US009697822B1

(12) **United States Patent**
Naik et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 9,697,822 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent: Jul. 4, 2017**

(54) **SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR UPDATING AN ADAPTIVE SPEECH RECOGNITION MODEL**

(71) Applicant: **Apple Inc.**, Cupertino, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Devang K. Naik**, San Jose, CA (US); **Onur E. Tackin**, Sunnyvale, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Apple Inc.**, Cupertino, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 151 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/263,869**

(22) Filed: **Apr. 28, 2014**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 14/213,781, filed on Mar. 14, 2014, now abandoned.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/799,479, filed on Mar. 15, 2013.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

G10L 15/06	(2013.01)
G10L 15/065	(2013.01)
G10L 15/07	(2013.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***G10L 15/063*** (2013.01); *G10L 15/065* (2013.01); *G10L 15/07* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC G10L 15/07; G10L 15/063
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,559,320	A	10/1925	Hirsh
2,180,522	A	11/1939	Henne
3,704,345	A	11/1972	Coker et al.
3,710,321	A	1/1973	Rubenstein
3,828,132	A	8/1974	Flanagan et al.
3,979,557	A	9/1976	Schulman et al.
4,013,085	A	3/1977	Wright
4,081,631	A	3/1978	Feder

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CH	681573	A5	4/1993
CN	1673939	A	9/2005

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Eslambolchilar et al., "Making Sense of Fisheye Views", Second Dynamics and Interaction Workshop at University of Glasgow, Aug. 2005, 6 pages.

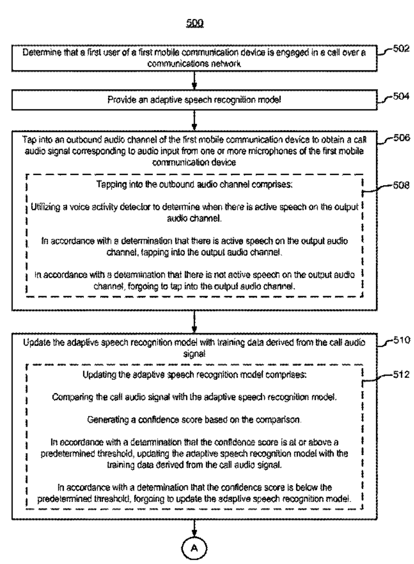
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Matthew Baker
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Morrison & Foerster LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method for updating an adaptive speech recognition model is provided. In some implementations, the method is performed at a communications device including one or more processors and memory storing instructions for execution by the one or more processors. The method includes determining that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network and providing an adaptive speech recognition model The method also includes analyzing an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device and updating the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

26 Claims, 9 Drawing Sheets



(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,090,216	A	5/1978	Constable
4,107,784	A	8/1978	Van Bemmelen
4,108,211	A	8/1978	Tanaka
4,159,536	A	6/1979	Kehoe et al.
4,181,821	A	1/1980	Pirz et al.
4,204,089	A	5/1980	Key et al.
4,241,286	A	12/1980	Gordon
4,253,477	A	3/1981	Eichman
4,278,838	A	7/1981	Antonov
4,282,405	A	8/1981	Taguchi
4,310,721	A	1/1982	Manley et al.
4,332,464	A	6/1982	Bartulis et al.
4,348,553	A	9/1982	Baker et al.
4,384,169	A	5/1983	Mozer et al.
4,386,345	A	5/1983	Narveson et al.
4,433,377	A	2/1984	Eustis et al.
4,451,849	A	5/1984	Fuhrer
4,485,439	A	11/1984	Rothstein
4,495,644	A	1/1985	Parks et al.
4,513,379	A	4/1985	Wilson et al.
4,513,435	A	4/1985	Sakoe et al.
4,555,775	A	11/1985	Pike
4,577,343	A	3/1986	Oura
4,586,158	A	4/1986	Brandle
4,587,670	A	5/1986	Levinson et al.
4,589,022	A	5/1986	Prince et al.
4,611,346	A	9/1986	Bednar et al.
4,615,081	A	10/1986	Lindahl
4,618,984	A	10/1986	Das et al.
4,642,790	A	2/1987	Minshull et al.
4,653,021	A	3/1987	Takagi
4,654,875	A	3/1987	Srihari et al.
4,655,233	A	4/1987	Laughlin
4,658,425	A	4/1987	Julstrom
4,670,848	A	6/1987	Schramm
4,677,570	A	6/1987	Taki
4,680,429	A	7/1987	Murdock et al.
4,680,805	A	7/1987	Scott
4,688,195	A	8/1987	Thompson et al.
4,692,941	A	9/1987	Jacks et al.
4,698,625	A	10/1987	McCaskill et al.
4,709,390	A	11/1987	Atal et al.
4,713,775	A	12/1987	Scott et al.
4,718,094	A	1/1988	Bahl et al.
4,724,542	A	2/1988	Williford
4,726,065	A	2/1988	Froessl
4,727,354	A	2/1988	Lindsay
4,736,296	A	4/1988	Katayama et al.
4,750,122	A	6/1988	Kaji et al.
4,754,489	A	6/1988	Bokser
4,755,811	A	7/1988	Slavin et al.
4,776,016	A	10/1988	Hansen
4,783,804	A	11/1988	Juang et al.
4,783,807	A	11/1988	Marley
4,785,413	A	11/1988	Atsumi
4,790,028	A	12/1988	Ramage
4,797,930	A	1/1989	Goudie
4,802,223	A	1/1989	Lin et al.
4,803,729	A	2/1989	Baker
4,807,752	A	2/1989	Chodorow
4,811,243	A	3/1989	Racine
4,813,074	A	3/1989	Marcus
4,819,271	A	4/1989	Bahl et al.
4,827,518	A	5/1989	Feustel et al.
4,827,520	A	5/1989	Zeinstra
4,829,576	A	5/1989	Porter
4,829,583	A	5/1989	Monroe et al.
4,831,551	A	5/1989	Schalk et al.
4,833,712	A	5/1989	Bahl et al.
4,833,718	A	5/1989	Sprague
4,837,798	A	6/1989	Cohen et al.
4,837,831	A	6/1989	Gillick et al.
4,839,853	A	6/1989	Deerwester et al.
4,852,168	A	7/1989	Sprague
4,862,504	A	8/1989	Nomura
4,875,187	A	10/1989	Smith
4,878,230	A	10/1989	Murakami et al.
4,887,212	A	12/1989	Zamora et al.
4,896,359	A	1/1990	Yamamoto et al.
4,903,305	A	2/1990	Gillick et al.
4,905,163	A	2/1990	Garber et al.
4,908,867	A	3/1990	Silverman
4,914,586	A	4/1990	Swinehart et al.
4,914,590	A	4/1990	Loatman et al.
4,918,723	A	4/1990	Iggulden et al.
4,926,491	A	5/1990	Maeda et al.
4,928,307	A	5/1990	Lynn
4,935,954	A	6/1990	Thompson et al.
4,939,639	A	7/1990	Lee et al.
4,941,488	A	7/1990	Marxer et al.
4,944,013	A	7/1990	Gouvianakis et al.
4,945,504	A	7/1990	Nakama et al.
4,953,106	A	8/1990	Gansner et al.
4,955,047	A	9/1990	Morganstein et al.
4,965,763	A	10/1990	Zamora
4,972,462	A	11/1990	Shibata
4,974,191	A	11/1990	Amirghodsi et al.
4,975,975	A	12/1990	Filipski
4,977,598	A	12/1990	Doddington et al.
4,980,916	A	12/1990	Zinser
4,985,924	A	1/1991	Matsuura
4,992,972	A	2/1991	Brooks et al.
4,994,966	A	2/1991	Hutchins
4,994,983	A	2/1991	Landell et al.
5,003,577	A	3/1991	Ertz et al.
5,007,095	A	4/1991	Nara et al.
5,007,098	A	4/1991	Kumagai
5,010,574	A	4/1991	Wang
5,016,002	A	5/1991	Levanto
5,020,112	A	5/1991	Chou
5,021,971	A	6/1991	Lindsay
5,022,081	A	6/1991	Hirose et al.
5,027,110	A	6/1991	Chang et al.
5,027,406	A	6/1991	Roberts et al.
5,027,408	A	6/1991	Kroeker et al.
5,029,211	A	7/1991	Ozawa
5,031,217	A	7/1991	Nishimura
5,032,989	A	7/1991	Tornetta
5,033,087	A	7/1991	Bahl et al.
5,040,218	A	8/1991	Vitale et al.
5,046,099	A	9/1991	Nishimura
5,047,614	A	9/1991	Bianco
5,050,215	A	9/1991	Nishimura
5,053,758	A	10/1991	Cornett et al.
5,054,084	A	10/1991	Tanaka et al.
5,057,915	A	10/1991	Von Kohorn
5,067,158	A	11/1991	Arjmand
5,067,503	A	11/1991	Stile
5,072,452	A	12/1991	Brown et al.
5,075,896	A	12/1991	Wilcox et al.
5,079,723	A	1/1992	Herceg et al.
5,083,119	A	1/1992	Trevett et al.
5,083,268	A	1/1992	Hemphill et al.
5,086,792	A	2/1992	Chodorow
5,090,012	A	2/1992	Kajiyama et al.
5,091,790	A	2/1992	Silverberg
5,091,945	A	2/1992	Kleijn
5,103,498	A	4/1992	Lanier et al.
5,109,509	A	4/1992	Katayama et al.
5,111,423	A	5/1992	Kopec, Jr. et al.
5,119,079	A	6/1992	Hube et al.
5,122,951	A	6/1992	Kamiya
5,123,103	A	6/1992	Ohtaki et al.
5,125,022	A	6/1992	Hunt et al.
5,125,030	A	6/1992	Nomura et al.
5,127,043	A	6/1992	Hunt et al.
5,127,053	A	6/1992	Koch
5,127,055	A	6/1992	Larkey
5,128,672	A	7/1992	Kaehler
5,133,011	A	7/1992	McKiel, Jr.
5,133,023	A	7/1992	Bokser
5,142,584	A	8/1992	Ozawa
5,148,541	A	9/1992	Lee et al.
5,153,913	A	10/1992	Kandefer et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,157,610 A 10/1992 Asano et al.
5,161,102 A 11/1992 Griffin et al.
5,164,900 A 11/1992 Bernath
5,164,982 A 11/1992 Davis
5,165,007 A 11/1992 Bahl et al.
5,167,004 A 11/1992 Netsch et al.
5,175,536 A 12/1992 Aschliman et al.
5,175,803 A 12/1992 Yeh
5,175,814 A 12/1992 Anick et al.
5,179,627 A 1/1993 Sweet et al.
5,179,652 A 1/1993 Rozmanith et al.
5,194,950 A 3/1993 Murakami et al.
5,195,034 A 3/1993 Garneau et al.
5,195,167 A 3/1993 Bahl et al.
5,197,005 A 3/1993 Shwartz et al.
5,199,077 A 3/1993 Wilcox et al.
5,201,034 A 4/1993 Matsuura et al.
5,202,952 A 4/1993 Gillick et al.
5,208,862 A 5/1993 Ozawa
5,210,689 A 5/1993 Baker et al.
5,212,638 A 5/1993 Bernath
5,212,821 A 5/1993 Gorin et al.
5,216,747 A 6/1993 Hardwick et al.
5,218,700 A 6/1993 Beechick
5,220,629 A 6/1993 Kosaka et al.
5,220,639 A 6/1993 Lee
5,220,657 A 6/1993 Bly et al.
5,222,146 A 6/1993 Bahl et al.
5,230,036 A 7/1993 Akamine et al.
5,231,670 A 7/1993 Goldhor et al.
5,235,680 A 8/1993 Bijnagte
5,237,502 A 8/1993 White et al.
5,241,619 A 8/1993 Schwartz et al.
5,253,325 A 10/1993 Clark
5,257,387 A 10/1993 Richek et al.
5,260,697 A 11/1993 Barrett et al.
5,266,931 A 11/1993 Tanaka
5,266,949 A 11/1993 Rossi
5,267,345 A 11/1993 Brown et al.
5,268,990 A 12/1993 Cohen et al.
5,274,771 A 12/1993 Hamilton et al.
5,274,818 A 12/1993 Vasilevsky et al.
5,276,616 A 1/1994 Kuga et al.
5,276,794 A 1/1994 Lamb, Jr.
5,278,980 A 1/1994 Pedersen et al.
5,282,265 A 1/1994 Rohra Suda et al.
5,283,818 A 2/1994 Klausner et al.
5,287,448 A 2/1994 Nicol et al.
5,289,562 A 2/1994 Mizuta et al.
RE34,562 E 3/1994 Murakami et al.
5,291,286 A 3/1994 Murakami et al.
5,293,448 A 3/1994 Honda
5,293,452 A 3/1994 Picone et al.
5,296,642 A 3/1994 Konishi
5,297,170 A 3/1994 Eyuboglu et al.
5,297,194 A 3/1994 Hunt et al.
5,299,125 A 3/1994 Baker et al.
5,299,284 A 3/1994 Roy
5,301,109 A 4/1994 Landauer et al.
5,303,406 A 4/1994 Hansen et al.
5,305,205 A 4/1994 Weber et al.
5,305,768 A 4/1994 Gross et al.
5,309,359 A 5/1994 Katz et al.
5,315,689 A 5/1994 Kanazawa et al.
5,317,507 A 5/1994 Gallant
5,317,647 A 5/1994 Pagallo
5,325,297 A 6/1994 Bird et al.
5,325,298 A 6/1994 Gallant
5,325,462 A 6/1994 Farrett
5,326,270 A 7/1994 Ostby et al.
5,327,342 A 7/1994 Roy
5,327,498 A 7/1994 Hamon
5,329,608 A 7/1994 Bocchieri et al.
5,333,236 A 7/1994 Bahl et al.
5,333,266 A 7/1994 Boaz et al.
5,333,275 A 7/1994 Wheatley et al.
5,335,011 A 8/1994 Addeo et al.
5,335,276 A 8/1994 Thompson et al.
5,341,293 A 8/1994 Vertelney et al.
5,341,466 A 8/1994 Perlin et al.
5,345,536 A 9/1994 Hoshimi et al.
5,349,645 A 9/1994 Zhao
5,353,374 A 10/1994 Wilson et al.
5,353,376 A 10/1994 Oh et al.
5,353,377 A 10/1994 Kuroda et al.
5,353,408 A 10/1994 Kato et al.
5,353,432 A 10/1994 Richek et al.
5,357,431 A 10/1994 Nakada et al.
5,367,640 A 11/1994 Hamilton et al.
5,369,575 A 11/1994 Lamberti et al.
5,369,577 A 11/1994 Kadashevich et al.
5,371,853 A 12/1994 Kao et al.
5,373,566 A 12/1994 Murdock
5,377,103 A 12/1994 Lamberti et al.
5,377,301 A 12/1994 Rosenberg et al.
5,377,303 A 12/1994 Firman
5,384,671 A 1/1995 Fisher
5,384,892 A 1/1995 Strong
5,384,893 A 1/1995 Hutchins
5,386,494 A 1/1995 White
5,386,556 A 1/1995 Hedin et al.
5,390,236 A 2/1995 Klausner et al.
5,390,279 A 2/1995 Strong
5,390,281 A 2/1995 Luciw et al.
5,392,419 A 2/1995 Walton
5,396,625 A 3/1995 Parkes
5,400,434 A 3/1995 Pearson
5,404,295 A 4/1995 Katz et al.
5,406,305 A 4/1995 Shimomura et al.
5,408,060 A 4/1995 Muurinen
5,412,756 A 5/1995 Bauman et al.
5,412,804 A 5/1995 Krishna
5,412,806 A 5/1995 Du et al.
5,418,951 A 5/1995 Damashek
5,422,656 A 6/1995 Allard et al.
5,424,947 A 6/1995 Nagao et al.
5,425,108 A 6/1995 Hwang et al.
5,428,731 A 6/1995 Powers, III
5,434,777 A 7/1995 Luciw
5,440,615 A 8/1995 Caccuro et al.
5,442,598 A 8/1995 Haikawa et al.
5,442,780 A 8/1995 Takanashi et al.
5,444,823 A 8/1995 Nguyen
5,449,368 A 9/1995 Kuzmak
5,450,523 A 9/1995 Zhao
5,455,888 A 10/1995 Iyengar et al.
5,457,768 A 10/1995 Tsuboi et al.
5,459,488 A 10/1995 Geiser
5,463,696 A 10/1995 Beernink et al.
5,463,725 A 10/1995 Henckel et al.
5,465,401 A 11/1995 Thompson
5,469,529 A 11/1995 Bimbot et al.
5,471,611 A 11/1995 McGregor
5,473,728 A 12/1995 Luginbuhl et al.
5,475,587 A 12/1995 Anick et al.
5,475,796 A 12/1995 Iwata
5,477,447 A 12/1995 Luciw et al.
5,477,448 A 12/1995 Golding et al.
5,477,451 A 12/1995 Brown et al.
5,479,488 A 12/1995 Lennig et al.
5,481,739 A 1/1996 Staats
5,485,372 A 1/1996 Golding et al.
5,485,543 A 1/1996 Aso
5,488,727 A 1/1996 Agrawal et al.
5,490,234 A 2/1996 Narayan
5,491,758 A 2/1996 Bellegarda et al.
5,491,772 A 2/1996 Hardwick et al.
5,493,677 A 2/1996 Balogh et al.
5,495,604 A 2/1996 Harding et al.
5,497,319 A 3/1996 Chong et al.
5,500,903 A 3/1996 Gulli
5,500,905 A 3/1996 Martin et al.
5,500,937 A 3/1996 Thompson-Rohrlich
5,502,774 A 3/1996 Bellegarda et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,502,790 A 3/1996 Yi
5,502,791 A 3/1996 Nishimura et al.
5,515,475 A 5/1996 Gupta et al.
5,521,816 A 5/1996 Roche et al.
5,524,140 A 6/1996 Klausner et al.
5,533,182 A 7/1996 Bates et al.
5,535,121 A 7/1996 Roche et al.
5,536,902 A 7/1996 Serra et al.
5,537,317 A 7/1996 Schabes et al.
5,537,618 A 7/1996 Boulton et al.
5,537,647 A 7/1996 Hermansky et al.
5,543,588 A 8/1996 Bisset et al.
5,543,897 A 8/1996 Altrieth, III
5,544,264 A 8/1996 Bellegarda et al.
5,548,507 A 8/1996 Martino et al.
5,555,343 A 9/1996 Luther
5,555,344 A 9/1996 Zunkler
5,559,301 A 9/1996 Bryan, Jr. et al.
5,559,945 A 9/1996 Beaudet et al.
5,564,446 A 10/1996 Wiltshire
5,565,888 A 10/1996 Selker
5,568,536 A 10/1996 Tiller et al.
5,568,540 A 10/1996 Greco et al.
5,570,324 A 10/1996 Geil
5,572,576 A 11/1996 Klausner et al.
5,574,823 A 11/1996 Hassanein et al.
5,574,824 A 11/1996 Slyh et al.
5,577,135 A 11/1996 Grajski et al.
5,577,164 A 11/1996 Kaneko et al.
5,577,241 A 11/1996 Spencer
5,578,808 A 11/1996 Taylor
5,579,037 A 11/1996 Tahara et al.
5,579,436 A 11/1996 Chou et al.
5,581,484 A 12/1996 Prince
5,581,652 A 12/1996 Abe et al.
5,581,655 A 12/1996 Cohen et al.
5,583,993 A 12/1996 Foster et al.
5,584,024 A 12/1996 Shwartz
5,594,641 A 1/1997 Kaplan et al.
5,596,260 A 1/1997 Moravec et al.
5,596,676 A 1/1997 Swaminathan et al.
5,596,994 A 1/1997 Bro
5,608,624 A 3/1997 Luciw
5,608,698 A 3/1997 Yamanoi et al.
5,608,841 A 3/1997 Tsuboka
5,610,812 A 3/1997 Schabes et al.
5,613,036 A 3/1997 Strong
5,613,122 A 3/1997 Burnard et al.
5,615,378 A 3/1997 Nishino et al.
5,615,384 A 3/1997 Allard et al.
5,616,876 A 4/1997 Cluts
5,617,386 A 4/1997 Choi
5,617,507 A 4/1997 Lee et al.
5,617,539 A 4/1997 Ludwig et al.
5,619,583 A 4/1997 Page et al.
5,619,694 A 4/1997 Shimazu
5,621,859 A 4/1997 Schwartz et al.
5,621,903 A 4/1997 Luciw et al.
5,627,939 A 5/1997 Huang et al.
5,634,084 A 5/1997 Malsheen et al.
5,636,325 A 6/1997 Farrett
5,638,425 A 6/1997 Meador, III et al.
5,638,489 A 6/1997 Tsuboka
5,638,523 A 6/1997 Mullet et al.
5,640,487 A 6/1997 Lau et al.
5,642,464 A 6/1997 Yue et al.
5,642,466 A 6/1997 Narayan
5,642,519 A 6/1997 Martin
5,644,656 A 7/1997 Akra et al.
5,644,727 A 7/1997 Atkins
5,649,060 A 7/1997 Ellozy et al.
5,652,828 A 7/1997 Silverman
5,652,884 A 7/1997 Palevich
5,652,897 A 7/1997 Linebarger et al.
5,661,787 A 8/1997 Pocock
5,664,055 A 9/1997 Kroon
5,670,985 A 9/1997 Cappels, Sr. et al.
5,675,819 A 10/1997 Schuetze
5,682,475 A 10/1997 Johnson et al.
5,682,539 A 10/1997 Conrad et al.
5,684,513 A 11/1997 Decker
5,687,077 A 11/1997 Gough, Jr.
5,689,287 A 11/1997 Mackinlay et al.
5,689,618 A 11/1997 Gasper et al.
5,696,962 A 12/1997 Kupiec
5,699,082 A 12/1997 Marks et al.
5,701,400 A 12/1997 Amado
5,706,442 A 1/1998 Anderson et al.
5,708,659 A 1/1998 Rostoker et al.
5,708,822 A 1/1998 Wical
5,710,886 A 1/1998 Christensen et al.
5,710,922 A 1/1998 Alley et al.
5,712,949 A 1/1998 Kato et al.
5,712,957 A 1/1998 Waibel et al.
5,715,468 A 2/1998 Budzinski
5,717,877 A 2/1998 Orton et al.
5,721,827 A 2/1998 Logan et al.
5,721,949 A 2/1998 Smith et al.
5,724,406 A 3/1998 Juster
5,724,985 A 3/1998 Snell et al.
5,726,672 A 3/1998 Hernandez et al.
5,727,950 A 3/1998 Cook et al.
5,729,694 A 3/1998 Holzrichter et al.
5,732,216 A 3/1998 Logan et al.
5,732,390 A 3/1998 Katayanagi et al.
5,732,395 A 3/1998 Silverman
5,734,750 A 3/1998 Arai et al.
5,734,791 A 3/1998 Acero et al.
5,736,974 A 4/1998 Selker
5,737,487 A 4/1998 Bellegarda et al.
5,737,734 A 4/1998 Schultz
5,739,451 A 4/1998 Winksy et al.
5,740,143 A 4/1998 Suetomi
5,742,705 A 4/1998 Parthasarathy
5,742,736 A 4/1998 Haddock
5,745,116 A 4/1998 Pisutha-Arnond
5,745,873 A 4/1998 Braida et al.
5,748,512 A 5/1998 Vargas
5,748,974 A 5/1998 Johnson
5,749,071 A 5/1998 Silverman
5,749,081 A 5/1998 Whiteis
5,751,906 A 5/1998 Silverman
5,757,358 A 5/1998 Osga
5,757,979 A 5/1998 Hongo et al.
5,758,079 A 5/1998 Ludwig et al.
5,758,314 A 5/1998 McKenna
5,759,101 A 6/1998 Von Kohorn
5,761,640 A 6/1998 Kalyanswamy et al.
5,765,131 A 6/1998 Stentiford et al.
5,765,168 A 6/1998 Burrows
5,771,276 A 6/1998 Wolf
5,774,834 A 6/1998 Visser
5,774,855 A 6/1998 Foti et al.
5,774,859 A 6/1998 Houser et al.
5,777,614 A 7/1998 Ando et al.
5,778,405 A 7/1998 Ogawa
5,790,978 A 8/1998 Olive et al.
5,794,050 A 8/1998 Dahlgren et al.
5,794,182 A 8/1998 Manduchi et al.
5,794,207 A 8/1998 Walker et al.
5,794,237 A 8/1998 Gore, Jr.
5,797,008 A 8/1998 Burrows
5,799,268 A 8/1998 Boguraev
5,799,269 A 8/1998 Schabes et al.
5,799,276 A 8/1998 Komissarchik et al.
5,801,692 A 9/1998 Muzio et al.
5,802,466 A 9/1998 Gallant et al.
5,802,526 A 9/1998 Fawcett et al.
5,812,697 A 9/1998 Sakai et al.
5,812,698 A 9/1998 Platt et al.
5,815,142 A 9/1998 Allard et al.
5,815,225 A 9/1998 Nelson
5,818,451 A 10/1998 Bertram et al.
5,818,924 A 10/1998 King et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,822,288 A 10/1998 Shinada
5,822,730 A 10/1998 Roth et al.
5,822,743 A 10/1998 Gupta et al.
5,825,349 A 10/1998 Meier et al.
5,825,881 A 10/1998 Colvin, Sr.
5,826,261 A 10/1998 Spencer
5,828,768 A 10/1998 Eatwell et al.
5,828,999 A 10/1998 Bellegarda et al.
5,832,433 A 11/1998 Yashchin et al.
5,832,435 A 11/1998 Silverman
5,835,077 A 11/1998 Dao et al.
5,835,721 A 11/1998 Donahue et al.
5,835,732 A 11/1998 Kikinis et al.
5,835,893 A 11/1998 Ushioda
5,839,106 A 11/1998 Bellegarda
5,841,902 A 11/1998 Tu
5,842,165 A 11/1998 Raman et al.
5,845,255 A 12/1998 Mayaud
5,850,480 A 12/1998 Scanlon
5,850,629 A 12/1998 Holm et al.
5,854,893 A 12/1998 Ludwig et al.
5,855,000 A 12/1998 Waibel et al.
5,857,184 A 1/1999 Lynch
5,860,063 A 1/1999 Gorin et al.
5,860,064 A 1/1999 Henton
5,860,075 A 1/1999 Hashizume et al.
5,862,223 A 1/1999 Walker et al.
5,864,806 A 1/1999 Mokbel et al.
5,864,815 A 1/1999 Rozak et al.
5,864,844 A 1/1999 James et al.
5,864,855 A 1/1999 Ruocco et al.
5,864,868 A 1/1999 Contois
5,867,799 A 2/1999 Lang et al.
5,870,710 A 2/1999 Ozawa et al.
5,873,056 A 2/1999 Liddy et al.
5,875,427 A 2/1999 Yamazaki
5,875,437 A 2/1999 Atkins
5,876,396 A 3/1999 Lo et al.
5,877,751 A 3/1999 Kanemitsu et al.
5,878,393 A 3/1999 Hata et al.
5,878,394 A 3/1999 Muhling
5,878,396 A 3/1999 Henton
5,880,731 A 3/1999 Liles et al.
5,884,039 A 3/1999 Ludwig et al.
5,884,323 A 3/1999 Hawkins et al.
5,890,117 A 3/1999 Silverman
5,890,122 A 3/1999 Van et al.
5,891,180 A 4/1999 Greeninger et al.
5,895,448 A 4/1999 Vysotsky et al.
5,895,464 A 4/1999 Bhandari et al.
5,895,466 A 4/1999 Goldberg et al.
5,896,321 A 4/1999 Miller et al.
5,896,500 A 4/1999 Ludwig et al.
5,899,972 A 5/1999 Miyazawa et al.
5,909,666 A 6/1999 Gould et al.
5,912,951 A 6/1999 Checchio et al.
5,912,952 A 6/1999 Brendzel
5,913,193 A 6/1999 Huang et al.
5,915,236 A 6/1999 Gould et al.
5,915,238 A 6/1999 Tjaden
5,915,249 A 6/1999 Spencer
5,917,487 A 6/1999 Ulrich
5,918,303 A 6/1999 Yamaura et al.
5,920,327 A 7/1999 Seidensticker, Jr.
5,920,836 A 7/1999 Gould et al.
5,920,837 A 7/1999 Gould et al.
5,923,757 A 7/1999 Hocker et al.
5,924,068 A 7/1999 Richard et al.
5,926,769 A 7/1999 Valimaa et al.
5,926,789 A 7/1999 Barbara et al.
5,930,408 A 7/1999 Seto
5,930,751 A 7/1999 Cohrs et al.
5,930,754 A 7/1999 Karaali et al.
5,930,769 A 7/1999 Rose
5,930,783 A 7/1999 Li et al.
5,933,477 A 8/1999 Wu
5,933,806 A 8/1999 Beyerlein et al.
5,933,822 A 8/1999 Braden-Harder et al.
5,936,926 A 8/1999 Yokouchi et al.
5,940,811 A 8/1999 Norris
5,940,841 A 8/1999 Schmuck et al.
5,941,944 A 8/1999 Messerly
5,943,043 A 8/1999 Furuhata et al.
5,943,049 A 8/1999 Matsubara et al.
5,943,052 A 8/1999 Allen et al.
5,943,443 A 8/1999 Itonori et al.
5,943,670 A 8/1999 Prager
5,948,040 A 9/1999 DeLorme et al.
5,949,961 A 9/1999 Sharman
5,950,123 A 9/1999 Schwelb et al.
5,952,992 A 9/1999 Helms
5,953,541 A 9/1999 King et al.
5,956,021 A 9/1999 Kubota et al.
5,956,699 A 9/1999 Wong et al.
5,960,394 A 9/1999 Gould et al.
5,960,422 A 9/1999 Prasad
5,963,924 A 10/1999 Williams et al.
5,966,126 A 10/1999 Szabo
5,970,474 A 10/1999 LeRoy et al.
5,973,676 A 10/1999 Kawakura
5,974,146 A 10/1999 Randle et al.
5,977,950 A 11/1999 Rhyne
5,982,352 A 11/1999 Pryor
5,982,891 A 11/1999 Ginter et al.
5,982,902 A 11/1999 Terano
5,983,179 A 11/1999 Gould et al.
5,987,132 A 11/1999 Rowney
5,987,140 A 11/1999 Rowney et al.
5,987,401 A 11/1999 Trudeau
5,987,404 A 11/1999 Della Pietra et al.
5,987,440 A 11/1999 O'Neil et al.
5,990,887 A 11/1999 Redpath et al.
5,991,441 A 11/1999 Jourjine
5,995,460 A 11/1999 Takagi et al.
5,995,590 A 11/1999 Brunet et al.
5,998,972 A 12/1999 Gong
5,999,169 A 12/1999 Lee
5,999,895 A 12/1999 Forest
5,999,908 A 12/1999 Abelow
5,999,927 A 12/1999 Tukey et al.
6,006,274 A 12/1999 Hawkins et al.
6,009,237 A 12/1999 Hirabayashi et al.
6,011,585 A 1/2000 Anderson
6,014,428 A 1/2000 Wolf
6,016,471 A 1/2000 Kuhn et al.
6,018,705 A 1/2000 Gaudet et al.
6,018,711 A 1/2000 French-St. George et al.
6,020,881 A 2/2000 Naughton et al.
6,023,536 A 2/2000 Visser
6,023,676 A 2/2000 Erell
6,023,684 A 2/2000 Pearson
6,024,288 A 2/2000 Gottlich et al.
6,026,345 A 2/2000 Shah et al.
6,026,375 A 2/2000 Hall et al.
6,026,388 A 2/2000 Liddy et al.
6,026,393 A 2/2000 Gupta et al.
6,029,132 A 2/2000 Kuhn et al.
6,035,267 A 3/2000 Watanabe et al.
6,035,303 A 3/2000 Baer et al.
6,035,336 A 3/2000 Lu et al.
6,038,533 A 3/2000 Buchsbaum et al.
6,040,824 A 3/2000 Maekawa et al.
6,041,023 A 3/2000 Lakhansingh
6,047,255 A 4/2000 Williamson
6,052,654 A 4/2000 Gaudet et al.
6,052,656 A 4/2000 Suda et al.
6,054,990 A 4/2000 Tran
6,055,514 A 4/2000 Wren
6,055,531 A 4/2000 Bennett et al.
6,064,767 A 5/2000 Muir et al.
6,064,959 A 5/2000 Young et al.
6,064,960 A 5/2000 Bellegarda et al.
6,064,963 A 5/2000 Gainsboro
6,067,519 A 5/2000 Lowry

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,069,648 A 5/2000 Suso et al.
6,070,138 A 5/2000 Iwata
6,070,139 A 5/2000 Miyazawa et al.
6,070,147 A 5/2000 Harms et al.
6,073,033 A 6/2000 Campo
6,073,036 A 6/2000 Heikkinen et al.
6,073,097 A 6/2000 Gould et al.
6,076,051 A 6/2000 Messerly et al.
6,076,060 A 6/2000 Lin et al.
6,076,088 A 6/2000 Paik et al.
6,078,914 A 6/2000 Redfern
6,081,750 A 6/2000 Hoffberg et al.
6,081,774 A 6/2000 de Hita et al.
6,081,780 A 6/2000 Lumelsky
6,088,671 A 7/2000 Gould et al.
6,088,731 A 7/2000 Kiraly et al.
6,092,043 A 7/2000 Squires et al.
6,094,649 A 7/2000 Bowen et al.
6,097,391 A 8/2000 Wilcox
6,101,468 A 8/2000 Gould et al.
6,101,470 A 8/2000 Eide et al.
6,105,865 A 8/2000 Hardesty
6,108,627 A 8/2000 Sabourin
6,111,562 A 8/2000 Downs et al.
6,116,907 A 9/2000 Baker et al.
6,119,101 A 9/2000 Peckover
6,121,960 A 9/2000 Carroll et al.
6,122,340 A 9/2000 Darley et al.
6,122,614 A 9/2000 Kahn et al.
6,122,616 A 9/2000 Henton
6,125,284 A 9/2000 Moore et al.
6,125,346 A 9/2000 Nishimura et al.
6,125,356 A 9/2000 Brockman et al.
6,129,582 A 10/2000 Wilhite et al.
6,138,098 A 10/2000 Shieber et al.
6,141,642 A 10/2000 Oh
6,141,644 A 10/2000 Kuhn et al.
6,144,377 A 11/2000 Oppermann et al.
6,144,938 A 11/2000 Surace et al.
6,144,939 A 11/2000 Pearson et al.
6,151,401 A 11/2000 Annaratone
6,154,551 A 11/2000 Frenkel
6,154,720 A 11/2000 Onishi et al.
6,157,935 A 12/2000 Tran et al.
6,161,084 A 12/2000 Messerly et al.
6,161,087 A 12/2000 Wightman et al.
6,161,944 A 12/2000 Leman
6,163,769 A 12/2000 Acero et al.
6,163,809 A 12/2000 Buckley
6,167,369 A 12/2000 Schulze
6,169,538 B1 1/2001 Nowlan et al.
6,172,948 B1 1/2001 Keller et al.
6,173,194 B1 1/2001 Vanttila
6,173,251 B1 1/2001 Ito et al.
6,173,261 B1 1/2001 Arai et al.
6,173,263 B1 1/2001 Conkie
6,173,279 B1 1/2001 Levin et al.
6,177,905 B1 1/2001 Welch
6,177,931 B1 1/2001 Alexander et al.
6,179,432 B1 1/2001 Zhang et al.
6,182,028 B1 1/2001 Karaali et al.
6,185,533 B1 2/2001 Holm et al.
6,188,999 B1 2/2001 Moody
6,191,939 B1 2/2001 Burnett
6,192,253 B1 2/2001 Charlier et al.
6,192,340 B1 2/2001 Abecassis
6,195,641 B1 2/2001 Loring et al.
6,205,456 B1 3/2001 Nakao
6,208,044 B1 3/2001 Viswanadham et al.
6,208,932 B1 3/2001 Ohmura et al.
6,208,956 B1 3/2001 Motoyama
6,208,964 B1 3/2001 Sabourin
6,208,967 B1 3/2001 Pauws et al.
6,208,971 B1 3/2001 Bellegarda et al.
6,216,102 B1 4/2001 Martino et al.
6,216,131 B1 4/2001 Liu et al.
6,217,183 B1 4/2001 Shipman
6,222,347 B1 4/2001 Gong
6,226,403 B1 5/2001 Parthasarathy
6,226,533 B1 5/2001 Akahane
6,226,614 B1 5/2001 Mizuno et al.
6,230,322 B1 5/2001 Saib et al.
6,232,539 B1 5/2001 Looney et al.
6,232,966 B1 5/2001 Kurlander
6,233,545 B1 5/2001 Datig
6,233,559 B1 5/2001 Balakrishnan
6,233,578 B1 5/2001 Machihara et al.
6,237,025 B1 5/2001 Ludwig et al.
6,240,303 B1 5/2001 Katzur
6,243,681 B1 6/2001 Guji et al.
6,246,981 B1 6/2001 Papineni et al.
6,248,946 B1 6/2001 Dwek
6,249,606 B1 6/2001 Kiraly et al.
6,259,436 B1 7/2001 Moon et al.
6,259,826 B1 7/2001 Pollard et al.
6,260,011 B1 7/2001 Heckerman et al.
6,260,013 B1 7/2001 Sejnoha
6,260,016 B1 7/2001 Holm et al.
6,260,024 B1 7/2001 Shkedy
6,266,637 B1 7/2001 Donovan et al.
6,268,859 B1 7/2001 Andresen et al.
6,269,712 B1 8/2001 Zentmyer
6,271,835 B1 8/2001 Hoeksma
6,272,456 B1 8/2001 De Campos
6,272,464 B1 8/2001 Kiraz et al.
6,275,795 B1 8/2001 Tzirkel-Hancock
6,275,824 B1 8/2001 O'Flaherty et al.
6,278,970 B1 8/2001 Milner
6,282,507 B1 8/2001 Horiguchi et al.
6,285,785 B1 9/2001 Bellegarda et al.
6,285,786 B1 9/2001 Seni et al.
6,289,085 B1 9/2001 Miyashita et al.
6,289,124 B1 9/2001 Okamoto
6,289,301 B1 9/2001 Higginbotham et al.
6,289,353 B1 9/2001 Hazlehurst et al.
6,292,772 B1 9/2001 Kantrowitz
6,292,778 B1 9/2001 Sukkar
6,295,390 B1 9/2001 Kobayashi et al.
6,295,541 B1 9/2001 Bodnar et al.
6,297,818 B1 10/2001 Ulrich et al.
6,298,314 B1 10/2001 Blackadar et al.
6,298,321 B1 10/2001 Karlov et al.
6,304,844 B1 10/2001 Pan et al.
6,304,846 B1 10/2001 George et al.
6,307,548 B1 10/2001 Flinchem et al.
6,308,149 B1 10/2001 Gaussier et al.
6,311,157 B1 10/2001 Strong
6,311,189 B1 10/2001 deVries et al.
6,317,237 B1 11/2001 Nakao et al.
6,317,594 B1 11/2001 Gossman et al.
6,317,707 B1 11/2001 Bangalore et al.
6,317,831 B1 11/2001 King
6,321,092 B1 11/2001 Fitch et al.
6,324,512 B1 11/2001 Junqua et al.
6,330,538 B1 12/2001 Breen
6,332,175 B1 12/2001 Birrell et al.
6,334,103 B1 12/2001 Surace et al.
6,335,722 B1 1/2002 Tani et al.
6,336,365 B1 1/2002 Blackadar et al.
6,336,727 B1 1/2002 Kim
6,340,937 B1 1/2002 Stepita-Klauco
6,341,316 B1 1/2002 Kloba et al.
6,343,267 B1 1/2002 Kuhn et al.
6,345,250 B1 2/2002 Martin
6,351,522 B1 2/2002 Vitikainen
6,351,762 B1 2/2002 Ludwig et al.
6,353,442 B1 3/2002 Masui
6,353,794 B1 3/2002 Davis et al.
6,356,854 B1 3/2002 Schubert et al.
6,356,864 B1 3/2002 Foltz et al.
6,356,905 B1 3/2002 Gershman et al.
6,357,147 B1 3/2002 Darley et al.
6,359,572 B1 3/2002 Vale
6,359,970 B1 3/2002 Burgess

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,360,227	B1	3/2002	Aggarwal et al.
6,360,237	B1	3/2002	Schulz et al.
6,363,348	B1	3/2002	Besling et al.
6,366,883	B1	4/2002	Campbell et al.
6,366,884	B1	4/2002	Bellegarda et al.
6,374,217	B1	4/2002	Bellegarda
6,377,530	B1	4/2002	Burrows
6,377,925	B1	4/2002	Greene, Jr. et al.
6,377,928	B1	4/2002	Saxena et al.
6,385,586	B1	5/2002	Dietz
6,385,662	B1	5/2002	Moon et al.
6,389,114	B1	5/2002	Dowens et al.
6,397,183	B1	5/2002	Baba et al.
6,397,186	B1	5/2002	Bush et al.
6,401,065	B1	6/2002	Kanevsky et al.
6,405,169	B1	6/2002	Kondo et al.
6,408,272	B1	6/2002	White et al.
6,411,932	B1	6/2002	Molnar et al.
6,415,250	B1	7/2002	Van Den Akker
6,421,305	B1	7/2002	Gioscia et al.
6,421,672	B1	7/2002	McAllister et al.
6,421,707	B1	7/2002	Miller et al.
6,424,944	B1	7/2002	Hikawa
6,430,551	B1	8/2002	Thelen et al.
6,434,522	B1	8/2002	Tsuboka
6,434,524	B1	8/2002	Weber
6,434,604	B1	8/2002	Harada et al.
6,437,818	B1	8/2002	Ludwig et al.
6,438,523	B1	8/2002	Oberteuffer et al.
6,442,518	B1	8/2002	Van Thong et al.
6,442,523	B1	8/2002	Siegel
6,446,076	B1	9/2002	Burkey et al.
6,448,485	B1	9/2002	Barile
6,448,986	B1	9/2002	Smith
6,449,620	B1	9/2002	Draper et al.
6,453,281	B1	9/2002	Walters et al.
6,453,292	B2	9/2002	Ramaswamy et al.
6,453,315	B1	9/2002	Weissman et al.
6,456,616	B1	9/2002	Rantanen
6,456,972	B1	9/2002	Gladstein et al.
6,460,015	B1	10/2002	Hetherington et al.
6,460,029	B1	10/2002	Fries et al.
6,462,778	B1	10/2002	Abram et al.
6,463,128	B1	10/2002	Elwin
6,463,413	B1 *	10/2002	Applebaum G10L 15/06 704/243
6,466,654	B1	10/2002	Cooper et al.
6,467,924	B2	10/2002	Shipman
6,469,712	B1	10/2002	Hilpert, Jr. et al.
6,469,722	B1	10/2002	Kinoe et al.
6,469,732	B1	10/2002	Chang et al.
6,470,347	B1	10/2002	Gillam
6,473,630	B1	10/2002	Baranowski et al.
6,477,488	B1	11/2002	Bellegarda
6,477,494	B2	11/2002	Hyde-Thomson et al.
6,487,533	B2	11/2002	Hyde-Thomson et al.
6,487,534	B1	11/2002	Thelen et al.
6,487,663	B1	11/2002	Jaisimha et al.
6,489,951	B1	12/2002	Wong et al.
6,490,560	B1	12/2002	Ramaswamy et al.
6,493,428	B1	12/2002	Hillier
6,493,652	B1	12/2002	Ohlenbusch et al.
6,493,667	B1	12/2002	De Souza et al.
6,499,013	B1	12/2002	Weber
6,499,014	B1	12/2002	Chihara
6,501,937	B1	12/2002	Ho et al.
6,502,194	B1	12/2002	Berman et al.
6,505,158	B1	1/2003	Conkie
6,505,175	B1	1/2003	Silverman et al.
6,505,183	B1	1/2003	Loofbourrow et al.
6,510,406	B1	1/2003	Marchisio
6,510,417	B1	1/2003	Quilici et al.
6,513,008	B2	1/2003	Pearson et al.
6,513,063	B1	1/2003	Julia et al.
6,519,565	B1	2/2003	Clements et al.
6,519,566	B1	2/2003	Boyer et al.
6,523,026	B1	2/2003	Gillis
6,523,061	B1	2/2003	Halverson et al.
6,523,172	B1	2/2003	Martinez-Guerra et al.
6,526,351	B2	2/2003	Whitham
6,526,382	B1	2/2003	Yuschik
6,526,395	B1	2/2003	Morris
6,529,592	B1	3/2003	Khan
6,529,608	B2	3/2003	Gersabeck et al.
6,532,444	B1	3/2003	Weber
6,532,446	B1	3/2003	King
6,535,610	B1	3/2003	Stewart
6,535,852	B2	3/2003	Eide
6,535,983	B1	3/2003	McCormack et al.
6,536,139	B2	3/2003	Darley et al.
6,538,665	B2	3/2003	Crow et al.
6,542,171	B1	4/2003	Satou et al.
6,542,584	B1	4/2003	Sherwood et al.
6,546,262	B1	4/2003	Freadman
6,546,367	B2	4/2003	Otsuka
6,546,388	B1	4/2003	Edlund et al.
6,549,497	B2	4/2003	Miyamoto et al.
6,553,343	B1	4/2003	Kagoshima et al.
6,553,344	B2	4/2003	Bellegarda et al.
6,556,971	B1	4/2003	Rigsby et al.
6,556,983	B1	4/2003	Altschuler et al.
6,560,903	B1	5/2003	Darley
6,563,769	B1	5/2003	Van Der Meulen
6,564,186	B1	5/2003	Kiraly et al.
6,582,342	B2	6/2003	Kaufman
6,583,806	B2	6/2003	Ludwig et al.
6,584,464	B1	6/2003	Warthen
6,587,403	B1	7/2003	Keller et al.
6,587,404	B1	7/2003	Keller et al.
6,591,379	B1	7/2003	LeVine et al.
6,594,673	B1	7/2003	Smith et al.
6,594,688	B2	7/2003	Ludwig et al.
6,597,345	B2	7/2003	Hirshberg
6,598,021	B1	7/2003	Shambaugh et al.
6,598,022	B2	7/2003	Yuschik
6,598,039	B1	7/2003	Livowsky
6,598,054	B2	7/2003	Schuetze et al.
6,601,026	B2	7/2003	Appelt et al.
6,601,234	B1	7/2003	Bowman-Amuah
6,603,837	B1	8/2003	Kesanupalli et al.
6,604,059	B2	8/2003	Strubbe et al.
6,606,388	B1	8/2003	Townsend et al.
6,606,632	B1	8/2003	Saulpaugh et al.
6,611,789	B1	8/2003	Darley
6,615,172	B1	9/2003	Bennett et al.
6,615,175	B1	9/2003	Gazdzinski
6,615,176	B2	9/2003	Lewis et al.
6,615,220	B1	9/2003	Austin et al.
6,621,768	B1	9/2003	Keller et al.
6,621,892	B1	9/2003	Banister et al.
6,622,121	B1	9/2003	Crepy et al.
6,622,136	B2	9/2003	Russell
6,623,529	B1	9/2003	Lakritz
6,625,583	B1	9/2003	Silverman et al.
6,628,808	B1	9/2003	Bach et al.
6,631,186	B1	10/2003	Adams et al.
6,631,346	B1	10/2003	Karaorman et al.
6,633,846	B1	10/2003	Bennett et al.
6,633,932	B1	10/2003	Bork et al.
6,643,401	B1	11/2003	Kashioka et al.
6,647,260	B2	11/2003	Dusse et al.
6,650,735	B2	11/2003	Burton et al.
6,654,740	B2	11/2003	Tokuda et al.
6,658,389	B1	12/2003	Alpdemir
6,658,577	B2	12/2003	Huppi et al.
6,662,023	B1	12/2003	Helle
6,665,639	B2	12/2003	Mozer et al.
6,665,640	B1	12/2003	Bennett et al.
6,665,641	B1	12/2003	Coorman et al.
6,671,672	B1	12/2003	Heck
6,671,683	B2	12/2003	Kanno
6,671,856	B1	12/2003	Gillam
6,675,169	B1	1/2004	Bennett et al.
6,675,233	B1	1/2004	Du et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,680,675 B1 1/2004 Suzuki
6,684,187 B1 1/2004 Conkie
6,684,376 B1 1/2004 Kerzman et al.
6,690,387 B2 2/2004 Zimmerman et al.
6,690,800 B2 2/2004 Resnick
6,690,828 B2 2/2004 Meyers
6,691,064 B2 2/2004 Vroman
6,691,090 B1 2/2004 Laurila et al.
6,691,111 B2 2/2004 Lazaridis et al.
6,691,151 B1 2/2004 Cheyer et al.
6,694,295 B2 2/2004 Lindholm et al.
6,694,297 B2 2/2004 Sato
6,697,780 B1 2/2004 Beutnagel et al.
6,697,824 B1 2/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,701,294 B1 3/2004 Ball et al.
6,701,305 B1 3/2004 Holt et al.
6,701,318 B2 3/2004 Fox et al.
6,704,015 B1 3/2004 Bovarnick et al.
6,704,698 B1 3/2004 Paulsen, Jr. et al.
6,704,710 B2 3/2004 Strong
6,708,153 B2 3/2004 Brittan et al.
6,711,585 B1 3/2004 Copperman et al.
6,714,221 B1 3/2004 Christie et al.
6,716,139 B1 4/2004 Hosseinzadeh-Dolkhani et al.
6,718,324 B2 4/2004 Edlund et al.
6,718,331 B2 4/2004 Davis et al.
6,720,980 B1 4/2004 Lui et al.
6,721,728 B2 4/2004 McGreevy
6,721,734 B1 4/2004 Subasic et al.
6,724,370 B2 4/2004 Dutta et al.
6,725,197 B1 4/2004 Wuppermann et al.
6,728,675 B1 4/2004 Maddalozzo, Jr. et al.
6,728,729 B1 4/2004 Jawa et al.
6,731,312 B2 5/2004 Robbin
6,732,142 B1 5/2004 Bates et al.
6,735,632 B1 5/2004 Kiraly et al.
6,738,738 B2 5/2004 Henton
6,741,264 B1 5/2004 Lesser
6,742,021 B1 5/2004 Halverson et al.
6,751,592 B1 6/2004 Shiga
6,751,595 B2 6/2004 Busayapongchai et al.
6,751,621 B1 6/2004 Calistri-Yeh et al.
6,754,504 B1 6/2004 Reed
6,757,362 B1 6/2004 Cooper et al.
6,757,365 B1 6/2004 Bogard
6,757,646 B2 6/2004 Marchisio
6,757,653 B2 6/2004 Buth et al.
6,757,718 B1 6/2004 Halverson et al.
6,760,412 B1 7/2004 Loucks
6,760,700 B2 7/2004 Lewis et al.
6,760,754 B1 7/2004 Isaacs et al.
6,762,741 B2 7/2004 Weindorf
6,763,089 B2 7/2004 Feigenbaum
6,766,294 B2 7/2004 MacGinite et al.
6,766,295 B1 * 7/2004 Murveit G10L 15/30
379/88.01
6,766,320 B1 7/2004 Wang et al.
6,766,324 B2 7/2004 Carlson et al.
6,768,979 B1 7/2004 Menendez-Pidal et al.
6,772,123 B2 8/2004 Cooklev et al.
6,772,195 B1 8/2004 Hatlelid et al.
6,775,358 B1 8/2004 Breitenbach et al.
6,778,951 B1 8/2004 Contractor
6,778,952 B2 8/2004 Bellegarda
6,778,962 B1 8/2004 Kasai et al.
6,778,970 B2 8/2004 Au
6,778,979 B2 8/2004 Grefenstette et al.
6,782,510 B1 8/2004 Gross et al.
6,784,901 B1 8/2004 Harvey et al.
6,789,094 B2 9/2004 Rudoff et al.
6,789,231 B1 9/2004 Reynar et al.
6,790,704 B2 9/2004 Doyle et al.
6,792,082 B1 9/2004 Levine
6,792,083 B2 * 9/2004 Dams G10L 15/26
379/88.01
6,792,086 B1 9/2004 Saylor et al.
6,792,407 B2 9/2004 Kibre et al.
6,794,566 B2 9/2004 Pachet
6,795,059 B2 9/2004 Endo
6,799,226 B1 9/2004 Robbin et al.
6,801,604 B2 10/2004 Maes et al.
6,801,964 B1 10/2004 Mahdavi
6,803,905 B1 10/2004 Capps et al.
6,804,649 B2 10/2004 Miranda
6,804,677 B2 10/2004 Shadmon et al.
6,807,536 B2 10/2004 Achlioptas et al.
6,807,574 B1 10/2004 Partovi et al.
6,810,379 B1 10/2004 Vermeulen et al.
6,813,218 B1 11/2004 Antonelli et al.
6,813,491 B1 11/2004 McKinney
6,813,607 B1 11/2004 Faruquie et al.
6,816,578 B1 11/2004 Kredo et al.
6,820,055 B2 11/2004 Saindon et al.
6,829,018 B2 12/2004 Lin et al.
6,829,603 B1 12/2004 Chai et al.
6,832,194 B1 12/2004 Mozer et al.
6,832,381 B1 12/2004 Mathur et al.
6,836,760 B1 12/2004 Bellegarda et al.
6,839,464 B2 1/2005 Hawkins et al.
6,839,669 B1 1/2005 Gould et al.
6,839,670 B1 1/2005 Stammler et al.
6,839,742 B1 1/2005 Dyer et al.
6,842,767 B1 1/2005 Partovi et al.
6,847,966 B1 1/2005 Sommer et al.
6,847,979 B2 1/2005 Allemang et al.
6,850,775 B1 2/2005 Berg
6,850,887 B2 2/2005 Epstein et al.
6,851,115 B1 2/2005 Cheyer et al.
6,857,800 B2 2/2005 Zhang et al.
6,859,931 B1 2/2005 Cheyer et al.
6,862,568 B2 3/2005 Case
6,862,710 B1 3/2005 Marchisio
6,865,533 B2 3/2005 Addison et al.
6,868,045 B1 3/2005 Schroder
6,868,385 B1 3/2005 Gerson
6,870,529 B1 3/2005 Davis
6,871,346 B1 3/2005 Kumbalimutt et al.
6,873,986 B2 3/2005 McConnell et al.
6,876,947 B1 4/2005 Darley et al.
6,877,003 B2 4/2005 Ho et al.
6,879,957 B1 4/2005 Pechter et al.
6,882,335 B2 4/2005 Saarinen
6,882,747 B2 4/2005 Thawonmas et al.
6,882,955 B1 4/2005 Ohlenbusch et al.
6,882,971 B2 4/2005 Craner
6,885,734 B1 4/2005 Eberle et al.
6,889,361 B1 5/2005 Bates et al.
6,895,084 B1 5/2005 Saylor et al.
6,895,257 B2 5/2005 Boman et al.
6,895,380 B2 5/2005 Sepe, Jr.
6,895,558 B1 5/2005 Loveland
6,898,550 B1 5/2005 Blackadar et al.
6,901,364 B2 5/2005 Nguyen et al.
6,901,399 B1 5/2005 Corston et al.
6,904,405 B2 6/2005 Suominen
6,907,112 B1 6/2005 Guedalia et al.
6,910,004 B2 6/2005 Tarbouriech et al.
6,910,007 B2 6/2005 Stylianou et al.
6,910,186 B2 6/2005 Kim
6,911,971 B2 6/2005 Suzuki et al.
6,912,407 B1 6/2005 Clarke et al.
6,912,498 B2 6/2005 Stevens et al.
6,912,499 B1 6/2005 Sabourin et al.
6,915,138 B2 7/2005 Kraft
6,915,246 B2 7/2005 Gusler et al.
6,917,373 B2 7/2005 Vong et al.
6,918,677 B2 7/2005 Shipman
6,924,828 B1 8/2005 Hirsch
6,925,438 B2 8/2005 Mohamed et al.
6,928,149 B1 8/2005 Panjwani et al.
6,928,614 B1 8/2005 Everhart
6,931,255 B2 8/2005 Mekuria
6,931,384 B1 8/2005 Horvitz et al.
6,932,708 B2 8/2005 Yamashita et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,934,394 B1 8/2005 Anderson
6,934,684 B2 8/2005 Alpdemir et al.
6,934,756 B2 8/2005 Maes
6,934,812 B1 8/2005 Robbin et al.
6,937,975 B1 8/2005 Elworthy
6,937,986 B2 8/2005 Denenberg et al.
6,944,593 B2 9/2005 Kuzunuki et al.
6,948,094 B2 9/2005 Schultz et al.
6,950,087 B2 9/2005 Knox et al.
6,950,502 B1 9/2005 Jenkins
6,954,755 B2 10/2005 Reisman
6,954,899 B1 10/2005 Anderson
6,956,845 B2 10/2005 Baker et al.
6,957,076 B2 10/2005 Hunzinger
6,957,183 B2 10/2005 Malayath et al.
6,960,734 B1 11/2005 Park
6,961,699 B1 11/2005 Kahn et al.
6,963,841 B2 11/2005 Handal et al.
6,964,023 B2 11/2005 Maes et al.
6,965,376 B2 11/2005 Tani et al.
6,968,311 B2 11/2005 Knockeart et al.
6,970,820 B2 11/2005 Junqua et al.
6,970,881 B1 11/2005 Mohan et al.
6,970,915 B1 11/2005 Partovi et al.
6,970,935 B1 11/2005 Maes
6,976,090 B2 12/2005 Ben-Shaul et al.
6,978,127 B1 12/2005 Bulthuis et al.
6,978,239 B2 12/2005 Chu et al.
6,980,949 B2 12/2005 Ford
6,980,953 B1 * 12/2005 Kanevsky G06F 17/289 704/2
6,980,955 B2 12/2005 Okutani et al.
6,983,251 B1 1/2006 Umemoto et al.
6,985,858 B2 1/2006 Frey et al.
6,985,865 B1 1/2006 Packingham et al.
6,988,071 B1 1/2006 Gazdzinski
6,990,450 B2 1/2006 Case et al.
6,996,520 B2 2/2006 Levin
6,996,531 B2 2/2006 Korall et al.
6,996,575 B2 2/2006 Cox et al.
6,999,066 B2 2/2006 Litwiller
6,999,914 B1 2/2006 Boerner et al.
6,999,925 B2 2/2006 Fischer et al.
6,999,927 B2 2/2006 Mozer et al.
7,000,189 B2 2/2006 Dutta et al.
7,003,099 B1 2/2006 Zhang et al.
7,003,463 B1 2/2006 Maes et al.
7,006,969 B2 2/2006 Atal
7,007,239 B1 2/2006 Hawkins et al.
7,010,581 B2 3/2006 Brown et al.
7,013,289 B2 3/2006 Horn et al.
7,013,429 B2 3/2006 Fujimoto et al.
7,020,685 B1 3/2006 Chen et al.
7,024,363 B1 4/2006 Comerford et al.
7,024,364 B2 4/2006 Guerra et al.
7,024,366 B1 4/2006 Deyoe et al.
7,024,460 B2 4/2006 Koopmas et al.
7,027,568 B1 4/2006 Simpson et al.
7,027,974 B1 4/2006 Busch et al.
7,027,990 B2 4/2006 Sussman
7,028,252 B1 4/2006 Baru et al.
7,031,530 B2 4/2006 Driggs et al.
7,031,909 B2 4/2006 Mao et al.
7,035,794 B2 4/2006 Sirivara
7,035,801 B2 4/2006 Jimenez-Feltstrom
7,035,807 B1 4/2006 Brittain et al.
7,036,128 B1 4/2006 Julia et al.
7,038,659 B2 5/2006 Rajkowski
7,039,588 B2 5/2006 Okutani et al.
7,043,420 B2 5/2006 Ratnaparkhi
7,043,422 B2 5/2006 Gao et al.
7,046,230 B2 5/2006 Zadesky et al.
7,046,850 B2 5/2006 Braspenning et al.
7,047,193 B1 5/2006 Bellegarda
7,050,550 B2 5/2006 Steinbiss et al.
7,050,976 B1 5/2006 Packingham
7,050,977 B1 5/2006 Bennett
7,051,096 B1 5/2006 Krawiec et al.
7,054,419 B2 5/2006 Culliss
7,054,888 B2 5/2006 LaChapelle et al.
7,057,607 B2 6/2006 Mayoraz et al.
7,058,569 B2 6/2006 Coorman et al.
7,058,888 B1 6/2006 Gjerstad et al.
7,058,889 B2 6/2006 Trovato et al.
7,062,223 B2 6/2006 Gerber et al.
7,062,225 B2 6/2006 White
7,062,428 B2 6/2006 Hogenhout et al.
7,062,438 B2 6/2006 Kobayashi et al.
7,065,185 B1 6/2006 Koch
7,065,485 B1 6/2006 Chong-White et al.
7,069,213 B2 6/2006 Thompson
7,069,220 B2 6/2006 Coffman et al.
7,069,560 B1 6/2006 Cheyer et al.
7,072,686 B1 7/2006 Schrager
7,072,941 B2 7/2006 Griffin et al.
7,076,527 B2 7/2006 Bellegarda et al.
7,082,322 B2 7/2006 Harano
7,084,758 B1 8/2006 Cole
7,084,856 B2 8/2006 Huppi
7,085,723 B2 8/2006 Ross et al.
7,085,960 B2 8/2006 Bouat et al.
7,092,370 B2 8/2006 Jiang et al.
7,092,887 B2 8/2006 Mozer et al.
7,092,928 B1 8/2006 Elad et al.
7,092,950 B2 8/2006 Wong et al.
7,093,693 B1 8/2006 Gazdzinski
7,095,733 B1 8/2006 Yarlagadda et al.
7,096,183 B2 8/2006 Junqua
7,103,548 B2 9/2006 Squibbs et al.
7,107,204 B1 9/2006 Liu et al.
7,111,248 B2 9/2006 Mulvey et al.
7,113,803 B2 9/2006 Dehlin
7,113,943 B2 9/2006 Bradford et al.
7,115,035 B2 10/2006 Tanaka
7,117,231 B2 10/2006 Fischer et al.
7,123,696 B2 10/2006 Lowe
7,124,081 B1 10/2006 Bellegarda
7,124,082 B2 10/2006 Freedman
7,124,164 B1 10/2006 Chemtob
7,127,046 B1 10/2006 Smith et al.
7,127,396 B2 10/2006 Chu et al.
7,127,403 B1 10/2006 Saylor et al.
7,133,900 B1 11/2006 Szeto
7,136,710 B1 11/2006 Hoffberg et al.
7,136,818 B1 11/2006 Cosatto et al.
7,137,126 B1 11/2006 Coffman et al.
7,139,697 B2 11/2006 Häkkinen et al.
7,139,714 B2 11/2006 Bennett et al.
7,139,722 B2 11/2006 Perrella et al.
7,143,028 B2 11/2006 Hillis et al.
7,143,038 B2 11/2006 Katae
7,143,040 B2 11/2006 Durston et al.
7,146,319 B2 12/2006 Hunt
7,146,437 B2 12/2006 Robbin et al.
7,149,319 B2 12/2006 Roeck
7,149,695 B1 12/2006 Bellegarda
7,149,964 B1 12/2006 Cottrille et al.
7,152,070 B1 12/2006 Musick et al.
7,152,093 B2 12/2006 Ludwig et al.
7,154,526 B2 12/2006 Foote et al.
7,155,668 B2 12/2006 Holland et al.
7,158,647 B2 1/2007 Azima et al.
7,159,174 B2 1/2007 Johnson et al.
7,162,412 B2 1/2007 Yamada et al.
7,162,482 B1 1/2007 Dunning
7,165,073 B2 1/2007 Vandersluis
7,166,791 B2 1/2007 Robbin et al.
7,171,360 B2 1/2007 Huang et al.
7,174,295 B1 2/2007 Kivimaki
7,174,297 B2 2/2007 Guerra et al.
7,174,298 B2 * 2/2007 Sharma G10L 15/30 379/406.06
7,177,794 B2 2/2007 Mani et al.
7,177,798 B2 2/2007 Hsu et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,177,817	B1	2/2007	Khosla et al.
7,181,386	B2	2/2007	Mohri et al.
7,181,388	B2	2/2007	Tian
7,185,276	B2	2/2007	Keswa
7,188,085	B2	3/2007	Pelletier
7,190,794	B2	3/2007	Hinde
7,191,118	B2	3/2007	Bellegarda
7,191,131	B1	3/2007	Nagao
7,193,615	B2	3/2007	Kim et al.
7,194,186	B1	3/2007	Strub et al.
7,194,413	B2	3/2007	Mahoney et al.
7,194,471	B1	3/2007	Nagatsuka et al.
7,194,611	B2	3/2007	Bear et al.
7,194,699	B2	3/2007	Thomson et al.
7,197,120	B2	3/2007	Luehrig et al.
7,197,460	B1	3/2007	Gupta et al.
7,200,550	B2	4/2007	Menezes et al.
7,200,558	B2	4/2007	Kato et al.
7,200,559	B2	4/2007	Wang
7,203,646	B2	4/2007	Bennett
7,206,809	B2	4/2007	Ludwig et al.
7,216,008	B2	5/2007	Sakata
7,216,073	B2	5/2007	Lavi et al.
7,216,080	B2	5/2007	Tsiao et al.
7,218,920	B2	5/2007	Hyon
7,218,943	B2	5/2007	Klassen et al.
7,219,063	B2	5/2007	Schalk et al.
7,219,123	B1	5/2007	Fiechter et al.
7,225,125	B2	5/2007	Bennett et al.
7,228,278	B2	6/2007	Nguyen et al.
7,231,343	B1	6/2007	Treadgold et al.
7,233,790	B2	6/2007	Kjellberg et al.
7,233,904	B2	6/2007	Luisi
7,234,026	B2	6/2007	Robbin et al.
7,236,932	B1	6/2007	Grajski
7,240,002	B2	7/2007	Minamino et al.
7,243,305	B2	7/2007	Schabes et al.
7,246,151	B2	7/2007	Isaacs et al.
7,251,454	B2	7/2007	White
7,254,773	B2	8/2007	Bates et al.
7,260,529	B1	8/2007	Lengen
7,263,373	B2	8/2007	Mattisson
7,266,189	B1	9/2007	Day
7,266,495	B1	9/2007	Beaufays et al.
7,266,496	B2	9/2007	Wang et al.
7,266,499	B2	9/2007	Surace et al.
7,269,544	B2	9/2007	Simske
7,269,556	B2	9/2007	Kiss et al.
7,272,224	B1	9/2007	Normile et al.
7,275,063	B2	9/2007	Horn
7,277,088	B2	10/2007	Robinson et al.
7,277,854	B2	10/2007	Bennett et al.
7,277,855	B1	10/2007	Acker et al.
7,280,958	B2	10/2007	Pavlov et al.
7,283,072	B1	10/2007	Plachta et al.
7,290,039	B1	10/2007	Lisitsa et al.
7,292,579	B2	11/2007	Morris
7,292,979	B2	11/2007	Karas et al.
7,299,033	B2	11/2007	Kjellberg et al.
7,302,392	B1	11/2007	Thenthiruperai et al.
7,302,686	B2	11/2007	Togawa
7,308,404	B2	12/2007	Venkataraman et al.
7,308,408	B1	12/2007	Stifelman et al.
7,310,329	B2	12/2007	Vieri et al.
7,310,600	B1	12/2007	Garner et al.
7,310,605	B2	12/2007	Janakiraman et al.
7,313,523	B1	12/2007	Bellegarda et al.
7,315,818	B2	1/2008	Stevens et al.
7,319,957	B2	1/2008	Robinson et al.
7,321,783	B2	1/2008	Kim
7,324,833	B2	1/2008	White et al.
7,324,947	B2	1/2008	Jordan et al.
7,328,155	B2	2/2008	Endo et al.
7,349,953	B2	3/2008	Lisitsa et al.
7,353,139	B1	4/2008	Burrell et al.
7,359,493	B1	4/2008	Wang et al.
7,359,671	B2	4/2008	Richenstein et al.
7,359,851	B2	4/2008	Tong et al.
7,362,738	B2	4/2008	Taube et al.
7,363,227	B2	4/2008	Mapes-Riordan et al.
7,365,260	B2	4/2008	Kawashima
7,366,461	B1	4/2008	Brown
7,373,612	B2	5/2008	Risch et al.
7,376,556	B2	5/2008	Bennett
7,376,632	B1	5/2008	Sadek et al.
7,376,645	B2	5/2008	Bernard
7,378,963	B1	5/2008	Begault et al.
7,379,874	B2	5/2008	Schmid et al.
7,380,203	B2	5/2008	Keely et al.
7,383,170	B2	6/2008	Mills et al.
7,386,438	B1	6/2008	Franz et al.
7,386,449	B2	6/2008	Sun et al.
7,386,799	B1	6/2008	Clanton et al.
7,389,224	B1	6/2008	Elworthy
7,389,225	B1	6/2008	Jensen et al.
7,392,185	B2	6/2008	Bennett
7,394,947	B2	7/2008	Li et al.
7,398,209	B2	7/2008	Kennewick et al.
7,401,300	B2	7/2008	Nurmi
7,403,938	B2	7/2008	Harrison et al.
7,404,143	B2	7/2008	Freelander et al.
7,409,337	B1	8/2008	Potter et al.
7,409,347	B1	8/2008	Bellegarda
7,412,470	B2	8/2008	Masuno et al.
7,415,100	B2	8/2008	Cooper et al.
7,418,389	B2	8/2008	Chu et al.
7,418,392	B1	8/2008	Mozer et al.
7,426,467	B2	9/2008	Nashida et al.
7,426,468	B2	9/2008	Coifman et al.
7,427,024	B1	9/2008	Gazdzinski et al.
7,428,541	B2	9/2008	Houle
7,433,869	B2	10/2008	Gollapudi
7,433,921	B2	10/2008	Ludwig et al.
7,441,184	B2	10/2008	Frerebeau et al.
7,443,316	B2	10/2008	Lim
7,447,635	B1	11/2008	Konopka et al.
7,454,351	B2	11/2008	Jeschke et al.
7,460,652	B2	12/2008	Chang
7,467,087	B1	12/2008	Gillick et al.
7,467,164	B2	12/2008	Marsh
7,472,061	B1	12/2008	Alewine et al.
7,472,065	B2	12/2008	Aaron et al.
7,475,010	B2	1/2009	Chao
7,475,063	B2	1/2009	Datta et al.
7,477,238	B2	1/2009	Fux et al.
7,477,240	B2	1/2009	Yanagisawa
7,478,037	B2	1/2009	Strong
7,478,091	B2	1/2009	Mojsilovic et al.
7,478,129	B1	1/2009	Chemtob
7,483,832	B2	1/2009	Tischer
7,483,894	B2	1/2009	Cao
7,487,089	B2	2/2009	Mozer
7,487,093	B2	2/2009	Mutsuno et al.
7,490,034	B2	2/2009	Finnigan et al.
7,496,498	B2	2/2009	Chu et al.
7,496,512	B2	2/2009	Zhao et al.
7,499,923	B2	3/2009	Kawatani
7,502,738	B2	3/2009	Kennewick et al.
7,505,795	B1	3/2009	Lim et al.
7,508,324	B2	3/2009	Suraqui
7,508,373	B2	3/2009	Lin et al.
7,516,123	B2	4/2009	Betz et al.
7,519,327	B2	4/2009	White
7,522,927	B2	4/2009	Fitch et al.
7,523,036	B2	4/2009	Akabane et al.
7,523,108	B2	4/2009	Cao
7,526,466	B2	4/2009	Au
7,526,738	B2	4/2009	Ording et al.
7,528,713	B2	5/2009	Singh et al.
7,529,671	B2	5/2009	Rockenbeck et al.
7,529,676	B2	5/2009	Koyama
7,535,997	B1	5/2009	McQuaide, Jr. et al.
7,536,029	B2	5/2009	Choi et al.
7,536,565	B2	5/2009	Girish et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,538,685	B1	5/2009	Cooper et al.
7,539,619	B1	5/2009	Seligman et al.
7,539,656	B2	5/2009	Fratkina et al.
7,541,940	B2	6/2009	Upton
7,542,967	B2	6/2009	Hurst-Hiller et al.
7,543,232	B2	6/2009	Easton, Jr. et al.
7,546,382	B2	6/2009	Healey et al.
7,546,529	B2	6/2009	Reynar et al.
7,548,895	B2	6/2009	Pulsipher
7,552,045	B2	6/2009	Barliga et al.
7,552,055	B2	6/2009	Lecoeuche
7,555,431	B2	6/2009	Bennett
7,555,496	B1	6/2009	Lantrip et al.
7,558,381	B1	7/2009	Ali et al.
7,558,730	B2	7/2009	Davis et al.
7,559,026	B2	7/2009	Girish et al.
7,561,069	B2	7/2009	Horstemeyer
7,562,007	B2	7/2009	Hwang
7,565,104	B1	7/2009	Brown et al.
7,565,380	B1	7/2009	Venkatachary
7,571,106	B2	8/2009	Cao et al.
7,577,522	B2	8/2009	Rosenberg
7,580,551	B1	8/2009	Srihari et al.
7,580,576	B2	8/2009	Wang et al.
7,580,839	B2	8/2009	Tamura et al.
7,584,093	B2	9/2009	Potter et al.
7,593,868	B2	9/2009	Margiloff et al.
7,596,499	B2	9/2009	Anguera et al.
7,599,918	B2	10/2009	Shen et al.
7,603,381	B2	10/2009	Burke et al.
7,609,179	B2	10/2009	Diaz-Gutierrez et al.
7,613,264	B2	11/2009	Wells et al.
7,617,094	B2	11/2009	Aoki et al.
7,620,407	B1	11/2009	Donald et al.
7,620,549	B2	11/2009	Di Cristo et al.
7,624,007	B2	11/2009	Bennett
7,627,481	B1	12/2009	Kuo et al.
7,630,901	B2	12/2009	Omi
7,634,409	B2	12/2009	Kennewick et al.
7,634,413	B1	12/2009	Kuo et al.
7,636,657	B2	12/2009	Ju et al.
7,640,160	B2	12/2009	Di Cristo et al.
7,643,990	B1	1/2010	Bellegarda
7,647,225	B2	1/2010	Bennett et al.
7,649,454	B2	1/2010	Singh et al.
7,649,877	B2	1/2010	Vieri et al.
7,656,393	B2	2/2010	King et al.
7,657,424	B2	2/2010	Bennett
7,664,558	B2	2/2010	Lindahl et al.
7,664,638	B2	2/2010	Cooper et al.
7,669,134	B1	2/2010	Christie et al.
7,672,841	B2	3/2010	Bennett
7,672,952	B2	3/2010	Isaacson et al.
7,673,238	B2	3/2010	Girish et al.
7,673,340	B1	3/2010	Cohen et al.
7,676,026	B1	3/2010	Baxter, Jr.
7,676,365	B2	3/2010	Hwang et al.
7,676,463	B2	3/2010	Thompson et al.
7,679,534	B2	3/2010	Kay et al.
7,680,649	B2	3/2010	Park
7,681,126	B2	3/2010	Roose
7,683,886	B2	3/2010	Willey
7,684,985	B2	3/2010	Dominach et al.
7,684,990	B2	3/2010	Caskey et al.
7,684,991	B2	3/2010	Stohr et al.
7,689,408	B2	3/2010	Chen et al.
7,689,409	B2	3/2010	Heinecke
7,689,421	B2	3/2010	Li et al.
7,693,715	B2	4/2010	Hwang et al.
7,693,717	B2	4/2010	Kahn et al.
7,693,719	B2	4/2010	Chu et al.
7,693,720	B2	4/2010	Kennewick et al.
7,698,131	B2	4/2010	Bennett
7,702,500	B2	4/2010	Blaedow
7,702,508	B2	4/2010	Bennett
7,706,510	B2	4/2010	Ng
7,707,026	B2	4/2010	Liu
7,707,027	B2	4/2010	Balchandran et al.
7,707,032	B2	4/2010	Wang et al.
7,707,221	B1	4/2010	Dunning et al.
7,707,267	B2	4/2010	Lisitsa et al.
7,710,262	B2	5/2010	Ruha
7,711,129	B2	5/2010	Lindahl et al.
7,711,565	B1	5/2010	Gazdzinski
7,711,672	B2	5/2010	Au
7,712,053	B2	5/2010	Bradford et al.
7,716,056	B2	5/2010	Weng et al.
7,720,674	B2	5/2010	Kaiser et al.
7,720,683	B1	5/2010	Vermeulen et al.
7,721,301	B2	5/2010	Wong et al.
7,725,307	B2	5/2010	Bennett
7,725,318	B2	5/2010	Gavalda et al.
7,725,320	B2	5/2010	Bennett
7,725,321	B2	5/2010	Bennett
7,725,838	B2	5/2010	Williams
7,729,904	B2	6/2010	Bennett
7,729,916	B2	6/2010	Coffman et al.
7,734,461	B2	6/2010	Kwak et al.
7,735,012	B2	6/2010	Naik
7,743,188	B2	6/2010	Haitani et al.
7,747,616	B2	6/2010	Yamada et al.
7,752,152	B2	7/2010	Paek et al.
7,756,708	B2 *	7/2010	Cohen G10L 15/065 704/243
7,756,868	B2	7/2010	Lee
7,757,173	B2	7/2010	Beaman
7,757,182	B2	7/2010	Elliott et al.
7,761,296	B1	7/2010	Bakis et al.
7,763,842	B2	7/2010	Hsu et al.
7,774,204	B2	8/2010	Mozer et al.
7,774,388	B1	8/2010	Runchey
7,778,432	B2	8/2010	Larsen
7,778,595	B2	8/2010	White et al.
7,778,632	B2	8/2010	Kurlander et al.
7,779,353	B2	8/2010	Grigoriu et al.
7,779,357	B2	8/2010	Naik
7,783,283	B2	8/2010	Kuusinen et al.
7,783,486	B2	8/2010	Rosser et al.
7,797,265	B2	9/2010	Brinker et al.
7,797,269	B2	9/2010	Rieman et al.
7,797,331	B2	9/2010	Theimer et al.
7,801,721	B2	9/2010	Rosart et al.
7,801,728	B2	9/2010	Ben-David et al.
7,801,729	B2	9/2010	Mozer
7,805,299	B2	9/2010	Coifman
7,809,565	B2	10/2010	Coifman
7,809,569	B2	10/2010	Attwater et al.
7,809,570	B2	10/2010	Kennewick et al.
7,809,610	B2	10/2010	Cao
7,809,744	B2	10/2010	Nevidomski et al.
7,818,165	B2	10/2010	Carlgren et al.
7,818,176	B2	10/2010	Freeman et al.
7,818,291	B2	10/2010	Ferguson et al.
7,822,608	B2	10/2010	Cross, Jr. et al.
7,823,123	B2	10/2010	Sabbouh
7,826,945	B2	11/2010	Zhang et al.
7,827,047	B2	11/2010	Anderson et al.
7,831,423	B2	11/2010	Schubert
7,831,426	B2	11/2010	Bennett
7,831,432	B2	11/2010	Bodin et al.
7,840,400	B2	11/2010	Lavi et al.
7,840,447	B2	11/2010	Kleinrock et al.
7,840,581	B2	11/2010	Ross et al.
7,848,924	B2	12/2010	Nurminen et al.
7,848,926	B2	12/2010	Goto et al.
7,853,444	B2	12/2010	Wang et al.
7,853,445	B2	12/2010	Bachenko et al.
7,853,574	B2	12/2010	Kraenzel et al.
7,853,577	B2	12/2010	Sundaresan et al.
7,853,664	B1	12/2010	Wang et al.
7,869,999	B2	1/2011	Amato et al.
7,870,118	B2	1/2011	Jiang et al.
7,873,519	B2	1/2011	Bennett
7,873,654	B2	1/2011	Bernard

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,877,705 B2 1/2011 Chambers et al.
7,880,730 B2 2/2011 Robinson et al.
7,881,936 B2 2/2011 Longe et al.
7,885,844 B1 2/2011 Cohen et al.
7,890,330 B2 2/2011 Ozkaragoz et al.
7,890,652 B2 2/2011 Bull et al.
7,899,666 B2 3/2011 Varone
7,908,287 B1 3/2011 Katragadda
7,912,699 B1 3/2011 Saraclar et al.
7,912,702 B2 3/2011 Bennett
7,917,367 B2 3/2011 Di Cristo et al.
7,917,497 B2 3/2011 Harrison et al.
7,920,678 B2 4/2011 Cooper et al.
7,920,682 B2 4/2011 Byrne et al.
7,920,857 B2 4/2011 Lau et al.
7,925,525 B2 4/2011 Chin
7,925,610 B2 4/2011 Elbaz et al.
7,929,805 B2 4/2011 Wang et al.
7,930,168 B2 4/2011 Weng et al.
7,930,183 B2 4/2011 Odell et al.
7,930,197 B2 4/2011 Ozzie et al.
7,941,009 B2 5/2011 Li et al.
7,949,529 B2 5/2011 Weider et al.
7,949,534 B2 5/2011 Davis et al.
7,953,679 B2 5/2011 Chidlovskii et al.
7,962,179 B2 6/2011 Huang
7,974,844 B2 7/2011 Sumita
7,974,972 B2 7/2011 Cao
7,983,915 B2 7/2011 Knight et al.
7,983,917 B2 7/2011 Kennewick et al.
7,983,919 B2 7/2011 Conkie
7,983,997 B2 7/2011 Allen et al.
7,984,062 B2 7/2011 Dunning et al.
7,986,431 B2 7/2011 Emori et al.
7,987,151 B2 7/2011 Schott et al.
7,987,244 B1 7/2011 Lewis et al.
7,991,614 B2 8/2011 Washio et al.
7,996,228 B2 8/2011 Miller et al.
7,999,669 B2 8/2011 Singh et al.
8,000,453 B2 8/2011 Cooper et al.
8,005,664 B2 8/2011 Hanumanthappa
8,005,679 B2 8/2011 Jordan et al.
8,006,180 B2 8/2011 Tunning et al.
8,015,006 B2 9/2011 Kennewick et al.
8,015,011 B2 9/2011 Nagano et al.
8,015,144 B2 9/2011 Zheng et al.
8,019,271 B1 9/2011 Izdepski
8,024,195 B2 9/2011 Mozer et al.
8,027,836 B2 9/2011 Baker et al.
8,032,383 B1 10/2011 Bhardwaj et al.
8,036,901 B2 10/2011 Mozer
8,037,034 B2 10/2011 Plachta et al.
8,041,557 B2 10/2011 Liu
8,041,570 B2 10/2011 Mirkovic et al.
8,041,611 B2 10/2011 Kleinrock et al.
8,046,363 B2 10/2011 Cha et al.
8,050,500 B1 11/2011 Batty et al.
8,055,502 B2 11/2011 Clark et al.
8,055,708 B2 11/2011 Chitsaz et al.
8,065,143 B2 11/2011 Yanagihara
8,065,155 B1 11/2011 Gazdzinski
8,065,156 B2 11/2011 Gazdzinski
8,069,046 B2 11/2011 Kennewick et al.
8,069,422 B2 11/2011 Sheshagiri et al.
8,073,681 B2 12/2011 Baldwin et al.
8,078,473 B1 12/2011 Gazdzinski
8,082,153 B2 12/2011 Coffman et al.
8,082,498 B2 12/2011 Salamon et al.
8,090,571 B2 1/2012 Elshishiny et al.
8,095,364 B2 1/2012 Longe et al.
8,099,289 B2 1/2012 Mozer et al.
8,099,418 B2 1/2012 Inoue et al.
8,103,510 B2 1/2012 Sato
8,107,401 B2 1/2012 John et al.
8,112,275 B2 2/2012 Kennewick et al.
8,112,280 B2 2/2012 Lu
8,117,037 B2 2/2012 Gazdzinski
8,122,353 B2 2/2012 Bouta
8,131,557 B2 3/2012 Davis et al.
8,135,115 B1 3/2012 Hogg, Jr. et al.
8,138,912 B2 3/2012 Singh et al.
8,140,335 B2 3/2012 Kennewick et al.
8,140,567 B2 3/2012 Padovitz et al.
8,150,694 B2 4/2012 Kennewick et al.
8,150,700 B2 4/2012 Shin et al.
8,155,956 B2 4/2012 Cho et al.
8,156,005 B2 4/2012 Vieri
8,165,321 B2 4/2012 Paquier et al.
8,165,886 B1 4/2012 Gagnon et al.
8,166,019 B1 4/2012 Lee et al.
8,170,790 B2 5/2012 Lee et al.
8,179,370 B1 5/2012 Yamasani et al.
8,188,856 B2 5/2012 Singh et al.
8,190,359 B2 5/2012 Bourne
8,195,467 B2 6/2012 Mozer et al.
8,200,495 B2 6/2012 Braho et al.
8,204,238 B2 6/2012 Mozer
8,205,788 B1 6/2012 Gazdzinski et al.
8,219,115 B1 7/2012 Nelissen
8,219,406 B2 7/2012 Yu et al.
8,219,407 B1 7/2012 Roy et al.
8,219,608 B2 7/2012 alSafadi et al.
8,224,649 B2 7/2012 Chaudhari et al.
8,239,207 B2 8/2012 Seligman et al.
8,255,217 B2 8/2012 Stent et al.
8,275,621 B2 9/2012 Alewine et al.
8,285,546 B2 10/2012 Reich
8,285,551 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,285,553 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,290,777 B1 10/2012 Nguyen et al.
8,290,778 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,290,781 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,296,146 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,296,153 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,296,383 B2 10/2012 Lindahl
8,301,456 B2 10/2012 Gazdzinski
8,311,834 B1 11/2012 Gazdzinski
8,332,224 B2 12/2012 Di Cristo et al.
8,345,665 B2 1/2013 Vieri et al.
8,352,268 B2 1/2013 Naik et al.
8,352,272 B2 1/2013 Rogers et al.
8,355,919 B2 1/2013 Silverman et al.
8,359,234 B2 1/2013 Vieri
8,370,158 B2 2/2013 Gazdzinski
8,371,503 B2 2/2013 Gazdzinski
8,374,871 B2 2/2013 Ehsani et al.
8,380,504 B1 2/2013 Peden et al.
8,381,107 B2 2/2013 Rottler et al.
8,396,714 B2 3/2013 Rogers et al.
8,423,288 B2 4/2013 Stahl et al.
8,428,758 B2 4/2013 Naik et al.
8,447,612 B2 5/2013 Gazdzinski
8,498,857 B2 7/2013 Kopparapu et al.
8,515,750 B1 * 8/2013 Lei G10L 15/26
379/88.01
8,521,513 B2 8/2013 Millett et al.
8,583,416 B2 11/2013 Huang et al.
8,595,004 B2 11/2013 Koshinaka
8,620,659 B2 12/2013 Di Cristo et al.
8,645,137 B2 2/2014 Bellegarda et al.
8,660,849 B2 2/2014 Gruber et al.
8,660,970 B1 2/2014 Fiedorowicz
2001/0005859 A1 6/2001 Okuyama et al.
2001/0020259 A1 9/2001 Sekiguchi et al.
2001/0027396 A1 10/2001 Sato
2001/0029455 A1 10/2001 Chin et al.
2001/0030660 A1 10/2001 Zainoulline
2001/0032080 A1 10/2001 Fukada
2001/0041021 A1 11/2001 Boyle et al.
2001/0042107 A1 11/2001 Palm
2001/0044724 A1 11/2001 Hon et al.
2001/0047264 A1 11/2001 Roundtree
2001/0056342 A1 12/2001 Piehn et al.
2001/0056347 A1 12/2001 Chazan et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2002/0001395 A1 1/2002 Davis et al.
2002/0002039 A1 1/2002 Qureshey et al.
2002/0002413 A1 1/2002 Tokue
2002/0002461 A1 1/2002 Tetsumoto
2002/0004703 A1 1/2002 Gaspard, II
2002/0010581 A1 1/2002 Euler et al.
2002/0010584 A1 1/2002 Schultz et al.
2002/0010726 A1 1/2002 Rogson
2002/0010798 A1 1/2002 Ben-Shaul et al.
2002/0013707 A1 1/2002 Shaw et al.
2002/0013784 A1 1/2002 Swanson
2002/0013852 A1 1/2002 Janik
2002/0015064 A1 2/2002 Robotham et al.
2002/0021278 A1 2/2002 Hinckley et al.
2002/0026315 A1 2/2002 Miranda
2002/0026456 A1 2/2002 Bradford
2002/0031254 A1 3/2002 Lantrip et al.
2002/0031262 A1 3/2002 Imagawa et al.
2002/0032564 A1 3/2002 Ehsani et al.
2002/0032751 A1 3/2002 Bharadwaj
2002/0035467 A1 3/2002 Morimoto et al.
2002/0035469 A1 3/2002 Holzapfel
2002/0035474 A1 3/2002 Alpdemir
2002/0040359 A1 4/2002 Green et al.
2002/0042707 A1 4/2002 Zhao et al.
2002/0045438 A1 4/2002 Tagawa et al.
2002/0045961 A1 4/2002 Gibbs et al.
2002/0046025 A1 4/2002 Hain
2002/0046315 A1 4/2002 Miller et al.
2002/0052730 A1 5/2002 Nakao
2002/0052740 A1 5/2002 Charlesworth et al.
2002/0052747 A1 5/2002 Sarukkai
2002/0054094 A1 5/2002 Matsuda
2002/0055844 A1 5/2002 L'Esperance et al.
2002/0055934 A1 5/2002 Lipscomb et al.
2002/0059066 A1 5/2002 O'hagan
2002/0059068 A1 5/2002 Rose et al.
2002/0065659 A1 5/2002 Isono et al.
2002/0067308 A1 6/2002 Robertson
2002/0069063 A1 6/2002 Buchner et al.
2002/0069220 A1 6/2002 Tran
2002/0072816 A1 6/2002 Shdema et al.
2002/0072908 A1 6/2002 Case et al.
2002/0072914 A1 6/2002 Alshawi et al.
2002/0077082 A1 6/2002 Cruickshank
2002/0077817 A1 6/2002 Atal
2002/0078041 A1 6/2002 Wu
2002/0080163 A1 6/2002 Morey
2002/0085037 A1 7/2002 Leavitt et al.
2002/0087508 A1 7/2002 Hull et al.
2002/0091511 A1 7/2002 Hellwig et al.
2002/0095286 A1 7/2002 Ross et al.
2002/0099547 A1 7/2002 Chu et al.
2002/0099552 A1 7/2002 Rubin et al.
2002/0103641 A1 8/2002 Kuo et al.
2002/0103646 A1 8/2002 Kochanski et al.
2002/0107684 A1 8/2002 Gao
2002/0109709 A1 8/2002 Sagar
2002/0111810 A1 8/2002 Khan et al.
2002/0116082 A1 8/2002 Gudorf
2002/0116171 A1 8/2002 Russell
2002/0116185 A1 8/2002 Cooper et al.
2002/0116189 A1 8/2002 Yeh et al.
2002/0120697 A1 8/2002 Generous et al.
2002/0120925 A1 8/2002 Logan
2002/0122053 A1 9/2002 Dutta et al.
2002/0123894 A1 9/2002 Woodward
2002/0126097 A1 9/2002 Savolainen
2002/0128827 A1 9/2002 Bu et al.
2002/0128840 A1 9/2002 Hinde et al.
2002/0133347 A1 9/2002 Schoneburg et al.
2002/0133348 A1 9/2002 Pearson et al.
2002/0135565 A1 9/2002 Gordon et al.
2002/0135618 A1 9/2002 Maes et al.
2002/0138254 A1 9/2002 Isaka et al.
2002/0138265 A1 9/2002 Stevens et al.
2002/0138270 A1 9/2002 Bellegarda et al.
2002/0138616 A1 9/2002 Basson et al.
2002/0140679 A1 10/2002 Wen
2002/0143533 A1 10/2002 Lucas et al.
2002/0143542 A1 10/2002 Eide
2002/0143551 A1 10/2002 Sharma et al.
2002/0143826 A1 10/2002 Day et al.
2002/0151297 A1 10/2002 Remboski et al.
2002/0152045 A1 10/2002 Dowling et al.
2002/0152255 A1 10/2002 Smith et al.
2002/0154160 A1 10/2002 Hosokawa
2002/0161865 A1 10/2002 Nguyen
2002/0163544 A1 11/2002 Baker et al.
2002/0164000 A1 11/2002 Cohen et al.
2002/0165918 A1 11/2002 Bettis
2002/0169592 A1 11/2002 Aityan
2002/0169605 A1 11/2002 Damiba et al.
2002/0173273 A1 11/2002 Spurgat et al.
2002/0173889 A1 11/2002 Odinak et al.
2002/0173961 A1 11/2002 Guerra
2002/0173962 A1 11/2002 Tang et al.
2002/0173966 A1 11/2002 Henton
2002/0177993 A1 11/2002 Veditz et al.
2002/0184189 A1 12/2002 Hay et al.
2002/0189426 A1 12/2002 Hirade et al.
2002/0191029 A1 12/2002 Gillespie et al.
2002/0193996 A1 12/2002 Squibbs et al.
2002/0198714 A1 12/2002 Zhou
2002/0198715 A1 12/2002 Belrose
2003/0001881 A1 1/2003 Mannheimer et al.
2003/0002632 A1 1/2003 Bhogal et al.
2003/0013483 A1 1/2003 Ausems et al.
2003/0016770 A1 1/2003 Trans et al.
2003/0020760 A1 1/2003 Takatsu et al.
2003/0026402 A1 2/2003 Clapper
2003/0028380 A1 2/2003 Freeland et al.
2003/0033152 A1* 2/2003 Cameron G10L 15/26
704/275
2003/0033153 A1 2/2003 Olson et al.
2003/0033214 A1 2/2003 Mikkelsen et al.
2003/0037073 A1 2/2003 Tokuda et al.
2003/0037254 A1 2/2003 Fischer et al.
2003/0040908 A1 2/2003 Yang et al.
2003/0046401 A1 3/2003 Abbott et al.
2003/0046434 A1 3/2003 Flanagin et al.
2003/0050781 A1 3/2003 Tamura et al.
2003/0051136 A1 3/2003 Curtis et al.
2003/0061317 A1 3/2003 Brown et al.
2003/0074198 A1 4/2003 Sussman
2003/0074457 A1 4/2003 Kluth
2003/0076301 A1 4/2003 Tsuk et al.
2003/0078766 A1 4/2003 Appelt et al.
2003/0078780 A1 4/2003 Kochanski et al.
2003/0078969 A1 4/2003 Sprague et al.
2003/0079024 A1 4/2003 Hough et al.
2003/0079038 A1 4/2003 Robbin et al.
2003/0080991 A1 5/2003 Crow et al.
2003/0083878 A1 5/2003 Lee et al.
2003/0083884 A1 5/2003 Odinak et al.
2003/0088414 A1 5/2003 Huang et al.
2003/0090467 A1 5/2003 Hohl et al.
2003/0090474 A1 5/2003 Schaefer
2003/0095096 A1 5/2003 Robbin et al.
2003/0097210 A1 5/2003 Horst et al.
2003/0097379 A1 5/2003 Ireton
2003/0097408 A1 5/2003 Kageyama et al.
2003/0098892 A1 5/2003 Hiipakka
2003/0099335 A1 5/2003 Tanaka et al.
2003/0101045 A1 5/2003 Moffatt et al.
2003/0115060 A1 6/2003 Junqua et al.
2003/0115064 A1 6/2003 Gusler et al.
2003/0115186 A1 6/2003 Wilkinson et al.
2003/0115552 A1 6/2003 Jahnke et al.
2003/0117365 A1 6/2003 Shteyn
2003/0120494 A1 6/2003 Jost et al.
2003/0122787 A1 7/2003 Zimmerman et al.
2003/0125927 A1 7/2003 Seme
2003/0126559 A1 7/2003 Fuhrmann

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2003/0128819 A1 7/2003 Lee et al.
2003/0133694 A1 7/2003 Yeo
2003/0134678 A1 7/2003 Tanaka
2003/0135740 A1 7/2003 Talmor et al.
2003/0144846 A1 7/2003 Denenberge et al.
2003/0145285 A1 7/2003 Miyahira et al.
2003/0147512 A1 8/2003 Abburi
2003/0149557 A1 8/2003 Cox et al.
2003/0149567 A1 8/2003 Schmitz et al.
2003/0149978 A1 8/2003 Plotnick
2003/0152203 A1 8/2003 Berger et al.
2003/0154081 A1 8/2003 Chu et al.
2003/0157968 A1 8/2003 Boman et al.
2003/0158735 A1 8/2003 Yamada et al.
2003/0158737 A1 8/2003 Csicsatka
2003/0160702 A1 8/2003 Tanaka
2003/0163316 A1 8/2003 Addison et al.
2003/0164848 A1 9/2003 Dutta et al.
2003/0167167 A1 9/2003 Gong
2003/0167318 A1 9/2003 Robbin et al.
2003/0167335 A1 9/2003 Alexander
2003/0171928 A1 9/2003 Falcon et al.
2003/0171936 A1 9/2003 Sall et al.
2003/0179222 A1 9/2003 Noma et al.
2003/0182115 A1 9/2003 Malayath et al.
2003/0187655 A1 10/2003 Dunsmuir
2003/0187844 A1 10/2003 Li et al.
2003/0187925 A1 10/2003 Inala et al.
2003/0188005 A1 10/2003 Yoneda et al.
2003/0190074 A1 10/2003 Loudon et al.
2003/0191645 A1 10/2003 Zhou
2003/0193481 A1 10/2003 Sokolsky
2003/0195741 A1 10/2003 Mani et al.
2003/0197736 A1 10/2003 Murphy
2003/0197744 A1 10/2003 Irvine
2003/0200858 A1 10/2003 Xie
2003/0204392 A1 10/2003 Finnigan et al.
2003/0204492 A1 10/2003 Wolf et al.
2003/0208756 A1 11/2003 Macrae et al.
2003/0210266 A1 11/2003 Cragun et al.
2003/0212961 A1 11/2003 Soin et al.
2003/0214519 A1 11/2003 Smith et al.
2003/0224760 A1 12/2003 Day
2003/0228863 A1 12/2003 Vander Veen et al.
2003/0228909 A1 12/2003 Tanaka et al.
2003/0229490 A1 12/2003 Etter
2003/0229616 A1 12/2003 Wong
2003/0233230 A1 12/2003 Ammicht et al.
2003/0233237 A1 12/2003 Garside et al.
2003/0233240 A1 12/2003 Kaatrasalo
2003/0234824 A1 12/2003 Litwiller
2003/0236663 A1 12/2003 Dimitrova et al.
2004/0001396 A1 1/2004 Keller et al.
2004/0006467 A1 1/2004 Anisimovich et al.
2004/0012556 A1 1/2004 Yong et al.
2004/0013252 A1 1/2004 Craner
2004/0021676 A1 2/2004 Chen et al.
2004/0022373 A1 2/2004 Suder et al.
2004/0023643 A1 2/2004 Vander Veen et al.
2004/0030556 A1 2/2004 Bennett
2004/0030996 A1 2/2004 Van Liempd et al.
2004/0036715 A1 2/2004 Warren
2004/0048627 A1 3/2004 Olvera-Hernandez
2004/0049391 A1 3/2004 Polanyi et al.
2004/0051729 A1 3/2004 Borden, IV
2004/0052338 A1 3/2004 Celi, Jr. et al.
2004/0054533 A1 3/2004 Bellegarda
2004/0054534 A1 3/2004 Junqua
2004/0054535 A1 3/2004 Mackie et al.
2004/0054541 A1 3/2004 Kryze et al.
2004/0054690 A1 3/2004 Hillerbrand et al.
2004/0055446 A1 3/2004 Robbin et al.
2004/0056899 A1 3/2004 Sinclair, II et al.
2004/0059577 A1 3/2004 Pickering
2004/0059790 A1 3/2004 Austin-Lane et al.
2004/0061717 A1 4/2004 Menon et al.
2004/0062367 A1 4/2004 Fellenstein et al.
2004/0064593 A1 4/2004 Sinclair et al.
2004/0069122 A1 4/2004 Wilson
2004/0070567 A1 4/2004 Longe et al.
2004/0070612 A1 4/2004 Sinclair et al.
2004/0073427 A1 4/2004 Moore
2004/0073428 A1 4/2004 Zlokarnik et al.
2004/0076086 A1 4/2004 Keller et al.
2004/0078382 A1 4/2004 Mercer et al.
2004/0085162 A1 5/2004 Agarwal et al.
2004/0086120 A1 5/2004 Akins, III et al.
2004/0093213 A1 5/2004 Conkie
2004/0093215 A1 5/2004 Gupta et al.
2004/0094018 A1 5/2004 Ueshima et al.
2004/0100479 A1 5/2004 Nakano et al.
2004/0106432 A1 6/2004 Kanamori et al.
2004/0107169 A1 6/2004 Lowe
2004/0111266 A1 6/2004 Coorman et al.
2004/0111332 A1 6/2004 Baar et al.
2004/0114731 A1 6/2004 Gillett et al.
2004/0122656 A1 6/2004 Abir
2004/0124583 A1 7/2004 Landis
2004/0125088 A1 7/2004 Zimmerman et al.
2004/0125922 A1 7/2004 Specht
2004/0127198 A1 7/2004 Roskind et al.
2004/0127241 A1 7/2004 Shostak
2004/0128137 A1 7/2004 Bush et al.
2004/0133817 A1 7/2004 Choi
2004/0135701 A1 7/2004 Yasuda et al.
2004/0135774 A1 7/2004 La Monica
2004/0136510 A1 7/2004 Vander Veen
2004/0138869 A1 7/2004 Heinecke
2004/0145607 A1 7/2004 Alderson
2004/0153306 A1 8/2004 Tanner et al.
2004/0160419 A1 8/2004 Padgitt
2004/0162741 A1 8/2004 Flaxer et al.
2004/0176958 A1 9/2004 Salmenkaita et al.
2004/0177319 A1 9/2004 Horn
2004/0178994 A1 9/2004 Kairls, Jr.
2004/0183833 A1 9/2004 Chua
2004/0186713 A1 9/2004 Gomas et al.
2004/0186714 A1 9/2004 Baker
2004/0186777 A1 9/2004 Margiloff et al.
2004/0193398 A1 9/2004 Chu et al.
2004/0193420 A1 9/2004 Kennewick et al.
2004/0193421 A1 9/2004 Blass
2004/0193426 A1 9/2004 Maddux et al.
2004/0196256 A1 10/2004 Wobbrock et al.
2004/0198436 A1 10/2004 Alden
2004/0199375 A1 10/2004 Ehsani et al.
2004/0199387 A1 10/2004 Wang et al.
2004/0199663 A1 10/2004 Horvitz et al.
2004/0203520 A1 10/2004 Schirtzinger et al.
2004/0205151 A1 10/2004 Sprigg et al.
2004/0205671 A1 10/2004 Sukehiro et al.
2004/0208302 A1 10/2004 Urban et al.
2004/0210634 A1 10/2004 Ferrer et al.
2004/0215731 A1 10/2004 Tzann-en Szeto
2004/0218451 A1 11/2004 Said et al.
2004/0220798 A1 11/2004 Chi et al.
2004/0223485 A1 11/2004 Arellano et al.
2004/0223599 A1 11/2004 Bear et al.
2004/0224638 A1 11/2004 Fadell et al.
2004/0225650 A1 11/2004 Cooper et al.
2004/0225746 A1 11/2004 Niell et al.
2004/0230420 A1* 11/2004 Kadambe G10L 15/07
704/205
2004/0236778 A1 11/2004 Junqua et al.
2004/0242286 A1 12/2004 Benco et al.
2004/0243412 A1 12/2004 Gupta et al.
2004/0243419 A1 12/2004 Wang
2004/0249629 A1 12/2004 Webster
2004/0249667 A1 12/2004 Oon
2004/0252119 A1 12/2004 Hunleth et al.
2004/0252604 A1 12/2004 Johnson et al.
2004/0252966 A1 12/2004 Holloway et al.
2004/0254791 A1 12/2004 Coifman et al.
2004/0254792 A1 12/2004 Busayapongchai et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2004/0257432	A1	12/2004	Girish et al.
2004/0259536	A1	12/2004	Keskar et al.
2004/0263636	A1	12/2004	Cutler et al.
2004/0267825	A1	12/2004	Novak et al.
2004/0268262	A1	12/2004	Gupta et al.
2005/0002507	A1	1/2005	Timmins et al.
2005/0015254	A1	1/2005	Beaman
2005/0015772	A1	1/2005	Saare et al.
2005/0022114	A1	1/2005	Shanahan et al.
2005/0024341	A1	2/2005	Gillespie et al.
2005/0024345	A1	2/2005	Eastty et al.
2005/0027385	A1	2/2005	Yueh
2005/0030175	A1	2/2005	Wolfe
2005/0031106	A1	2/2005	Henderson
2005/0033582	A1	2/2005	Gadd et al.
2005/0033771	A1	2/2005	Schmitter et al.
2005/0034164	A1	2/2005	Sano et al.
2005/0043946	A1	2/2005	Ueyama et al.
2005/0043949	A1	2/2005	Roth et al.
2005/0044569	A1	2/2005	Marcus
2005/0045373	A1	3/2005	Born
2005/0049880	A1	3/2005	Roth et al.
2005/0055403	A1	3/2005	Brittan
2005/0058438	A1	3/2005	Hayashi
2005/0060155	A1	3/2005	Chu et al.
2005/0071165	A1	3/2005	Hofstader et al.
2005/0071332	A1	3/2005	Ortega et al.
2005/0071437	A1	3/2005	Bear et al.
2005/0074113	A1	4/2005	Mathew et al.
2005/0080613	A1	4/2005	Colledge et al.
2005/0080625	A1	4/2005	Bennett et al.
2005/0080632	A1	4/2005	Endo et al.
2005/0080780	A1	4/2005	Colledge et al.
2005/0086059	A1	4/2005	Bennett
2005/0086605	A1	4/2005	Ferrer et al.
2005/0091118	A1	4/2005	Fano
2005/0099398	A1	5/2005	Garside et al.
2005/0100214	A1	5/2005	Zhang et al.
2005/0102144	A1	5/2005	Rapoport
2005/0102614	A1	5/2005	Brockett et al.
2005/0102625	A1	5/2005	Lee et al.
2005/0105712	A1	5/2005	Williams et al.
2005/0108001	A1	5/2005	Aarskog
2005/0108017	A1	5/2005	Esser et al.
2005/0108074	A1	5/2005	Bloechl et al.
2005/0108338	A1	5/2005	Simske et al.
2005/0108344	A1	5/2005	Tafoya et al.
2005/0114124	A1	5/2005	Liu et al.
2005/0114140	A1	5/2005	Brackett et al.
2005/0119890	A1	6/2005	Hirose
2005/0119897	A1	6/2005	Bennett et al.
2005/0125216	A1	6/2005	Chitrapura et al.
2005/0125235	A1	6/2005	Lazay et al.
2005/0131951	A1	6/2005	Zhang et al.
2005/0132301	A1	6/2005	Ikeda
2005/0136949	A1	6/2005	Barnes
2005/0138305	A1	6/2005	Zellner
2005/0140504	A1	6/2005	Marshall et al.
2005/0143972	A1	6/2005	Gopalakrishnan et al.
2005/0144003	A1	6/2005	Iso-Sipila
2005/0144070	A1	6/2005	Cheshire
2005/0144568	A1	6/2005	Gruen et al.
2005/0148356	A1	7/2005	Ferguson et al.
2005/0149214	A1	7/2005	Yoo et al.
2005/0149330	A1	7/2005	Katae
2005/0149332	A1	7/2005	Kuzunuki et al.
2005/0149510	A1	7/2005	Shafrir
2005/0152558	A1	7/2005	Van Tassel
2005/0152602	A1	7/2005	Chen et al.
2005/0154578	A1	7/2005	Tong et al.
2005/0159957	A1*	7/2005	Roth G10L 15/22 704/276
2005/0162395	A1	7/2005	Unruh
2005/0165607	A1	7/2005	Di Fabbrizio et al.
2005/0166153	A1	7/2005	Eytchison et al.
2005/0177445	A1	8/2005	Church
2005/0181770	A1	8/2005	Helferich
2005/0182616	A1	8/2005	Kotipalli
2005/0182627	A1	8/2005	Tanaka et al.
2005/0182628	A1	8/2005	Choi
2005/0182629	A1	8/2005	Coorman et al.
2005/0182630	A1	8/2005	Miro et al.
2005/0187770	A1*	8/2005	Kompe G10L 15/065 704/250
2005/0187773	A1	8/2005	Filoche et al.
2005/0190970	A1	9/2005	Griffin
2005/0192801	A1	9/2005	Lewis et al.
2005/0195429	A1	9/2005	Archbold
2005/0196733	A1	9/2005	Budra et al.
2005/0201572	A1	9/2005	Lindahl et al.
2005/0203747	A1	9/2005	Lecoeuche
2005/0203991	A1	9/2005	Kawamura et al.
2005/0209848	A1	9/2005	Ishii
2005/0210394	A1	9/2005	Crandall et al.
2005/0216331	A1	9/2005	Ahrens et al.
2005/0222843	A1	10/2005	Kahn et al.
2005/0222973	A1	10/2005	Kaiser
2005/0228665	A1	10/2005	Kobayashi et al.
2005/0245243	A1	11/2005	Zuniga
2005/0246350	A1	11/2005	Canaran
2005/0246365	A1	11/2005	Lowles et al.
2005/0271216	A1	12/2005	Lashkari
2005/0273337	A1	12/2005	Erell et al.
2005/0273626	A1	12/2005	Pearson et al.
2005/0278297	A1	12/2005	Nelson
2005/0278643	A1	12/2005	Ukai et al.
2005/0278647	A1	12/2005	Leavitt et al.
2005/0283364	A1	12/2005	Longe et al.
2005/0283726	A1	12/2005	Lunati
2005/0288934	A1	12/2005	Omi
2005/0288936	A1	12/2005	Busayapongchai et al.
2005/0289463	A1	12/2005	Wu et al.
2006/0001652	A1	1/2006	Chiu et al.
2006/0004570	A1	1/2006	Ju et al.
2006/0004744	A1	1/2006	Nevidomski et al.
2006/0007174	A1	1/2006	Shen
2006/0009973	A1	1/2006	Nguyen et al.
2006/0013414	A1	1/2006	Shih
2006/0015341	A1	1/2006	Baker
2006/0015819	A1	1/2006	Hawkins et al.
2006/0018446	A1	1/2006	Schmandt et al.
2006/0018492	A1	1/2006	Chiu et al.
2006/0025999	A1	2/2006	Feng et al.
2006/0026233	A1	2/2006	Tenembaum et al.
2006/0026521	A1	2/2006	Hotelling et al.
2006/0026535	A1	2/2006	Hotelling et al.
2006/0033724	A1	2/2006	Chaudhri et al.
2006/0035632	A1	2/2006	Sorvari et al.
2006/0041424	A1	2/2006	Todhunter et al.
2006/0041431	A1	2/2006	Maes
2006/0047632	A1	3/2006	Zhang
2006/0050865	A1	3/2006	Kortum et al.
2006/0053379	A1	3/2006	Henderson et al.
2006/0058999	A1	3/2006	Barker et al.
2006/0061488	A1	3/2006	Dunton
2006/0067535	A1	3/2006	Culbert et al.
2006/0067536	A1	3/2006	Culbert et al.
2006/0069567	A1	3/2006	Tischer et al.
2006/0072248	A1	4/2006	Watanabe et al.
2006/0072716	A1	4/2006	Pham
2006/0074628	A1	4/2006	Elbaz et al.
2006/0074660	A1	4/2006	Waters et al.
2006/0074674	A1	4/2006	Zhang et al.
2006/0074750	A1	4/2006	Clark et al.
2006/0074898	A1	4/2006	Gavalda et al.
2006/0077055	A1	4/2006	Basir
2006/0080098	A1	4/2006	Campbell
2006/0085187	A1	4/2006	Barquilla
2006/0085465	A1	4/2006	Nori et al.
2006/0095265	A1	5/2006	Chu et al.
2006/0095846	A1	5/2006	Nurmi
2006/0095848	A1	5/2006	Naik
2006/0100848	A1	5/2006	Cozzi et al.
2006/0100849	A1	5/2006	Chan

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2006/0106592 A1 5/2006 Brockett et al.
2006/0106594 A1 5/2006 Brockett et al.
2006/0106595 A1 5/2006 Brockett et al.
2006/0111906 A1 5/2006 Cross et al.
2006/0111909 A1 5/2006 Maes et al.
2006/0116874 A1 6/2006 Samuelsson et al.
2006/0116877 A1 6/2006 Pickering et al.
2006/0117002 A1 6/2006 Swen
2006/0119582 A1 6/2006 Ng et al.
2006/0122834 A1 6/2006 Bennett
2006/0122836 A1 6/2006 Cross et al.
2006/0129929 A1 6/2006 Weber et al.
2006/0143007 A1 6/2006 Koh et al.
2006/0143576 A1 6/2006 Gupta et al.
2006/0148520 A1 7/2006 Baker et al.
2006/0149558 A1* 7/2006 Kahn G10L 15/063 704/278
2006/0152496 A1 7/2006 Knaven
2006/0153040 A1 7/2006 Girish et al.
2006/0156252 A1 7/2006 Sheshagiri et al.
2006/0161872 A1 7/2006 Rytivaara et al.
2006/0167676 A1 7/2006 Plumb
2006/0168150 A1 7/2006 Naik et al.
2006/0168507 A1 7/2006 Hansen
2006/0168539 A1 7/2006 Hawkins et al.
2006/0172720 A1 8/2006 Islam et al.
2006/0174207 A1 8/2006 Deshpande
2006/0183466 A1 8/2006 Lee et al.
2006/0184886 A1 8/2006 Chung et al.
2006/0187073 A1 8/2006 Lin et al.
2006/0190269 A1 8/2006 Tessel et al.
2006/0190577 A1 8/2006 Yamada
2006/0193518 A1 8/2006 Dong
2006/0195206 A1 8/2006 Moon et al.
2006/0195323 A1 8/2006 Monne et al.
2006/0197753 A1 9/2006 Hotelling
2006/0197755 A1 9/2006 Bawany
2006/0200253 A1 9/2006 Hoffberg et al.
2006/0200342 A1 9/2006 Corston-Oliver et al.
2006/0200347 A1 9/2006 Kim et al.
2006/0205432 A1 9/2006 Hawkins et al.
2006/0206454 A1 9/2006 Forstall et al.
2006/0212415 A1 9/2006 Backer et al.
2006/0217967 A1 9/2006 Goertzen et al.
2006/0221788 A1 10/2006 Lindahl et al.
2006/0229870 A1 10/2006 Kobal
2006/0229876 A1 10/2006 Aaron et al.
2006/0234680 A1 10/2006 Doulton
2006/0235550 A1 10/2006 Csicsatka et al.
2006/0235700 A1 10/2006 Wong et al.
2006/0235841 A1 10/2006 Betz et al.
2006/0236262 A1 10/2006 Bathiche et al.
2006/0239419 A1 10/2006 Joseph et al.
2006/0239471 A1 10/2006 Mao et al.
2006/0240866 A1 10/2006 Eilts et al.
2006/0242190 A1 10/2006 Wnek
2006/0246955 A1 11/2006 Nirhamo et al.
2006/0247931 A1 11/2006 Caskey et al.
2006/0252457 A1 11/2006 Schrager
2006/0253210 A1 11/2006 Rosenberg
2006/0253787 A1 11/2006 Fogg
2006/0256934 A1 11/2006 Mazor
2006/0262876 A1 11/2006 LaDue
2006/0265208 A1 11/2006 Assadollahi
2006/0265503 A1 11/2006 Jones et al.
2006/0265648 A1 11/2006 Rainisto et al.
2006/0274051 A1 12/2006 Longe et al.
2006/0274905 A1 12/2006 Lindahl et al.
2006/0277058 A1 12/2006 J'maev et al.
2006/0282264 A1 12/2006 Denny et al.
2006/0282415 A1 12/2006 Shibata et al.
2006/0288024 A1 12/2006 Braica
2006/0293876 A1 12/2006 Kamatani et al.
2006/0293880 A1 12/2006 Elshishiny et al.
2006/0293886 A1 12/2006 Odell et al.
2007/0003026 A1 1/2007 Hodge et al.
2007/0004451 A1 1/2007 Anderson
2007/0005849 A1 1/2007 Oliver
2007/0006098 A1 1/2007 Krumm et al.
2007/0011154 A1 1/2007 Musgrove et al.
2007/0016563 A1 1/2007 Omoigui
2007/0016865 A1 1/2007 Johnson et al.
2007/0021956 A1 1/2007 Qu et al.
2007/0025704 A1 2/2007 Tsukazaki et al.
2007/0026852 A1 2/2007 Logan et al.
2007/0027732 A1 2/2007 Hudgens
2007/0028009 A1 2/2007 Robbin et al.
2007/0032247 A1 2/2007 Shaffer et al.
2007/0033003 A1 2/2007 Morris
2007/0038436 A1 2/2007 Cristo et al.
2007/0038609 A1 2/2007 Wu
2007/0040813 A1 2/2007 Kushler et al.
2007/0041361 A1 2/2007 Iso-Sipila
2007/0043568 A1 2/2007 Dhanakshirur et al.
2007/0044038 A1 2/2007 Horentrup et al.
2007/0046641 A1 3/2007 Lim
2007/0047719 A1 3/2007 Dhawan et al.
2007/0050184 A1 3/2007 Drucker et al.
2007/0050191 A1 3/2007 Weider et al.
2007/0050393 A1 3/2007 Vogel et al.
2007/0050712 A1 3/2007 Hull et al.
2007/0052586 A1 3/2007 Horstemeyer
2007/0055493 A1 3/2007 Lee
2007/0055514 A1 3/2007 Beattie et al.
2007/0055525 A1 3/2007 Kennewick et al.
2007/0055529 A1 3/2007 Kanevsky et al.
2007/0058832 A1 3/2007 Hug et al.
2007/0061487 A1 3/2007 Moore et al.
2007/0061754 A1 3/2007 Ardhanari et al.
2007/0067173 A1 3/2007 Bellegarda
2007/0067272 A1 3/2007 Flynt et al.
2007/0073540 A1 3/2007 Hirakawa et al.
2007/0073541 A1 3/2007 Tian
2007/0080936 A1 4/2007 Tsuk et al.
2007/0083467 A1 4/2007 Lindahl et al.
2007/0083623 A1 4/2007 Nishimura et al.
2007/0088556 A1 4/2007 Andrew
2007/0089132 A1 4/2007 Qureshey et al.
2007/0089135 A1 4/2007 Qureshey et al.
2007/0093277 A1 4/2007 Cavacuiti et al.
2007/0094026 A1 4/2007 Ativanichayaphong et al.
2007/0098195 A1 5/2007 Holmes
2007/0100206 A1 5/2007 Lin et al.
2007/0100602 A1 5/2007 Kim
2007/0100635 A1 5/2007 Mahajan et al.
2007/0100790 A1 5/2007 Cheyer et al.
2007/0100883 A1 5/2007 Rose et al.
2007/0106512 A1 5/2007 Acero et al.
2007/0106513 A1 5/2007 Boillot et al.
2007/0106674 A1 5/2007 Agrawal et al.
2007/0116195 A1 5/2007 Thompson et al.
2007/0118377 A1 5/2007 Badino et al.
2007/0118378 A1 5/2007 Skuratovsky
2007/0121846 A1 5/2007 Altberg et al.
2007/0124149 A1 5/2007 Shen et al.
2007/0124676 A1 5/2007 Amundsen et al.
2007/0127888 A1 6/2007 Hayashi et al.
2007/0128777 A1 6/2007 Yin et al.
2007/0129059 A1 6/2007 Nadarajah et al.
2007/0130014 A1 6/2007 Altberg et al.
2007/0130128 A1 6/2007 Garg et al.
2007/0132738 A1 6/2007 Lowles et al.
2007/0135949 A1 6/2007 Snover et al.
2007/0136064 A1 6/2007 Carroll
2007/0136778 A1 6/2007 Birger et al.
2007/0152978 A1 7/2007 Kocienda et al.
2007/0155346 A1 7/2007 Mijatovic et al.
2007/0156410 A1 7/2007 Stohr et al.
2007/0157268 A1 7/2007 Girish et al.
2007/0162296 A1 7/2007 Altberg et al.
2007/0162414 A1 7/2007 Horowitz et al.
2007/0173233 A1 7/2007 Vander Veen et al.
2007/0173267 A1 7/2007 Klassen et al.
2007/0174188 A1 7/2007 Fish

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0174396 A1 7/2007 Kumar et al.
2007/0179776 A1 8/2007 Segond et al.
2007/0179778 A1 8/2007 Gong et al.
2007/0180383 A1 8/2007 Naik
2007/0182595 A1 8/2007 Ghasabian
2007/0185551 A1 8/2007 Meadows et al.
2007/0185754 A1 8/2007 Schmidt
2007/0185831 A1 8/2007 Churcher
2007/0185917 A1 8/2007 Prahlad et al.
2007/0188901 A1 8/2007 Heckerman et al.
2007/0192027 A1 8/2007 Lee et al.
2007/0192105 A1 8/2007 Neeracher et al.
2007/0192293 A1 8/2007 Swen
2007/0192403 A1 8/2007 Heine et al.
2007/0192744 A1 8/2007 Reponen
2007/0198269 A1 8/2007 Braho et al.
2007/0198273 A1 8/2007 Hennecke
2007/0198566 A1 8/2007 Sustik
2007/0207785 A1 9/2007 Chatterjee et al.
2007/0208569 A1 9/2007 Subramanian et al.
2007/0208579 A1 9/2007 Peterson
2007/0208726 A1 9/2007 Krishnaprasad et al.
2007/0211071 A1 9/2007 Slotznick et al.
2007/0213099 A1 9/2007 Bast
2007/0213857 A1 9/2007 Bodin et al.
2007/0219777 A1 9/2007 Chu et al.
2007/0219803 A1 9/2007 Chiu et al.
2007/0225980 A1 9/2007 Sumita
2007/0225984 A1 9/2007 Milstein et al.
2007/0226652 A1 9/2007 Kikuchi et al.
2007/0229323 A1 10/2007 Plachta et al.
2007/0233490 A1 10/2007 Yao
2007/0233497 A1 10/2007 Paek et al.
2007/0233725 A1 10/2007 Michmerhuizen et al.
2007/0238520 A1 10/2007 Kacmarcik
2007/0239429 A1 10/2007 Johnson et al.
2007/0244702 A1 10/2007 Kahn et al.
2007/0255435 A1 11/2007 Cohen et al.
2007/0255979 A1 11/2007 Deily et al.
2007/0260460 A1 11/2007 Hyatt
2007/0260595 A1 11/2007 Beatty et al.
2007/0260822 A1 11/2007 Adams
2007/0261080 A1 11/2007 Saetti
2007/0265831 A1 11/2007 Dinur et al.
2007/0265850 A1* 11/2007 Kennewick G10L 15/22 704/257
2007/0271104 A1 11/2007 McKay
2007/0271510 A1 11/2007 Grigoriu et al.
2007/0274468 A1 11/2007 Cai
2007/0276651 A1 11/2007 Bliss et al.
2007/0276714 A1 11/2007 Beringer
2007/0276810 A1 11/2007 Rosen
2007/0282595 A1 12/2007 Tunning et al.
2007/0285958 A1 12/2007 Platchta et al.
2007/0286363 A1 12/2007 Burg et al.
2007/0288241 A1 12/2007 Cross et al.
2007/0288449 A1 12/2007 Datta et al.
2007/0291108 A1 12/2007 Huber et al.
2007/0294077 A1 12/2007 Narayanan et al.
2007/0294263 A1 12/2007 Punj et al.
2007/0299664 A1 12/2007 Peters et al.
2008/0010355 A1 1/2008 Vieri et al.
2008/0012950 A1 1/2008 Lee et al.
2008/0013751 A1 1/2008 Hiselius
2008/0015864 A1 1/2008 Ross et al.
2008/0016575 A1 1/2008 Vincent et al.
2008/0021708 A1 1/2008 Bennett et al.
2008/0022208 A1 1/2008 Morse
2008/0031475 A1 2/2008 Goldstein
2008/0034032 A1 2/2008 Healey et al.
2008/0034044 A1 2/2008 Bhakta et al.
2008/0040339 A1 2/2008 Zhou et al.
2008/0042970 A1 2/2008 Liang et al.
2008/0043936 A1 2/2008 Liebermann
2008/0043943 A1 2/2008 Sipher et al.
2008/0046239 A1 2/2008 Boo
2008/0046422 A1 2/2008 Lee et al.
2008/0046948 A1 2/2008 Verosub
2008/0048908 A1 2/2008 Sato
2008/0052063 A1 2/2008 Bennett et al.
2008/0052073 A1 2/2008 Goto et al.
2008/0052077 A1 2/2008 Bennett et al.
2008/0056459 A1 3/2008 Vallier et al.
2008/0056579 A1 3/2008 Guha
2008/0057922 A1 3/2008 Kokes et al.
2008/0059190 A1 3/2008 Chu et al.
2008/0059200 A1 3/2008 Puli
2008/0059876 A1 3/2008 Hantler et al.
2008/0065382 A1 3/2008 Gerl et al.
2008/0071529 A1 3/2008 Silverman et al.
2008/0071544 A1 3/2008 Beaufays et al.
2008/0075296 A1 3/2008 Lindahl et al.
2008/0077310 A1 3/2008 Murlidar et al.
2008/0077384 A1 3/2008 Agapi et al.
2008/0077391 A1 3/2008 Chino et al.
2008/0077393 A1 3/2008 Gao et al.
2008/0077406 A1 3/2008 Ganong
2008/0077859 A1 3/2008 Schabes et al.
2008/0079566 A1 4/2008 Singh et al.
2008/0082332 A1* 4/2008 Mallett G10L 15/07 704/250
2008/0082338 A1 4/2008 O'Neil et al.
2008/0082390 A1 4/2008 Hawkins et al.
2008/0082576 A1 4/2008 Bodin et al.
2008/0082651 A1 4/2008 Singh et al.
2008/0091406 A1 4/2008 Baldwin et al.
2008/0091426 A1 4/2008 Rempel et al.
2008/0091443 A1 4/2008 Strope et al.
2008/0096726 A1 4/2008 Riley et al.
2008/0097937 A1 4/2008 Hadjarian
2008/0098302 A1 4/2008 Roose
2008/0100579 A1 5/2008 Robinson et al.
2008/0109222 A1 5/2008 Liu
2008/0114480 A1 5/2008 Harb
2008/0114598 A1 5/2008 Prieto et al.
2008/0114841 A1 5/2008 Lambert
2008/0118143 A1 5/2008 Gordon et al.
2008/0120102 A1 5/2008 Rao
2008/0120112 A1 5/2008 Jordan et al.
2008/0120342 A1 5/2008 Reed et al.
2008/0122796 A1 5/2008 Jobs et al.
2008/0126077 A1 5/2008 Thorn
2008/0126091 A1 5/2008 Clark et al.
2008/0126100 A1 5/2008 Grost et al.
2008/0129520 A1 6/2008 Lee
2008/0130867 A1 6/2008 Bowen
2008/0131006 A1 6/2008 Oliver
2008/0133215 A1 6/2008 Sarukkai
2008/0133228 A1 6/2008 Rao
2008/0133241 A1 6/2008 Baker et al.
2008/0140413 A1 6/2008 Millman et al.
2008/0140416 A1 6/2008 Shostak
2008/0140652 A1 6/2008 Millman et al.
2008/0140657 A1 6/2008 Azvine et al.
2008/0141180 A1 6/2008 Reed et al.
2008/0146290 A1 6/2008 Sreeram et al.
2008/0147408 A1 6/2008 Da Palma et al.
2008/0147411 A1 6/2008 Dames et al.
2008/0147874 A1 6/2008 Yoneda et al.
2008/0154600 A1 6/2008 Tian et al.
2008/0154612 A1 6/2008 Evermann et al.
2008/0154828 A1 6/2008 Antebi et al.
2008/0157867 A1 7/2008 Krah
2008/0163131 A1 7/2008 Hirai et al.
2008/0165144 A1 7/2008 Forstall et al.
2008/0165980 A1 7/2008 Pavlovic et al.
2008/0165994 A1 7/2008 Caren et al.
2008/0167013 A1 7/2008 Novick et al.
2008/0167858 A1 7/2008 Christie et al.
2008/0168366 A1 7/2008 Kocienda et al.
2008/0183473 A1 7/2008 Nagano et al.
2008/0189099 A1 8/2008 Friedman et al.
2008/0189106 A1 8/2008 Low et al.
2008/0189110 A1 8/2008 Freeman et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2008/0189114 A1 8/2008 Fail et al.
2008/0189606 A1 8/2008 Rybak
2008/0195312 A1 8/2008 Aaron et al.
2008/0195601 A1 8/2008 Ntoulas et al.
2008/0195940 A1 8/2008 Gail et al.
2008/0200142 A1 8/2008 Abdel-Kader et al.
2008/0201306 A1 8/2008 Cooper et al.
2008/0201375 A1 8/2008 Khedouri et al.
2008/0204379 A1 8/2008 Perez-Noguera
2008/0207176 A1 8/2008 Brackbill et al.
2008/0208585 A1 8/2008 Ativanichayaphong et al.
2008/0208587 A1 8/2008 Ben-David et al.
2008/0212796 A1 9/2008 Denda
2008/0221866 A1 9/2008 Katragadda et al.
2008/0221880 A1 9/2008 Cerra et al.
2008/0221887 A1* 9/2008 Rose G10L 15/20 704/246
2008/0221889 A1 9/2008 Cerra et al.
2008/0221903 A1 9/2008 Kanevsky et al.
2008/0222118 A1 9/2008 Scian et al.
2008/0228463 A1 9/2008 Mori et al.
2008/0228485 A1 9/2008 Owen
2008/0228490 A1 9/2008 Fischer et al.
2008/0228496 A1 9/2008 Yu et al.
2008/0228928 A1 9/2008 Donelli et al.
2008/0229185 A1 9/2008 Lynch
2008/0235024 A1 9/2008 Goldberg et al.
2008/0240569 A1 10/2008 Tonouchi
2008/0242280 A1 10/2008 Shapiro et al.
2008/0244390 A1 10/2008 Fux et al.
2008/0247519 A1 10/2008 Abella et al.
2008/0248797 A1 10/2008 Freeman et al.
2008/0249770 A1 10/2008 Kim et al.
2008/0253577 A1 10/2008 Eppolito
2008/0255845 A1 10/2008 Bennett
2008/0256613 A1 10/2008 Grover
2008/0259022 A1 10/2008 Mansfield et al.
2008/0262838 A1 10/2008 Nurminen et al.
2008/0262846 A1 10/2008 Burns et al.
2008/0270118 A1 10/2008 Kuo et al.
2008/0270138 A1 10/2008 Knight et al.
2008/0270139 A1 10/2008 Shi et al.
2008/0270140 A1 10/2008 Hertz et al.
2008/0281510 A1 11/2008 Shahine
2008/0292112 A1 11/2008 Valenzuela et al.
2008/0294651 A1 11/2008 Masuyama et al.
2008/0298766 A1 12/2008 Wen et al.
2008/0300871 A1 12/2008 Gilbert
2008/0300878 A1 12/2008 Bennett
2008/0306727 A1 12/2008 Thurmair et al.
2008/0312909 A1 12/2008 Hermansen et al.
2008/0313335 A1 12/2008 Jung et al.
2008/0319753 A1 12/2008 Hancock
2008/0319763 A1 12/2008 Di Fabbrizio et al.
2009/0003115 A1 1/2009 Lindahl et al.
2009/0005012 A1 1/2009 Van Heugten
2009/0005891 A1 1/2009 Batson et al.
2009/0006097 A1 1/2009 Etezadi et al.
2009/0006099 A1 1/2009 Sharpe et al.
2009/0006100 A1 1/2009 Badger et al.
2009/0006343 A1 1/2009 Platt et al.
2009/0006488 A1 1/2009 Lindahl et al.
2009/0006671 A1 1/2009 Batson et al.
2009/0007001 A1 1/2009 Morin et al.
2009/0011709 A1 1/2009 Akasaka et al.
2009/0012748 A1 1/2009 Beish et al.
2009/0012775 A1 1/2009 El Hady et al.
2009/0018828 A1 1/2009 Nakadai et al.
2009/0018835 A1 1/2009 Cooper et al.
2009/0018839 A1 1/2009 Cooper et al.
2009/0018840 A1 1/2009 Lutz et al.
2009/0022329 A1 1/2009 Mahowald
2009/0028435 A1 1/2009 Wu et al.
2009/0030800 A1 1/2009 Grois
2009/0030978 A1 1/2009 Johnson et al.
2009/0043583 A1 2/2009 Agapi et al.
2009/0048821 A1 2/2009 Yam et al.
2009/0048845 A1 2/2009 Burckart et al.
2009/0049067 A1 2/2009 Murray
2009/0055179 A1 2/2009 Cho et al.
2009/0055186 A1 2/2009 Lance et al.
2009/0058823 A1 3/2009 Kocienda
2009/0060472 A1 3/2009 Bull et al.
2009/0063974 A1 3/2009 Bull et al.
2009/0064031 A1 3/2009 Bull et al.
2009/0070097 A1 3/2009 Wu et al.
2009/0070102 A1 3/2009 Maegawa
2009/0070109 A1* 3/2009 Didcock G10L 15/30 704/235
2009/0070114 A1 3/2009 Staszak
2009/0074214 A1 3/2009 Bradford et al.
2009/0076792 A1 3/2009 Lawson-Tancred
2009/0076796 A1 3/2009 Daraselia
2009/0076819 A1 3/2009 Wouters et al.
2009/0076821 A1 3/2009 Brenner et al.
2009/0076825 A1 3/2009 Bradford et al.
2009/0077165 A1 3/2009 Rhodes et al.
2009/0083035 A1 3/2009 Huang et al.
2009/0083036 A1 3/2009 Zhao et al.
2009/0083037 A1 3/2009 Gleason et al.
2009/0083047 A1 3/2009 Lindahl et al.
2009/0092260 A1 4/2009 Powers
2009/0092261 A1 4/2009 Bard
2009/0092262 A1 4/2009 Costa et al.
2009/0094029 A1 4/2009 Koch et al.
2009/0094033 A1 4/2009 Mozer et al.
2009/0100049 A1 4/2009 Cao
2009/0100454 A1 4/2009 Weber
2009/0106026 A1 4/2009 Ferrieux
2009/0106376 A1 4/2009 Tom et al.
2009/0106397 A1 4/2009 O'Keefe
2009/0112572 A1 4/2009 Thorn
2009/0112677 A1 4/2009 Rhett
2009/0112892 A1 4/2009 Cardie et al.
2009/0119587 A1 5/2009 Allen et al.
2009/0123021 A1 5/2009 Jung et al.
2009/0123071 A1 5/2009 Iwasaki
2009/0125477 A1 5/2009 Lu et al.
2009/0137286 A1 5/2009 Luke et al.
2009/0138736 A1 5/2009 Chin
2009/0138828 A1 5/2009 Schultz et al.
2009/0144049 A1 6/2009 Haddad et al.
2009/0144609 A1 6/2009 Liang et al.
2009/0146848 A1 6/2009 Ghassabian
2009/0150147 A1 6/2009 Jacoby et al.
2009/0150156 A1 6/2009 Kennewick et al.
2009/0154669 A1 6/2009 Wood et al.
2009/0157382 A1 6/2009 Bar
2009/0157384 A1 6/2009 Toutanova et al.
2009/0157401 A1 6/2009 Bennett
2009/0158423 A1 6/2009 Orlassino et al.
2009/0164441 A1 6/2009 Cheyer
2009/0164655 A1 6/2009 Pettersson et al.
2009/0167508 A1 7/2009 Fadell et al.
2009/0167509 A1 7/2009 Fadell et al.
2009/0171578 A1 7/2009 Kim et al.
2009/0171664 A1 7/2009 Kennewick et al.
2009/0172542 A1 7/2009 Girish et al.
2009/0174667 A1 7/2009 Kocienda et al.
2009/0177461 A1 7/2009 Ehsani et al.
2009/0182445 A1 7/2009 Girish et al.
2009/0187577 A1 7/2009 Reznik et al.
2009/0191895 A1 7/2009 Singh et al.
2009/0192782 A1 7/2009 Drewes
2009/0198497 A1 8/2009 Kwon
2009/0204409 A1 8/2009 Mozer et al.
2009/0213134 A1 8/2009 Stephanick et al.
2009/0216704 A1 8/2009 Zheng et al.
2009/0222488 A1 9/2009 Boerries et al.
2009/0228273 A1 9/2009 Wang et al.
2009/0228281 A1 9/2009 Singleton et al.
2009/0234655 A1 9/2009 Kwon
2009/0239552 A1 9/2009 Churchill et al.
2009/0240485 A1 9/2009 Dalal et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2009/0241760 A1 10/2009 Georges
2009/0247237 A1 10/2009 Mittleman et al.
2009/0248182 A1 10/2009 Logan et al.
2009/0249198 A1 10/2009 Davis et al.
2009/0252350 A1 10/2009 Seguin
2009/0253457 A1 10/2009 Seguin
2009/0253463 A1 10/2009 Shin et al.
2009/0254339 A1 10/2009 Seguin
2009/0254345 A1 10/2009 Fleizach et al.
2009/0271109 A1 10/2009 Lee et al.
2009/0271175 A1 10/2009 Bodin et al.
2009/0271176 A1 10/2009 Bodin et al.
2009/0271178 A1 10/2009 Bodin et al.
2009/0274315 A1 11/2009 Carnes et al.
2009/0281789 A1 11/2009 Waibel et al.
2009/0287583 A1 11/2009 Holmes
2009/0290718 A1 11/2009 Kahn et al.
2009/0296552 A1 12/2009 Hicks et al.
2009/0299745 A1 12/2009 Kennewick et al.
2009/0299849 A1 12/2009 Cao et al.
2009/0300488 A1 12/2009 Salamon et al.
2009/0304198 A1 12/2009 Herre et al.
2009/0306967 A1 12/2009 Nicolov et al.
2009/0306980 A1 12/2009 Shin
2009/0306981 A1 12/2009 Cromack et al.
2009/0306985 A1 12/2009 Roberts et al.
2009/0306989 A1 12/2009 Kaji
2009/0307162 A1 12/2009 Bui et al.
2009/0307201 A1 12/2009 Dunning et al.
2009/0313026 A1 12/2009 Coffman et al.
2009/0313544 A1 12/2009 Wood et al.
2009/0313564 A1 12/2009 Rottler et al.
2009/0316943 A1 12/2009 Frigola Munoz et al.
2009/0318198 A1 12/2009 Carroll
2009/0319266 A1 12/2009 Brown et al.
2009/0326936 A1 12/2009 Nagashima
2009/0326938 A1 12/2009 Marila et al.
2009/0326949 A1 12/2009 Douthitt et al.
2009/0327977 A1 12/2009 Bachfischer et al.
2010/0004931 A1 1/2010 Ma et al.
2010/0005081 A1 1/2010 Bennett
2010/0023318 A1 1/2010 Lemoine
2010/0023320 A1 1/2010 Di Cristo et al.
2010/0023331 A1* 1/2010 Duta G10L 15/063
704/257
2010/0030928 A1 2/2010 Conroy et al.
2010/0031143 A1 2/2010 Rao et al.
2010/0036655 A1 2/2010 Cecil et al.
2010/0036660 A1 2/2010 Bennett
2010/0042400 A1 2/2010 Block et al.
2010/0049514 A1 2/2010 Kennewick et al.
2010/0054512 A1 3/2010 Solum
2010/0057457 A1 3/2010 Ogata et al.
2010/0057643 A1 3/2010 Yang
2010/0060646 A1 3/2010 Unsal et al.
2010/0063804 A1 3/2010 Sato et al.
2010/0063825 A1 3/2010 Williams et al.
2010/0063961 A1 3/2010 Guiheneuf et al.
2010/0064113 A1 3/2010 Lindahl et al.
2010/0067723 A1 3/2010 Bergmann et al.
2010/0070899 A1 3/2010 Hunt et al.
2010/0076760 A1 3/2010 Kraenzel et al.
2010/0080398 A1 4/2010 Waldmann
2010/0080470 A1 4/2010 Deluca et al.
2010/0081456 A1 4/2010 Singh et al.
2010/0081487 A1 4/2010 Chen et al.
2010/0082327 A1 4/2010 Rogers et al.
2010/0082328 A1 4/2010 Rogers et al.
2010/0082329 A1 4/2010 Silverman et al.
2010/0082346 A1 4/2010 Rogers et al.
2010/0082347 A1 4/2010 Rogers et al.
2010/0082348 A1 4/2010 Silverman et al.
2010/0082349 A1 4/2010 Bellegarda et al.
2010/0082970 A1 4/2010 Lindahl et al.
2010/0086152 A1 4/2010 Rank et al.
2010/0086153 A1 4/2010 Hagen et al.
2010/0086156 A1 4/2010 Rank et al.
2010/0088020 A1 4/2010 Sano et al.
2010/0088093 A1 4/2010 Lee et al.
2010/0088100 A1 4/2010 Lindahl
2010/0100212 A1 4/2010 Lindahl et al.
2010/0100384 A1 4/2010 Ju et al.
2010/0103776 A1 4/2010 Chan
2010/0106500 A1 4/2010 McKee et al.
2010/0125460 A1 5/2010 Mellott et al.
2010/0131273 A1 5/2010 Aley-Raz et al.
2010/0138215 A1 6/2010 Williams
2010/0138224 A1 6/2010 Bedingfield, Sr.
2010/0138416 A1 6/2010 Bellotti
2010/0142740 A1 6/2010 Roerup
2010/0145694 A1 6/2010 Ju et al.
2010/0145700 A1 6/2010 Kennewick et al.
2010/0146442 A1 6/2010 Nagasaka et al.
2010/0153115 A1 6/2010 Klee et al.
2010/0161313 A1 6/2010 Karttunen
2010/0161554 A1 6/2010 Datuashvili et al.
2010/0164897 A1 7/2010 Morin et al.
2010/0169075 A1 7/2010 Raffa et al.
2010/0169097 A1 7/2010 Nachman et al.
2010/0179991 A1 7/2010 Lorch et al.
2010/0185448 A1 7/2010 Meisel
2010/0204986 A1 8/2010 Kennewick et al.
2010/0211199 A1 8/2010 Naik et al.
2010/0217604 A1 8/2010 Baldwin et al.
2010/0222098 A1 9/2010 Garg
2010/0228540 A1 9/2010 Bennett
2010/0228691 A1 9/2010 Yang et al.
2010/0231474 A1 9/2010 Yamagajo et al.
2010/0235167 A1 9/2010 Bourdon
2010/0235341 A1 9/2010 Bennett
2010/0250542 A1 9/2010 Fujimaki
2010/0250599 A1 9/2010 Schmidt et al.
2010/0257160 A1 10/2010 Cao
2010/0257478 A1 10/2010 Longe et al.
2010/0262599 A1 10/2010 Nitz
2010/0268539 A1 10/2010 Xu et al.
2010/0274753 A1 10/2010 Liberty et al.
2010/0277579 A1 11/2010 Cho et al.
2010/0278320 A1 11/2010 Arsenault et al.
2010/0278453 A1 11/2010 King
2010/0280983 A1 11/2010 Cho et al.
2010/0281034 A1 11/2010 Petrou et al.
2010/0286985 A1 11/2010 Kennewick et al.
2010/0299133 A1 11/2010 Kopparapu et al.
2010/0299142 A1 11/2010 Freeman et al.
2010/0302056 A1 12/2010 Dutton et al.
2010/0305807 A1 12/2010 Basir et al.
2010/0305947 A1 12/2010 Schwarz et al.
2010/0312547 A1 12/2010 Van Os et al.
2010/0312566 A1 12/2010 Odinak et al.
2010/0318576 A1 12/2010 Kim
2010/0322438 A1 12/2010 Siotis
2010/0324905 A1 12/2010 Kurzweil et al.
2010/0325588 A1 12/2010 Reddy et al.
2010/0332224 A1 12/2010 Mäkelä et al.
2010/0332235 A1 12/2010 David
2010/0332280 A1 12/2010 Bradley et al.
2010/0332348 A1 12/2010 Cao
2010/0332976 A1 12/2010 Fux et al.
2011/0002487 A1 1/2011 Panther et al.
2011/0010178 A1 1/2011 Lee et al.
2011/0022292 A1 1/2011 Shen et al.
2011/0022952 A1 1/2011 Wu et al.
2011/0033064 A1 2/2011 Johnson et al.
2011/0038489 A1 2/2011 Visser et al.
2011/0047072 A1 2/2011 Ciurea
2011/0047161 A1 2/2011 Myaeng et al.
2011/0054901 A1 3/2011 Qin et al.
2011/0060584 A1 3/2011 Ferrucci et al.
2011/0060587 A1 3/2011 Phillips et al.
2011/0060807 A1 3/2011 Martin et al.
2011/0076994 A1 3/2011 Kim et al.
2011/0082688 A1 4/2011 Kim et al.
2011/0083079 A1 4/2011 Farrell et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0087491 A1 4/2011 Wittenstein et al.
2011/0090078 A1 4/2011 Kim et al.
2011/0093261 A1 4/2011 Angott
2011/0093265 A1 4/2011 Stent et al.
2011/0099000 A1 4/2011 Rai et al.
2011/0103682 A1 5/2011 Chidlovskii et al.
2011/0106736 A1 5/2011 Aharonson et al.
2011/0110502 A1 5/2011 Daye et al.
2011/0112827 A1 5/2011 Kennewick et al.
2011/0112921 A1 5/2011 Kennewick et al.
2011/0119049 A1 5/2011 Ylonen
2011/0119051 A1 5/2011 Li et al.
2011/0125540 A1 5/2011 Jang et al.
2011/0130958 A1 6/2011 Stahl et al.
2011/0131036 A1 6/2011 DiCristo et al.
2011/0131038 A1 6/2011 Oyaizu et al.
2011/0131045 A1 6/2011 Cristo et al.
2011/0143811 A1 6/2011 Rodriguez
2011/0144973 A1 6/2011 Bocchieri et al.
2011/0144999 A1 6/2011 Jang et al.
2011/0153209 A1 6/2011 Geelen
2011/0161076 A1 6/2011 Davis et al.
2011/0161309 A1 6/2011 Lung et al.
2011/0175810 A1 7/2011 Markovic et al.
2011/0179002 A1 7/2011 Dumitru et al.
2011/0179372 A1 7/2011 Moore et al.
2011/0184721 A1 7/2011 Subramanian et al.
2011/0184730 A1 7/2011 LeBeau et al.
2011/0191271 A1 8/2011 Baker et al.
2011/0191344 A1 8/2011 Jin et al.
2011/0195758 A1 8/2011 Damale et al.
2011/0201387 A1 8/2011 Paek et al.
2011/0218855 A1 9/2011 Cao et al.
2011/0224972 A1 9/2011 Millett et al.
2011/0231182 A1 9/2011 Weider et al.
2011/0231188 A1 9/2011 Kennewick et al.
2011/0231474 A1 9/2011 Locker et al.
2011/0238408 A1 9/2011 Larcheveque et al.
2011/0260861 A1 10/2011 Singh et al.
2011/0264643 A1 10/2011 Cao
2011/0274303 A1 11/2011 Filson et al.
2011/0276598 A1 11/2011 Kozempel
2011/0279368 A1 11/2011 Klein et al.
2011/0288861 A1 11/2011 Kurzweil et al.
2011/0298585 A1 12/2011 Barry
2011/0306426 A1 12/2011 Novak et al.
2011/0314404 A1 12/2011 Kotler et al.
2012/0002820 A1 1/2012 Leichter
2012/0011138 A1 1/2012 Dunning et al.
2012/0016678 A1 1/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0020490 A1 1/2012 Leichter
2012/0022787 A1 1/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0022857 A1 1/2012 Baldwin et al.
2012/0022860 A1 1/2012 Lloyd et al.
2012/0022868 A1 1/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0022869 A1 1/2012 Lloyd et al.
2012/0022870 A1 1/2012 Kristjansson et al.
2012/0022872 A1 1/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0022874 A1 1/2012 Lloyd et al.
2012/0022876 A1 1/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0023088 A1 1/2012 Cheng et al.
2012/0034904 A1 2/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0035908 A1 2/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0035924 A1 2/2012 Jitkoff et al.
2012/0035931 A1 2/2012 LeBeau et al.
2012/0035932 A1 2/2012 Jitkoff et al.
2012/0042343 A1 2/2012 Laligand et al.
2012/0053815 A1 3/2012 Montanari et al.
2012/0053945 A1 3/2012 Gupta et al.
2012/0078627 A1 3/2012 Wagner
2012/0082317 A1 4/2012 Pance et al.
2012/0084086 A1 4/2012 Gilbert et al.
2012/0108221 A1 5/2012 Thomas et al.
2012/0136572 A1 5/2012 Norton
2012/0137367 A1 5/2012 Dupont et al.
2012/0149394 A1 6/2012 Singh et al.
2012/0150580 A1 6/2012 Norton
2012/0158293 A1 6/2012 Burnham
2012/0158399 A1* 6/2012 Tremblay G10L 15/063 704/9
2012/0158422 A1 6/2012 Burnham et al.
2012/0173464 A1 7/2012 Tur et al.
2012/0185237 A1 7/2012 Gajic et al.
2012/0197998 A1 8/2012 Kessel et al.
2012/0214517 A1 8/2012 Singh et al.
2012/0221339 A1 8/2012 Wang et al.
2012/0245719 A1 9/2012 Story, Jr. et al.
2012/0245944 A1 9/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0265528 A1 10/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0271625 A1 10/2012 Bernard
2012/0271635 A1 10/2012 Ljolje
2012/0271676 A1 10/2012 Aravamudan et al.
2012/0284027 A1 11/2012 Mallett et al.
2012/0296649 A1 11/2012 Bansal et al.
2012/0309363 A1 12/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0310642 A1 12/2012 Cao et al.
2012/0310649 A1 12/2012 Cannistraro et al.
2012/0310652 A1 12/2012 O'Sullivan
2012/0311583 A1 12/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0311584 A1 12/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0311585 A1 12/2012 Gruber et al.
2012/0330660 A1 12/2012 Jaiswal
2012/0330661 A1 12/2012 Lindahl
2013/0006633 A1* 1/2013 Grokop G10L 15/063 704/245
2013/0006638 A1 1/2013 Lindahl
2013/0080167 A1 3/2013 Mozer
2013/0110505 A1 5/2013 Gruber et al.
2013/0110515 A1 5/2013 Guzzoni et al.
2013/0110518 A1 5/2013 Gruber et al.
2013/0110519 A1 5/2013 Cheyer et al.
2013/0110520 A1 5/2013 Cheyer et al.
2013/0111348 A1 5/2013 Gruber et al.
2013/0111487 A1 5/2013 Cheyer et al.
2013/0115927 A1 5/2013 Gruber et al.
2013/0117022 A1 5/2013 Chen et al.
2013/0185074 A1 7/2013 Gruber et al.
2013/0185081 A1 7/2013 Cheyer et al.
2013/0225128 A1 8/2013 Gomar
2013/0325443 A1 12/2013 Begeja et al.
2014/0152577 A1 6/2014 Yuen et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN 1864204 A 11/2006
DE 3837590 A1 5/1990
DE 4126902 A1 2/1992
DE 4334773 A1 4/1994
DE 4445023 A1 6/1996
DE 10-2004-029203 A1 12/2005
DE 19841541 B4 12/2007
EP 0030390 A1 6/1981
EP 0057514 A1 8/1982
EP 0138061 A1 4/1985
EP 0218859 A2 4/1987
EP 0262938 A1 4/1988
EP 0138061 B1 6/1988
EP 0283995 A2 9/1988
EP 0293259 A2 11/1988
EP 0299572 A2 1/1989
EP 0313975 A2 5/1989
EP 0314908 A2 5/1989
EP 0327408 A2 8/1989
EP 0389271 A2 9/1990
EP 0411675 A2 2/1991
EP 0441089 A2 8/1991
EP 0464712 A2 1/1992
EP 0476972 A2 3/1992
EP 0558312 A1 9/1993
EP 0559349 A1 9/1993
EP 0570660 A1 11/1993
EP 0575146 A2 12/1993
EP 0578604 A1 1/1994
EP 0586996 A2 3/1994

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0609030	A1	8/1994
EP	0651543	A2	5/1995
EP	0679005	A1	10/1995
EP	0795811	A1	9/1997
EP	0476972	B1	5/1998
EP	0845894	A2	6/1998
EP	0863453	A1	9/1998
EP	0863469	A2	9/1998
EP	0867860	A2	9/1998
EP	0869697	A2	10/1998
EP	0559349	B1	1/1999
EP	0889626	A1	1/1999
EP	0917077	A2	5/1999
EP	0691023	B1	9/1999
EP	0946032	A2	9/1999
EP	0981236	A1	2/2000
EP	0982732	A1	3/2000
EP	0984430	A2	3/2000
EP	1001588	A2	5/2000
EP	1014277	A1	6/2000
EP	1028425	A2	8/2000
EP	1028426	A2	8/2000
EP	1047251	A2	10/2000
EP	1076302	A1	2/2001
EP	1091615	A1	4/2001
EP	1107229	A2	6/2001
EP	1229496	A2	8/2002
EP	1233600	A2	8/2002
EP	1245023	A1	10/2002
EP	1246075	A2	10/2002
EP	1311102	A1	5/2003
EP	1315084	A1	5/2003
EP	1315086	A1	5/2003
EP	1347361	A1	9/2003
EP	1379061	A2	1/2004
EP	1432219	A1	6/2004
EP	1480421	A1	11/2004
EP	1517228	A2	3/2005
EP	1536612	A1	6/2005
EP	1566948	A1	8/2005
EP	1693829	A1	8/2006
EP	1818786	A1	8/2007
EP	1892700	A1	2/2008
EP	1912205	A2	4/2008
EP	1939860	A1	7/2008
EP	0651543	B1	9/2008
EP	1909263	B1	1/2009
EP	1335620	B1	3/2009
EP	2094032	A1	8/2009
EP	2109295	A1	10/2009
EP	1720375	B1	7/2010
EP	2205010	A1	7/2010
EP	2400373	A1	12/2011
EP	2431842	A2	3/2012
GB	2293667	A	4/1996
GB	2310559	A	8/1997
GB	2342802	A	4/2000
GB	2384399	A	7/2003
GB	2402855	A	12/2004
GB	2445436	A	7/2008
IT	FI20010199	A1	4/2003
JP	57-41731	A	3/1982
JP	59-57336	A	4/1984
JP	2-86397	A	3/1990
JP	2-153415	A	6/1990
JP	3-113578	A	5/1991
JP	4-236624	A	8/1992
JP	5-79951	A	3/1993
JP	5-165459	A	7/1993
JP	5-293126	A	11/1993
JP	6-19965	A	1/1994
JP	6-69954	A	3/1994
JP	6-274586	A	9/1994
JP	6-332617	A	12/1994
JP	7-199379	A	8/1995
JP	7-320051	A	12/1995
JP	7-320079	A	12/1995
JP	8-63330	A	3/1996
JP	8-185265	A	7/1996
JP	8-227341	A	9/1996
JP	9-18585	A	1/1997
JP	9-55792	A	2/1997
JP	9-259063	A	10/1997
JP	9-265457	A	10/1997
JP	10-105324	A	4/1998
JP	11-6743	A	1/1999
JP	11-45241	A	2/1999
JP	2000-99225	A	4/2000
JP	2000-134407	A	5/2000
JP	2000-339137	A	12/2000
JP	2001-56233	A	2/2001
JP	2001-125896	A	5/2001
JP	2001-148899	A	5/2001
JP	2002-14954	A	1/2002
JP	2002-24212	A	1/2002
JP	2002-82893	A	3/2002
JP	2003-44091	A	2/2003
JP	2003-84877	A	3/2003
JP	2003-517158	A	5/2003
JP	2003-233568	A	8/2003
JP	2004-48804	A	2/2004
JP	2004-505525	A	2/2004
JP	2004-152063	A	5/2004
JP	2005-86624	A	3/2005
JP	2005-92441	A	4/2005
JP	2005-181386	A	7/2005
JP	2005-221678	A	8/2005
JP	2005-311864	A	11/2005
JP	2006-146008	A	6/2006
JP	2007-4633	A	1/2007
JP	2008-26381	A	2/2008
JP	2008-97003	A	4/2008
JP	2008-236448	A	10/2008
JP	2008-271481	A	11/2008
JP	2009-36999	A	2/2009
JP	2009-98490	A	5/2009
JP	2009-294913	A	12/2009
JP	2010-535377	A	11/2010
KR	10-1999-0073234	A	10/1999
KR	10-2002-0069952	A	9/2002
KR	10-2003-0016993	A	3/2003
KR	10-2004-0044632	A	5/2004
KR	10-2005-0083561	A	8/2005
KR	10-2006-0012730	A	2/2006
KR	10-2006-0073574	A	6/2006
KR	10-2007-0071675	A	7/2007
KR	10-0757496	B1	9/2007
KR	10-0776800	B1	11/2007
KR	10-0801227	B1	2/2008
KR	10-0810500	B1	3/2008
KR	10-2008-0049647	A	6/2008
KR	10-2008-0109322	A	12/2008
KR	10-2009-0001716	A	1/2009
KR	10-2009-0086805	A	8/2009
KR	10-0920267	B1	10/2009
KR	10-2010-0119519	A	11/2010
KR	10-1032792	B1	5/2011
KR	10-2011-0113414	A	10/2011
NL	1014847	C1	10/2001
WO	93/20640	A1	10/1993
WO	94/29788	A1	12/1994
WO	95/02221	A1	1/1995
WO	95/16950	A1	6/1995
WO	95/17746	A1	6/1995
WO	97/10586	A1	3/1997
WO	97/26612	A1	7/1997
WO	97/29614	A1	8/1997
WO	97/38488	A1	10/1997
WO	98/09270	A1	3/1998
WO	98/33111	A1	7/1998
WO	98/41956	A1	9/1998
WO	99/01834	A1	1/1999
WO	99/08238	A1	2/1999
WO	99/16181	A1	4/1999

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	99/56227	A1	11/1999
WO	00/19697	A1	4/2000
WO	00/22820	A1	4/2000
WO	00/29964	A1	5/2000
WO	00/30070	A2	5/2000
WO	00/38041	A1	6/2000
WO	00/44173	A1	7/2000
WO	00/60435	A2	10/2000
WO	00/63766	A1	10/2000
WO	00/68936	A1	11/2000
WO	01/06489	A1	1/2001
WO	00/60435	A3	4/2001
WO	01/30046	A2	4/2001
WO	01/33569	A1	5/2001
WO	01/35391	A1	5/2001
WO	01/46946	A1	6/2001
WO	01/65413	A1	9/2001
WO	01/67753	A1	9/2001
WO	02/25610	A1	3/2002
WO	02/31814	A1	4/2002
WO	02/37469	A2	5/2002
WO	02/071259	A1	9/2002
WO	02/073603	A1	9/2002
WO	03/003152	A2	1/2003
WO	03/003765	A1	1/2003
WO	03/023786	A2	3/2003
WO	03/041364	A2	5/2003
WO	03/049494	A1	6/2003
WO	03/056789	A1	7/2003
WO	03/067202	A2	8/2003
WO	03/084196	A1	10/2003
WO	2004/008801	A1	1/2004
WO	2004/025938	A1	3/2004
WO	2004/047415	A1	6/2004
WO	2004/055637	A2	7/2004
WO	2004/057486	A1	7/2004
WO	2004/061850	A1	7/2004
WO	2004/084413	A2	9/2004
WO	2005/003920	A2	1/2005
WO	2005/008505	A1	1/2005
WO	2005/008899	A1	1/2005
WO	2005/010725	A2	2/2005
WO	2005/027472	A2	3/2005
WO	2005/027485	A1	3/2005
WO	2005/031737	A1	4/2005
WO	2005/034085	A1	4/2005
WO	2005/041455	A1	5/2005
WO	2005/059895	A1	6/2005
WO	2006/020305	A2	2/2006
WO	2006/054724	A1	5/2006
WO	2006/056822	A1	6/2006
WO	2006/078246	A1	7/2006
WO	2006/101649	A2	9/2006
WO	2006/129967	A1	12/2006
WO	2006/133571	A1	12/2006
WO	2007/002753	A2	1/2007
WO	2007/080559	A2	7/2007
WO	2007/083894	A1	7/2007
WO	2008/071231	A1	6/2008
WO	2008/085742	A2	7/2008
WO	2008/109835	A2	9/2008
WO	2008/140236	A1	11/2008
WO	2008/153639	A1	12/2008
WO	2009/009240	A2	1/2009
WO	2009/017280	A1	2/2009
WO	2009/156438	A1	12/2009
WO	2010/075623	A1	7/2010
WO	2011/057346	A1	5/2011
WO	2011/088053	A2	7/2011
WO	2011/116309	A1	9/2011
WO	2011/133543	A1	10/2011
WO	2011/150730	A1	12/2011
WO	2011/163350	A1	12/2011
WO	2012/167168	A2	12/2012
WO	2013/048880	A1	4/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Eslambolchilar et al., "Multimodal Feedback for Tilt Controlled Speed Dependent Automatic Zooming", UIST'04, Oct. 24-27, 2004, 2 pages.

Fanty et al., "A Comparison of DFT, PLP and Cochleagram for Alphabet Recognition", IEEE, Nov. 1991.

Findlater et al., "Beyond QWERTY: Augmenting Touch-Screen Keyboards with Multi-Touch Gestures for Non-Alphanumeric Input", CHI '12, Austin, Texas, USA, May 5-10, 2012, 4 pages.

Fisher et al., "Virtual Environment Display System", Interactive 3D Graphics, Oct. 23-24, 1986, pp. 77-87.

Forsdick, Harry, "Explorations into Real-Time Multimedia Conferencing", Proceedings of the Ifip Tc 6 International Symposium on Computer Message Systems, 1986, 331 pages.

Furnas et al., "Space-Scale Diagrams: Understanding Multiscale Interfaces", CHI '95 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, 1995, pp. 234-241.

Furnas, George W., "Effective View Navigation", Proceedings of the ACM SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Mar. 1997, pp. 367-374.

Furnas, George W., "Generalized Fisheye Views", CHI '86 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, vol. 17, No. 4, Apr. 1986, pp. 16-23.

Furnas, George W., "The Fisheye Calendar System", Bellcore Technical Memorandum, Nov. 19, 1991.

Gardner, Jr., P. C., "A System for the Automated Office Environment", IBM Systems Journal, vol. 20, No. 3, 1981, pp. 321-345.

Garretson, R., "IBM Adds 'Drawing Assistant' Design Tool to Graphic Series", PC Week, vol. 2, No. 32, Aug. 13, 1985, 1 page.

Gaver et al., "One Is Not Enough: Multiple Views in a Media Space", INTERCHI, Apr. 24-29, 1993, pp. 335-341.

Gaver et al., "Realizing a Video Environment: EuroPARC's Rave System", Rank Xerox Cambridge EuroPARC, 1992, pp. 27-35.

Giachin et al., "Word Juncture Modeling Using Inter-Word Context-Dependent Phone-Like Units", Cselt Technical Reports, vol. 20, No. 1, Mar. 1992, pp. 43-47.

Gillespie, Kelly, "Adventures in Integration", Data Based Advisor, vol. 9, No. 9, Sep. 1991, pp. 90-92.

Gillespie, Kelly, "Internationalize Your Applications with Unicode", Data Based Advisor, vol. 10, No. 10, Oct. 1992, pp. 136-137.

Gilloire et al., "Innovative Speech Processing for Mobile Terminals: An Annotated Bibliography", Signal Processing, vol. 80, No. 7, Jul. 2000, pp. 1149-1166.

Glinert-Stevens, Susan, "Microsoft Publisher: Desktop Wizardry", PC Sources, vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 1992, 1 page.

Gmail, "About Group Chat", available at <http://mail.google.com/support/bin/answer.py?answer=81090>, Nov. 26, 2007, 2 pages.

Goldberg, Cheryl, "IBM Drawing Assistant: Graphics for the EGA", PC Magazine, vol. 4, No. 26, Dec. 24, 1985, 1 page.

Good et al., "Building a User-Derived Interface", Communications of the ACM; (Oct. 1984) vol. 27, No. 10, Oct. 1984, pp. 1032-1043.

Gray et al., "Rate Distortion Speech Coding with a Minimum Discrimination Information Distortion Measure", (IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, Nov. 1981), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press), 1990, pp. 208-221.

Greenberg, Saul, "A Fisheye Text Editor for Relaxed-WYSIWIS Groupware", CHI '96 Companion, Vancouver, Canada, Apr. 13-18, 1996, 2 pages.

Griffin et al., "Signal Estimation From Modified Short-Time Fourier Transform", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. ASSP-32, No. 2, Apr. 1984, pp. 236-243.

Gruhn et al., "A Research Perspective on Computer-Assisted Office Work", IBM Systems Journal, vol. 18, No. 3, 1979, pp. 432-456.

Hain et al., "The Papageno TTS System", Siemens AG, Corporate Technology, Munich, Germany TC-STAR Workshop, 2006, 6 pages.

Halbert, D. C., "Programming by Example", Dept. Electrical Engineering and Comp. Sciences, University of California, Berkley, Nov. 1984, pp. 1-76.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Hall, William S., "Adapt Your Program for Worldwide Use with Windows. TM. Internationalization Support", Microsoft Systems Journal, vol. 6, No. 6, Nov./Dec. 1991, pp. 29-58.
Haoui et al., "Embedded Coding of Speech: A Vector Quantization Approach", (Proceedings of the IEEE International Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Mar. 1985), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 297-299.
Hartson et al., "Advances in Human-Computer Interaction", Chapters 1, 5, and 6, vol. 3, 1992, 121 pages.
Heger et al., "KNOWBOT: An Adaptive Data Base Interface", Nuclear Science and Engineering, V. 107, No. 2, Feb. 1991, pp. 142-157.
Hendrix et al., "The Intelligent Assistant: Technical Considerations Involved in Designing Q&A's Natural-Language Interface", Byte Magazine, Issue 14, Dec. 1987, 1 page.
Heyer et al., "Exploring Expression Data: Identification and Analysis of Coexpressed Genes", Genome Research, vol. 9, 1999, pp. 1106-1115.
Hill, R. D., "Some Important Features and Issues in User Interface Management System", Dynamic Graphics Project, University of Toronto, CSRI, vol. 21, No. 2, Apr. 1987, pp. 116-120.
Hinckley et al., "A Survey of Design Issues in Spatial Input", UIST '94 Proceedings of the 7th Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology, 1994, pp. 213-222.
Hiroshi, "TeamWork Station: Towards a Seamless Shared Workspace", NTT Human Interface Laboratories, CSCW 90 Proceedings, Oct. 1990, pp. 13-26.
Holmes, "Speech System and Research", 1955, pp. 129-135, 152-153.
Hon et al., "Towards Large Vocabulary Mandarin Chinese Speech Recognition", Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, ICASSP-94, IEEE International, vol. 1, Apr. 1994, pp. 545-548.
Hopper, Andy, "Pandora—An Experimental System for Multimedia Applications", Olivetti Research Laboratory, Apr. 1990, pp. 19-34.
Howard, John H., "(Abstract) An Overview of the Andrew File System", Information Technology Center, Carnegie Mellon University; (CMU-ITC-88-062) To Appear in a future issue of the ACM Transactions on Computer Systems, 1988, pp. 1-6.
Huang et al., "Real-Time Software-Based Video Coder for Multimedia Communication Systems", Department of Computer Science and Information Engineering, 1993, 10 pages.
Hukin, R. W., "Testing an Auditory Model by Resynthesis", European Conference on Speech Communication and Technology, Sep. 26-29, 1989, pp. 243-246.
Hunt, "Unit Selection In A Concatenative Speech Synthesis System Using a Large Speech Database", Copyright 1996 IEEE. "To appear in Proc. ICASSP-96, May 7-10, Atlanta, GA" ATR Interpreting Telecommunications Research Labs, Kyoto Japan, 1996, pp. 373-376.
IBM, "Why Buy: ThinkPad", available at <http://www.pc.ibm.com/us/thinkpad/easeofuse.html>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 2 pages.
IBM Corporation, "Simon Says Here's How", Users Manual, 1994, 3 pages.
iChat AV, "Video Conferencing for the Rest of Us", Apple—Mac OS X—iChat AV, available at <http://www.apple.com/macosx/features/ichat/>, retrieved on Apr. 13, 2006, 3 pages.
iPhone Hacks, "Native iPhone MMS Application Released", available at <http://www.iphonehacks.com/2007/12/iphone-mms-app.html>, retrieved on Dec. 25, 2007, 5 pages.
iPhonechat, "iChat for iPhone in JavaScript", available at <http://www.publictivity.com/iPhoneChat/>, retrieved on Dec. 25, 2007, 2 pages.
Jabra, "Bluetooth Headset: User Manual", 2005, 17 pages.
International Search Report & Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/028412, mailed on Sep. 26, 2013, 17 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/028920, mailed on Jun. 27, 2013, 14 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/029156, mailed on Jul. 15, 2013, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/058916, mailed on Sep. 8, 2014, 10 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/029050, mailed on Jul. 31, 2014, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/029562, mailed on Sep. 18, 2014, 21 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/040401, mailed on Sep. 4, 2014, 10 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/040403, mailed on Sep. 23, 2014, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/041159, mailed on Sep. 26, 2014, 10 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/041173, mailed on Sep. 10, 2014, 11 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/23822, mailed on Sep. 25, 2014, 14 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/056382, mailed on Apr. 10, 2014, 9 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/028412, mailed on Sep. 12, 2014, 12 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/028920, mailed on Sep. 18, 2014, 11 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/029156, mailed on Sep. 9, 2014, 7 pages.
Biemann et al., "Disentangling from Babylonian Confusion—Unsupervised Language Identification", CICLing'05 Proceedings of the 6th international conference on Computational Linguistics and Intelligent Text Processing, vol. 3406, Feb. 2005, pp. 773-784.
Choularton et al., "User Responses to Speech Recognition Errors: Consistency of Behaviour Across Domains", Proceedings of the 10th Australian International Conference on Speech Science & Technology, Dec. 8-10, 2004, pp. 457-462.
Jiang et al., "A Syllable-based Name Transliteration System", Proc. of the 2009 Named Entities Workshop, Aug. 7, 2009, pp. 96-99.
Kazemzadeh et al., "Acoustic Correlates of User Response to Error in Human-Computer Dialogues", Automatic Speech Recognition and Understanding, 2003, pp. 215-220.
Kikui, Gen-Itiro, "Identifying the Coding System and Language of On-Line Documents on the Internet", International Conference on Computational, Aug. 1996, pp. 652-657.
Meng et al., "Generating Phonetic Cognates to Handle Named Entities in English-Chinese Cross-Language Spoken Document Retrieval", Automatic Speech Recognition and Understanding, Dec. 2001, pp. 311-314.
Russo et al., "Urgency is a Non-Monotonic Function of Pulse Rate", Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, vol. 122, No. 5, 2007, 6 pages.
Sethy et al., "A Syllable Based Approach for Improved Recognition of Spoken Names", ITRW on Pronunciation Modeling and Lexicon Adaptation for Spoken language Technology (PMLA2002), Sep. 14-15, 2002, pp. 30-35.
Strom et al., "Intelligent Barge-In in Conversational Systems", MIT laboratory for Computer Science, 2000, 4 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Henrich et al., "Language Identification for the Automatic Grapheme-To-Phoneme Conversion of Foreign Words in a German Text-To-Speech System", Proceedings of the European Conference on Speech Communication and Technology, vol. 2, Sep. 1989, pp. 220-223.
Mactech, "KeyStrokes 3.5 for Mac OS X Boosts Word Prediction", available at <http://www.mactech.com/news/?p=1007129>, retrieved on Jan. 7, 2008, 3 pages.
Mahedero et al., "Natural Language Processing of Lyrics", In Proceedings of the 13th Annual ACM International Conference on Multimedia, ACM, Nov. 6-11, 2005, 4 pages.
Marcus et al., "Building a Large Annotated Corpus of English: The Penn Treebank", Computational Linguistics, vol. 19, No. 2, 1993, pp. 313-330.
Markel et al., "Linear Production of Speech", Reviews, 1976, pp. xii, 288.
Masui, Toshiyuki, "POBox: An Efficient Text Input Method for Handheld and Ubiquitous Computers", Proceedings of the 1st International Symposium on Handheld and Ubiquitous Computing, 1999, 12 pages.
Matsui et al., "Speaker Adaptation of Tied-Mixture-Based Phoneme Models for Text-Prompted Speaker Recognition", 1994 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Apr. 19-22, 1994, 1-125-1-128.
Matsuzawa, A, "Low-Voltage and Low-Power Circuit Design for Mixed Analog/Digital Systems in Portable Equipment", IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, vol. 29, No. 4, 1994, pp. 470-480.
Mellinger, David K., "Feature-Map Methods for Extracting Sound Frequency Modulation", IEEE Computer Society Press, 1991, pp. 795-799.
Menico, Costas, "Faster String Searches", Dr. Dobb's Journal, vol. 14, No. 7, Jul. 1989, pp. 74-77.
Menta, Richard, "1200 Song MP3 Portable is a Milestone Player", available at <http://www.mp3newswire.net/stories/personaljuke.html>, Jan. 11, 2000, 4 pages.
Meyer, Mike, "A Shell for Modern Personal Computers", University of California, Aug. 1987, pp. 13-19.
Meyrowitz et al., "Bruwin: An Adaptable Design Strategy for Window Manager/Virtual Terminal Systems", Department of Computer Science, Brown University, 1981, pp. 180-189.
Miastkowski, Stan, "paperWorks Makes Paper Intelligent", Byte Magazine, Jun. 1992.
Microsoft, "Turn On and Use Magnifier", available at <http://www.microsoft.com/windowsxp/using/accessibility/magnifierturnon.mspx>, retrieved on Jun. 6, 2009.
Microsoft Corporation, Microsoft Office Word 2003 (SP2), Microsoft Corporation, SP3 as of 2005, pp. MSWord 2003 Figures 1-5, 1983-2003.
Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft MS-DOS Operating System User's Guide", Microsoft Corporation, 1982, pp. 4-1 to 4-16, 5-1 to 5-19.
Microsoft Press, "Microsoft Windows User's Guide for the Windows Graphical Environment", version 3.0, 1985-1990, pp. 33-41 & 70-74.
Microsoft Windows XP, "Magnifier Utility", Oct. 25, 2001, 2 pages.
Microsoft Word 2000 Microsoft Corporation, pp. MSWord Figures 1-5, 1999.
Microsoft/Ford, "Basic Sync Commands", www.SyncMyRide.com, Sep. 14, 2007, 1 page.
Milner, N. P., "A Review of Human Performance and Preferences with Different Input Devices to Computer Systems", Proceedings of the Fourth Conference of the British Computer Society on People and Computers, Sep. 5-9, 1988, pp. 341-352.
Miniman, Jared, "Applian Software's Replay Radio and Player v1.02", pocketnow.com—Review, available at <http://www.pocketnow.com/reviews/replay/replay.htm>, Jul. 31, 2001, 16 pages.
Moberg et al., "Cross-Lingual Phoneme Mapping for Multilingual Synthesis Systems", Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Spoken Language Processing, Jeju Island, Korea, INTERSPEECH 2004, Oct. 4-8, 2004, 4 pages.
Moberg, M., "Contributions to Multilingual Low-Footprint TTS System for Hand-Held Devices", Doctoral Thesis, Tampere University of Technology, Aug. 17, 2007, 82 pages.
Mobile Tech News, "T9 Text Input Software Updated", available at <http://www.mobiletechnews.com/info/2004/11/23/122155.html>, Nov. 23, 2004, 4 pages.
Mok et al., "Media Searching on Mobile Devices", IEEE EIT 2007 Proceedings, 2007, pp. 126-129.
Morland, D. V., "Human Factors Guidelines for Terminal Interface Design", Communications ofthe ACM vol. 26, No. 7, Jul. 1983, pp. 484-494.
Morris et al., "Andrew: A Distributed Personal Computing Environment", Communications of the ACM, (Mar. 1986); vol. 29 No. 3,, Mar. 1986, pp. 184-201.
Muller et al., "CSCW'92 Demonstrations", 1992, pp. 11-14.
Musicmatch, "Musicmatch and Xing Technology Introduce Musicmatch Jukebox", Press Releases, available at <http://www.musicmatch.com/info/company/press/releases/?year= 1998&release=2>, May 18, 1998, 2 pages.
Muthesamy et al., "Speaker-Independent Vowel Recognition: Spectograms versus Cochleagrams", IEEE, Apr. 1990.
My Cool Aids, "What's New", available at <http://www.mycoolaids.com/>, 2012, 1 page.
Myers, Brad A., "Shortcutter for Palm", available at <http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~pebbles/v5/shortcutter/palm/index.html>, retrieved on Jun. 18, 2014, 10 pages.
Nadoli et al., "Intelligent Agents in the Simulation of Manufacturing Systems", Proceedings of the SCS Multiconference on Al and Simulation, 1989, 1 page.
Nakagawa et al., "Unknown Word Guessing and Part-of-Speech Tagging Using Support Vector Machines", Proceedings of the 6th NLPRS, 2001, pp. 325-331.
Ahlstrom et al., "Overcoming Touchscreen User Fatigue by Workplace Design", CHI '92 Posters and Short Talks of the 1992 SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, 1992, pp. 101-102.
NCIP, "NCIP Library: Word Prediction Collection", available at <http://www2.edc.org/ncip/library/wp/toc.htm>, 1998, 4 pages.
NCIP, "What is Word Prediction?", available at <http://www2.edc.org/NCIP/library/wp/what_is.htm>, 1998, 2 pages.
NCIP Staff, "Magnification Technology", available at <http://www2.edc.org/ncip/library/vi/magnifi.htm>, 1994, 6 pages.
Newton, Harry, "Newton's Telecom Dictionary", Mar. 1998, pp. 62, 155, 610-611, 771.
Nguyen et al., "Generic Manager for Spoken Dialogue Systems", In DiaBruck: 7th Workshop on the Semantics and Pragmatics of Dialogue, Proceedings, 2003, 2 pages.
Nilsson, B. A., "Microsoft Publisher is an Honorable Start for DTP Beginners", Computer Shopper, Feb. 1, 1992, 2 pages.
Noik, Emanuel G., "Layout-Independent Fisheye Views of Nested Graphs", IEEE Proceedings of Symposium on Visual Languages, 1993, 6 pages.
Nonhoff-Arps et al., "StraBenmusik: Portable MP3-Spieler mit USB Anschluss", CT Magazin Fuer Computer Technik, Verlag Heinz Heise GMBH, Hannover DE, No. 25, 2000, pp. 166-175.
Northern Telecom, "Meridian Mail PC User Guide", 1988, 17 pages.
Notenboom, Leo A., "Can I Retrieve Old MSN Messenger Conversations?", available at <http://ask-leo.com/can_i_retrieve_old_msn_messenger_conversations.html>, Mar. 11, 2004, 23 pages.
O'Connor, Rory J., "Apple Banking on Newton's Brain", San Jose Mercury News, Apr. 22, 1991.
Ohsawa et al., "A computational Model of an Intelligent Agent Who Talks with a Person", Research Reports on Information Sciences, Series C, No. 92, Apr. 1989, pp. 1-18.
Ohtomo et al., "Two-Stage Recognition Method of Hand-Written Chinese Characters Using an Integrated Neural Network Model", Denshi Joohoo Tsuushin Gakkai Ronbunshi, D-II, vol. J74, Feb. 1991, pp. 158-165.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Okazaki et al., "Multi-Fisheye Transformation Method for Large-Scale Network Maps", IEEE Japan, vol. 44, No. 6, 1995, pp. 495-500.
Omologo et al., "Microphone Array Based Speech Recognition with Different Talker-Array Positions", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 1, Apr. 21-24, 1997, pp. 227-230.
Oregon Scientific, "512MB Waterproof MP3 Player with FM Radio & Built-in Pedometer", available at <http://www2.oregonscientific.com/shop/product.asp?cid=4&scid=11&pid=581>, retrieved on Jul. 31, 2006, 2 pages.
Oregon Scientific, "Waterproof Music Player with FM Radio and Pedometer (MP121)—User Manual", 2005, 24 pages.
Padilla, Alfredo, "Palm Treo 750 Cell Phone Review—Messaging", available at <http://www.wireless.info.com/content/palm-Treo-750-Cell-Phone-Review/Messaging.htm>, Mar. 17, 2007, 6 pages.
Palay et al., "The Andrew Toolkit: An Overview", Information Technology Center, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1988, pp. 1-15.
Palm, Inc., "User Guide : Your Palm® Treo.TMm. 755p Smartphone", 2005-2007, 304 pages.
Panasonic, "Toughbook 28: Powerful, Rugged and Wireless", Panasonic: Toughbook Models, available at <http://www.panasonic.com/computer/notebook/html/01a_s8.htm>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 3 pages.
Parks et al., "Classification of Whale and Ice Sounds with a cochlear Model", IEEE, Mar. 1992.
Patterson et al., "Rendezvous: An Architecture for Synchronous Multi-User Applications", CSCW '90 Proceedings, 1990, pp. 317-328.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2002/033330, mailed on Feb. 4, 2003, 6 pages.
Ahmed et al., "Intelligent Natural Language Query Processor", TENCON '89, Fourth IEEE Region 10 International Conference, Nov. 22-24, 1989, pp. 47-49.
Ahuja et al., "A Comparison of Application Sharing Mechanisms In Real-Time Desktop Conferencing Systems", At&T Bell Laboratories, 1990, pp. 238-248.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2005/038819, mailed on Apr. 5, 2006, 12 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2005/046797, mailed on Nov. 24, 2006, 6 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and Partial Search Report received for PCT Application No. PCT/US2005/046797, mailed on Jul. 3, 2006, 6 pages.
Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2005/046797, mailed on Nov. 24, 2006, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2006/048669, mailed on Jul. 2, 2007, 12 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2006/048670, mailed on May 21, 2007, 11 pages.
Invitation to Pay Addition Fees and Partial International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2006/048738, mailed on Jul. 10, 2007, 4 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2006/048753, mailed on Jun. 19, 2007, 15 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2007/026243, mailed on Mar. 31, 2008, 10 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2007/077424, mailed on Jun. 19, 2008, 13 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Application No. PCT/US2007/077424, mailed on Apr. 29, 2008, 6 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2007/077443, mailed on Feb. 21, 2008, 8 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2007/088872, mailed on May 8, 2008, 8 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2007/088873, mailed on May 8, 2008, 7 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000032, mailed on Jun. 12, 2008, 7 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000042, mailed on May 21, 2008, 7 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000043, mailed on Oct. 10, 2008, 12 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000043, mailed on Jun. 27, 2008, 4 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000045, mailed on Jun. 12, 2008, 7 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000047, mailed on Sep. 11, 2008, 12 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000047, mailed on Jul. 4, 2008, 4 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000059, mailed on Sep. 19, 2008, 18 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/000061, mailed on Jul. 1, 2008, 13 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2008/050083, mailed on Jul. 4, 2008, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2011/020350, mailed on Jun. 30, 2011, 17 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and Partial International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2011/020350, mailed on Apr. 14, 2011, 5 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2011/020861, mailed on Aug. 2, 2012, 11 pages.
Aikawa, K. "Time-Warping Neural Network for Phoneme Recognition", IEEE International Joint Conference on Neural Networks, vol. 3, Nov. 18-21, 1991, pp. 2122-2127.
Allen et al., "Automated Natural Spoken Dialog", Computer, vol. 35, No. 4, Apr. 2002, pp. 51-56.
Alleva et al., "Applying SPHINX-II to DARPA Wall Street Journal CSR Task", Proceedings of Speech and Natural Language Workshop, Feb. 1992, pp. 393-398.
Amrel Corporation, "Rocky Matrix BackLit Keyboard", available at <http://www.amrel.com/asi_matrixkeyboard.html>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 1 page.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/034028, mailed on Jun. 11, 2012, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/040931, mailed on Feb. 1, 2013, 4 pages. (International Search Report only).
Apple, "VoiceOver", available at <http://www.apple.com/accessibility/voiceover/>, Feb. 2009, 5 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Apple—iPod—Technical Specifications, iPod 20GB and 60GB Mac + PC", available at <http://www.apple.com/ipod/color/specs.html>, 2005, 3 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/041225, mailed on Aug. 23, 2013, 3 pages. (International Search Report only).
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/047659, mailed on Feb. 27, 2014, 7 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Invitation to Pay Additional Fees received for PCT Application No. PCT/US2013/052558, mailed on Nov. 7, 2013, 6 pages.
"BluePhoneElite: Features", available at <http://www.reelintelligence.com/BluePhoneElite/features.shtml,>, retrieved on Sep. 25, 2006, 2 pages.
"Digital Audio in the New Era", Electronic Design and Application, No. 6, Jun. 30, 2003, 3 pages.
"Mobile Speech Solutions, Mobile Accessibility", SVOX AG Product Information Sheet, available at <http://www.svox.com/site/bra840604/con782768/mob965831936.aSQ?osLang=1>, Sep. 27, 2012, 1 page.
"N200 Hands-Free Bluetooth Car Kit", available at <www.wirelessground.com>, retrieved on Mar. 19, 2007, 3 pages.
"PhatNoise", Voice Index on Tap, Kenwood Music Keg, available at <http://www.phatnoise.com/kenwood/kenwoodssamail.html>, retrieved on Jul. 13, 2006, 1 page.
"What is Fuzzy Logic?", available at <http://www.cs.cmu.edu>, retrieved on Apr. 15, 1993, 5 pages.
"Windows XP: A Big Surprise!—Experiencing Amazement from Windows XP", New Computer, No. 2, Feb. 28, 2002, 8 pages.
Aikawa et al., "Generation for Multilingual MT", available at <http://mtarchive.info/MTS-2001-Aikawa.pdf>, retrieved on Sep. 18, 2001, 6 pages.
Anhui Ustc Ifl Ytek Co. Ltd., "Flytek Research Center Information Datasheet", available at <http://www.iflttek.com/english/Research.htm>, retrieved on Oct. 15, 2004, 3 pages.
Borden IV, G.R., "An Aural User Interface for Ubiquitous Computing", Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers, IEEE, 2002, 2 pages.
Brain, Marshall, "How MP3 Files Work", available at <http://www.howstuffworks.com>, retrieved on Mar. 19, 2007, 4 pages.
Busemann et al., "Natural Language Diaglogue Service for Appointment Scheduling Agents", Technical Report RR-97-02, Deutsches Forschungszentrum fur Kunstliche Intelligenz GmbH, 1997, 8 pages.
Dusan et al., "Multimodal Interaction on PDA's Integrating Speech and Pen Inputs", Eurospeech Geneva, 2003, 4 pages.
Lamel et al., "Generation and synthesis of Broadcast Messages", Proceedings of ESCA-NATO Workshop: Applications of Speech Technology, Sep. 1, 1993, 4 pages.
Lyons et al., "Augmenting Conversations Using Dual-Purpose Speech", Proceedings of the 17th Annual ACM Symposium on User interface Software and Technology, 2004, 10 pages.
Macsimum News, "Apple Files Patent for an Audio Interface for the iPod", available at <http://www.macsimumnews.com/index.php/archive/apple_files_patent_for_an_audio_interface_for_the_ipod>, retrieved on Jul. 13, 2006, 8 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2004/016519, mailed on Nov. 3, 2005, 6 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and Partial International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2004/016519, mailed on Aug. 4, 2005, 6 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2011/037014, mailed on Oct. 4, 2011, 6 pages.
Invitation to Pay Additional Search Fees received for PCT Application No. PCT/US2011/037014, mailed on Aug. 2, 2011, 6 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/043098, mailed on Nov. 14, 2012, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2013/040971, mailed on Nov. 12, 2013, 11 pages.
Quazza et al., "Actor: A Multilingual Unit-Selection Speech Synthesis System", Proceedings of 4th ISCA Tutorial and Research Workshop on Speech Synthesis, Jan. 1, 2001, 6 pages.
Ricker, Thomas, "Apple Patents Audio User Interface", Engadget, available at <http://www.engadget.com/2006/05/04/apple-patents-audio-user-interface/>, May 4, 2006, 6 pages.
Santaholma, Marianne E., "Grammar Sharing Techniques for Rule-based Multilingual NLP Systems", Proceedings of the 16th Nordic Conference of Computational Linguistics, NODALIDA 2007, May 25, 2007, 8 pages.
Taylor et al., "Speech Synthesis by Phonological Structure Matching", International Speech Communication Association, vol. 2, Section 3, 1999, 4 pages.
Xu et al., "Speech-Based Interactive Games for Language Learning: Reading, Translation, and Question-Answering", Computational Linguistics and Chinese Language Processing, vol. 14, No. 2, Jun. 2009, pp. 133-160.
Yunker, John, "Beyond Borders: Web Globalization Strategies", New Riders, Aug. 22, 2002, 11 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/GB2009/051684, mailed on Mar. 12, 2010, 4 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/GB2009/051684, mailed on Jun. 23, 2011, 10 pages.
Cucerzan et al., "Bootstrapping a Multilingual Part-of-Speech Tagger in One Person-Day", In Proceedings of the 6th Conference on Natural Language Learning, vol. 20, 2002, pp. 1-7.
Schone et al., "Knowledge-Free Induction of Morphology Using Latent Semantic Analysis", Proceedings of the 2nd Workshop on Learning Language in Logic and the 4th Conference on Computational Natural Language Learning, vol. 7, 2000, pp. 67-72.
Bahl et al., "Multonic Markov Word Models for Large Vocabulary Continuous Speech Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 1, No. 3, Jul. 1993, 11 pages.
Bahl et al., "Speech Recognition with Continuous-Parameter Hidden Markov Models", In Proceeding of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'88), vol. 1, Apr. 11-14, 1988, 8 pages.
Banbrook, M., "Nonlinear Analysis of Speech from a Synthesis Perspective", A Thesis Submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, The University of Edinburgh, Oct. 15, 1996, 35 pages.
Bear et al., "A System for Labeling Self-Repairs in Speech", SRI International, Technical Note 522, Feb. 22, 1993, pp. 1-8.
Bear et al., "Detection and Correction of Repairs in Human-Computer Dialog", SRI International, Technical Note 518, May 5, 1992, pp. 1-10.
Bear et al., "Integrating Multiple Knowledge Sources for Detection and Correction of Repairs in Human-Computer Dialog", Proceedings of the 30th annual meeting on Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL), 1992, 8 pages.
Bear et al., "Using Information Extraction to Improve Document Retrieval", SRI International, Jan. 9, 1998, pp. 1-11.
Belaid et al., "A Syntactic Approach for Handwritten Mathematical Formula Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, vol. PAMI-6, No. 1, Jan. 1984, 7 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "A Latent Semantic Analysis Framework for Large-Span Language Modeling", 5th European Conference on Speech, Communication and Technology, (EUROSPEECH'97), Sep. 22-25, 1997, 4 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "A Multispan Language Modeling Framework for Large Vocabulary Speech Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing vol. 6, No. 5, Sep. 1998, 12 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "A Novel Word Clustering Algorithm Based on Latent Semantic Analysis", In Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'96}, vol. 1, 1996, 4 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "Experiments Using Data Augmentation for Speaker Adaptation", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'95), May 9-12, 1995, 4 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "On-Line Handwriting Recognition Using Statistical Mixtures", Advances in Handwriting and Drawings: A Multidisciplinary Approach, Europia, 6th International IGS Conference on Handwriting and Drawing, Paris—France, Jul. 1993, 11 pages.
Bellegarda et al., "Performance of the IBM Large Vocabulary Continuous Speech Recognition System on the ARPA Wall Street Journal Task", Signal Processing VII: Theories and Applications, © 1994 European Association for Signal Processing, 1994, 4 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bellegarda et al., "The Metamorphic Algorithm: A Speaker Mapping Approach to Data Augmentation", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 2, No. 3, Jul. 1994, 8 pages.
Bellegarda, J. R., "Exploiting Both Local and Global Constraints for Multi-Span Statistical Language Modeling", Proceeding of the 1998 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (1CASSP'98), vol. 2, May 12-15, 1998, 5 pages.
Bellegarda, J. R., "Exploiting Latent Semantic Information in Statistical Language Modeling", Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 88, No. 8, Aug. 2000, 18 pages.
Bellegarda, J. R., "Interaction-Driven Speech Input—A Data-Driven Approach to the Capture of Both Local and Global Language Constraints", available online at <http:// old.sig.chi.ora/bulletin/ 1998.2/bellegarda.html>, 1992, 7 pages.
Bellegarda, J. R., "Large Vocabulary Speech Recognition with Multispan Statistical Language Models", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 8, No. 1, Jan. 2000, 9 pages.
Belvin et al., "Development of the HRL Route Navigation Dialogue System", In Proceedings of the First International Conference on Human Language Technology Research, Paper, 2001, 5 pages.
Berry et al., "PTIME: Personalized Assistance for Calendaring", ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology, vol. 2, No. 4, Article 40, Jul. 2011, pp. 1-22.
Berry et al., "Task Management under Change and Uncertainty Constraint Solving Experience with the CALO Project", Proceedings of CP'05 Workshop on Constraint Solving under Change, 2005, 5 pages.
Black et al., "Automatically Clustering Similar Units for Unit Selection in Speech Synthesis", In Proceedings of Eurospeech 1997, vol. 2, 1997, 4 pages.
Blair et al., "An Evaluation of Retrieval Effectiveness for a Full-Text Document-Retrieval System", Communications of the ACM, vol. 28, No. 3, Mar. 1985, 11 pages.
Bobrow et al., "Knowledge Representation for Syntactic/Semantic Processing", AAA-80 Proceedings, 1980, pp. 316-323.
Bouchou et al., "Using Transducers in Natural Language Database Query", Proceedings of 4th International Conference on Applications of Natural Language to Information Systems, Austria, Jun. 17-19, 1999, 17 pages.
Bratt et al., "The SRI Telephone-based ATIS System", Proceedings of ARPA Workshop on Spoken Language Technology, 1995, 3 pages.
Briner, L. L., "Identifying Keywords in Text Data Processing", In Zelkowitz, Marvin V., ED, Directions and Challenges, 15th Annual Technical Symposium, Gaithersbury, Maryland, Jun. 17, 1976, 7 pages.
Bulyko et al., "Joint Prosody Prediction and Unit Selection for Concatenative Speech Synthesis", Electrical Engineering Department, University of Washington, Seattle, 2001, 4 pages.
Burke et al., "Question Answering from Frequently Asked Question Files", AI Magazine, Spring, vol. 18, No. 2, 1997, pp. 57-66.
Burns et al., "Development of a Web-Based Intelligent Agent for the Fashion Selection and Purchasing Process via Electronic Commerce", Proceedings of the Americas Conference on Information system (AMCIS), Dec. 31, 1998, pp. 140-142.
Bussey et al., "Service Architecture, Prototype Description, and Network Implications of A Personalized Information Grazing Service", INFOCOM'90, Ninth Annual Joint Conference of the IEEE Computer and Communication Societies, available online at <http:// slrohall.com/oublications/>, Jun. 3-7, 1990, 8 pages.
Bussler et al., "Web Service Execution Environment (WSMX)", available online at <http://www.w3.org/Submission/WSMX/>, retrieved from Internet on Sep. 17, 2012, 29 pages.
Butcher, Mike, "EVI Arrives in Town to go Toe-to-Toe with Siri", TechCrunch, Jan. 23, 2012, 2 pages.
Buzo et al., "Speech Coding Based Upon Vector Quantization", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. Assp-28, No. 5, Oct. 1980, 13 pages.
Caminero-Gil et al., "Data-Driven Discourse Modeling for Semantic Interpretation", In Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, May 7-10, 1996, 6 pages.
Carter et al., "The Speech-Language Interface in the Spoken Language Translator", SRI International, Nov. 23, 1994, pp. 1-9.
Carter, David M., "Lexical Acquisition in the Core Language Engine", Proceedings of the Fourth Conference of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics, 1989, pp. 137-144.
Cawley, "The Application of Neural Networks to Phonetic Modelling", PhD Thesis, University of Essex, Mar. 1996, 13 pages.
Chai et al., "Comparative Evaluation of a Natural Language Dialog Based System and a Menu Driven System for Information Access: a Case Study", Proceedings of the International Conference on Multimedia Information Retrieval (RIAO), Apr. 2000, 11 pages.
Chang et al., "A Segment-based Speech Recognition System for Isolated Mandarin Syllables", Proceedings TEN CON '93, IEEE Region 10 conference on Computer, Communication, Control and Power Engineering, vol. 3, Oct. 19-21, 1993, pp. 317-320.
Chen, Yi, "Multimedia Siri Finds and Plays Whatever You Ask For", PSFK Report, Feb. 9, 2012, 9 pages.
Cheyer et al., "Demonstration Video of Multimodal Maps Using an Agent Architecture", available online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x3TptMGT9EQ&feature=youtu.be>, published on 1996, 6 pages.
Cheyer et al., "Demonstration Video of Multimodal Maps Using an Open- Agent Architecture", available online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JUxaKnyZyM&feature=youtu.be>, published on 1996, 6 pages.
Cheyer et al., "Multimodal Maps: An Agent-based Approach", International Conference on Cooperative Multimodal Communication, Jun. 9, 1995, pp. 1-15.
Cheyer et al., "Spoken Language and Multimodal Applications for Electronic Realties", Virtual Reality, vol. 3, 1999, pp. 1-15.
Cheyer et al., "The Open Agent Architecture,", Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent systems, vol. 4, Mar. 1, 2001, 6 pages.
Cheyer et al., "The Open Agent Architecture: Building Communities of Distributed Software Agents", Artificial Intelligence Center SRI International, Power Point presentation, available online at <http://www.ai.sri.com/~oaa>, Feb. 21, 1998, 25 pages.
Cheyer, A., "Demonstration Video of Vanguard Mobile Portal", available online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTMsvg_0oLQ&feature=youtu.be>, published on 2004, 10 pages.
Cheyer, Adam, "A Perspective on AI & Agent Technologies for SCM", VerticaiNet presentation, 2001, 22 pages.
Cheyer, Adam, "About Adam Cheyer", available online at <http://www.adam.cheyer.com/about.html>, retrieved from Internet on Sep. 17, 2012, 2 pages.
Codd, E. F., "Databases: Improving Usability and Responsiveness—How About Recently", 1978, pp. 3-28.
Cohen et al., "An Open Agent Architecture", SRI International, 1994, pp. 1-8.
Coles et al., "Chemistry Question-Answering", Technical Note 9, Jun. 1969, 15 pages.
Coles et al., "Techniques for Information Retrieval Using an Inferential Question-Answering System with Natural-Language Input", Technical Note74, Nov. 1972, 198 Pages.
Coles Stephen L., "The Application of Theorem Proving to Information Retrieval", Technical Note 51, Jan. 1971, 21 pages.
Conklin, "Hypertext: An Introduction and Survey", Computer Magazine, Sep. 1987, 25 pages.
Connolly et al., "Fast Algorithms for Complex Matrix Multiplication Using Surrogates", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 37, No. 6, Jun. 1989, 13 pages.
Constantinides et al., "A Schema Based Approach to Dialog Control", Proceedings of the International Conference on Spoken Language Processing, 1998, 4 pages.
Cox et al., "Speech and Language Processing for Next-Millennium Communications Services", Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 88, No. 8, Aug. 2000, pp. 1314-1337.
Craig et al., "Deacon: Direct English Access and Control", AFIPS Conference Proceedings, vol. 29, Nov. 7-10, 1966, pp. 365-380.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cutkosky et al., "PACT: An Experiment in Integrating Concurrent Engineering Systems", Jan. 1993, pp. 1-13.
Dar et al., "DTL's DataSpot: Database Exploration Using Plain Language", Proceedings of the 24th VLDB Conference, 1998, pp. 645-649.
Davis et al., "A Personal Handheld Multi-Modal Shopping Assistant", IEEE, 2006, 9 pages.
Decker et al., "Designing Behaviors for Information Agents", Jul. 6, 1996, pp. 1-15.
Decker et al., "Matchmaking and Brokering", May 16, 1996, pp. 1-19.
Deerwester et al., "Indexing by Latent Semantic Analysis", Journal of the American Society for Information Science, vol. 41, No. 6, Sep. 1990, 19 pages.
Deller, Jr., et al., "Discrete-Time Processing of Speech Signals", May 13, 1993, pp. 114-137.
Digital Equipment Corporation, "Open VMS Software Overview", Dec. 1995, 159 pages.
Domingue et al., "Web Service Modeling Ontology (WSMO)—An Ontology for Semantic Web Services", Position paper at the W3C Workshop on Frameworks for Semantics in Web Services, Jun. 9-10, 2005, 6 pages.
Donovan, Robert E., "A New Distance Measure for Costing Spectral Discontinuities in Concatenative Speech Synthesisers", 2001, 4 pages.
Dowding et al., "Gemini: A Natural Language System for Spoken-Language Understanding", Proceedings of the Thirty-First Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, 1993, 8 pages.
Dowding et al., "Interleaving Syntax and Semantics in an Efficient Bottom-Up Parser", Proceedings of the 32nd Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, 1994, 7 pages.
Elio et al., "On Abstract Task Models and Conversation Policies", 1999, pp. 1-10.
Epstein et al., "Natural Language Access to a Melanoma Data Base", Technical Note 171, Sep. 1978, 7 pages.
Ericsson et al., "Software Illustrating a Unified Approach to Multimodality and Multilinguality in the in-home Domain", Talk and Look: Tools for Ambient Linguistic Knowledge, Dec. 22, 2006, 127 pages.
EVI, "Meet EVI: The One Mobile App that Provides Solutions for Your Everyday Problems", avialable online at <http://www.evi.com/>, retrieved on Feb. 8, 2012, 3 pages.
Grosz et al., "Dialogic: A Core Natural-Language Processing System", SRI International, Nov. 9, 1982, 17 pages.
Exhibit, 1, "Natural Language Interface Using Constrained Intermediate Dictionary of Results", List of Publications Manually reviewed for the Search of U.S. Pat. No. 7,177,798, Mar. 22, 2013, 1 page.
Feigenbaum et al., "Computer-assisted Semantic Annotation of Scientific Life Works", Oct. 15, 2007, 22 pages.
Ferguson et al., "TRIPS: An Integrated Intelligent Problem-Solving Assistant", Proceedings of the Fifteenth National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-98) and Tenth Conference on Innovative Applications of Artificial Intelligence (IAAI-98), 1998, 7 pages.
Fikes et al., "A Network-based knowledge Representation and its Natural Deduction System", SRI International, Jul. 1977, 43 pages.
Frisse, M. E., "Searching for Information in a Hypertext Medical Handbook", Communications of the ACM, vol. 31, No. 7, Jul. 1988, 8 pages.
Gamback et al., "The Swedish Core Language Engine", NOTEX Conference, 1992, 17 pages.
Gannes, Liz, "Alfred App Gives Personalized Restaurant Recommendations", AllThingsD, Jul. 18, 2011, pp. 1-3.
Gautier et al., "Generating Explanations of Device Behavior Using Compositional Modeling and Causal Ordering", CiteSeerx, 1993, pp. 89-97.
Gervasio et al., "Active Preference Learning for Personalized Calendar Scheduling Assistancae", CiteSeerx, In Proc. of IUI'05, Jan. 9-12, 2005, pp. 90-97.
Glass et al., "Multilingual Language Generation Across Multiple Domains", International Conference on Spoken Language Processing, Japan, Sep. 18-22, 1994, 5 pages.
Glass et al., "Multilingual Spoken-Language Understanding In the Mit Voyager System", <http://groups.csail.mit.edu/sls/publications/1995/speechcomm95-voyager.pdf>, Aug. 1995, 29 pages.
Glass, Alyssa, "Explaining Preference Learning", CiteSeerx, 2006, pp. 1-5.
Goddeau et al., "A Form-Based Dialogue Manager for Spoken Language Applications", http://phasedance.com/pdf!icslp96.pdf, Oct. 1996, 4 pages.
Goddeau et al., "Galaxy: A Human-Language Interface to On-Line Travel Information", International Conference on Spoken Language Processing 1994, Yokohama, 1994, pp. 707-710.
Goldberg et al., "Using Collaborative Filtering to Weave an Information Tapestry", Communications of the ACM, vol. 35, No. 12, Dec. 1992, 10 pages.
Gorin et al., "On Adaptive Acquisition of Language", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'90), vol. 1, Apr. 3-6, 1990, 5 pages.
Gotoh et al., "Document Space Models Using Latent Semantic Analysis", In Proceedings of Eurospeech, 1997, 4 pages.
Gray, R. M., "Vector Quantization", IEEE ASSP Magazine, Apr. 1984, 26 pages.
Green, C., "The Application of Theorem Proving to Question-Answering Systems", SRI Stanford Research Institute, Artificial Intelligence Group, Jun. 1969, 169 pages.
Gregg et al., "DSS Access on the WWW: An Intelligent Agent Prototype", Proceedings of the Americas Conference on Information Systems-Association for Information Systems, 1998, 3 pages.
Grishman et al., "Computational Linguistics: An Introduction", © Cambridge University Press, 1986, 172 pages.
Yankelovich et al., "Intermedia: The Concept and the Construction of a Seamless Information Environment", IEEE Computer Magazine, Jan. 1988, pp. 81-96.
Lieberman et al., "Out of Context: Computer Systems that Adapt to, and Learn from, Context", IBM Systems Journal, vol. 39, No. 3&4, 2000, pp. 617-632.
Lin et al., "A Distributed Architecture for Cooperative Spoken Dialogue Agents with Coherent Dialogue State and History", <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/summary?doi=1 0.1.1.42.272>, 1999, 4 pages.
Lin et al., "A New Framework for Recognition of Mandarin Syllables With Tones Using Sub-syllabic Units", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP-93), Apr. 27-30, 1993, pp. 227-230.
Linde, "An Algorithm for Vector Quantizer Design", IEEE Transactions on Communications, vol. 28, No. 1, Jan. 1980, pp. 84-95.
Liu et al., "Efficient Joint Compensation of Speech for the Effects of Additive Noise and Linear Filtering", IEEE International Conference of Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing,ICASSP-92, Mar. 23-26, 1992, pp. 257-260.
Intraspect Software, "The Intraspect Knowledge Management Solution: Technical Overview", <http://tomgruber.org/writing/intraspect-whitepaper-1998.pdf>, 1998, 18 pages.
Logan et al., "Mel Frequency Cepstral Coefficients for Music Modeling", In International Symposium on Music Information Retrieval, 2000, 2 pages.
Iowegian International, "FIR Filter Properties", dspGuru, Digital Signal Processing Central, available online at <http://www.dspguru.com/dsp/faq/fir/properties,> retrieved from internet on Jul. 28, 2010, 6 pages.
Lowerre, B. T., "The-HARPY Speech Recognition System", Doctoral Dissertation, Department of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University, Apr. 1976, 20 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Maghbouleh, A., "An Empirical Comparison of Automatic Decision Tree and Linear Regression Models for Vowel Durations", Revised Version of a Paper Presented at the Computational Phonology in Speech Technology workshop, 1996 annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics in Santa Cruz, California, 7 pages.
Markel et al., "Linear Prediction of Speech", Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg New York, 1976, 12 pages.
Martin et al., "The Open Agent Architecture: A Framework for Building Distributed Software Systems", Applied Artificial Intelligence: An International Journal, vol. 13, No. 1-2, pp. 1-38.
Martin et al., "Building and Using Practical Agent Applications", SRI International, PAAM Tutorial, 1998, pp. 1-26.
Martin et al., "Building Distributed Software Systems with the Open Agent Architecture", Proceedings of the Third International Conference on the Practical Application of Intelligent Agents and Multi-Agent Technology, Mar. 23-25, 1998, pp. 355-376.
Martin et al., "Development Tools for the Open Agent Architecture", Proceedings of the International Conference on the Practical Application of Intelligent Agents and Multi-Agent Technology, Apr. 1996, pp. 1-17.
Martin et al., "Information Brokering in an Agent Architecture", Proceedings of the second International Conference on the Practical Application of Intelligent Agents and Multi-Agent Technology, Apr. 1997, pp. 1-20.
Martin et al., "Transportability and Generality in a Natural-Language Interface System", Proceedings of the Eight International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Technical Note 293, Aug. 8-12, 1983, 21 pages.
Matiasek et al., "Tamic-P: A System for NL Access to Social Insurance Database", 4th International Conference on Applications of Natural Language to Information Systems, Jun. 17-19, 1999, 7 pages.
McGuire et al., "SHADE: Technology for Knowledge-Based Collaborative Engineering", Journal of Concurrent Engineering~r Applications and Research (CERA), 1993, 18 pages.
Meng et al., "Wheels: A Conversational System in the Automobile Classified Domain", Proceedings Fourth International Conference on Spoken Language, 1996. ICSLP 96, Oct. 1996, pp. 542-545.
Michos et al., "Towards an Adaptive Natural Language Interface to Command Languages", Natural Language Engineering, vol. 2, No. 3, 1996, pp. 191-209.
Milstead et al., "Metadata: Cataloging by Any Other Name", Online, Information Today, Inc., Jan. 1999, 18 pages.
Milward et al., "D2.2: Dynamic MultimodalInterface Reconfiguration Talk and Look: Tools for Ambient Linguistic Knowledge", IST-507802 Deliverable D2.2, Aug. 8, 2006, 69 pages.
Minker et al., "Hidden Understanding Models for Machine Translation", Proceedings of ETRW on Interactive Dialogue in Multi-Modal Systems, Jun. 1999, pp. 1-4.
Mitra et al., "A Graph-Oriented Model for Articulation of Ontology Interdependencies", Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 1777, 2000, pp. 86-100.
Modi et al., "CMRadar: A Personal Assistant Agent for Calendar Management", AAAI, Intelligent Systems Demonstrations, 2004, pp. 1020-1021.
Moore et al., "Combining Linguistic and Statistical Knowledge Sources in Natural—Language Processing for ATIS", SRI International, ArtificialIntelligence Center, 1995, 4 pages.
Moore et al., "SRI's Experience with the ATIS Evaluation", Proceedings of the workshop on Speech and Natural Language, Jun. 24-27, 1990, pp. 147-148.
Moore et al., "The Information Warefare Advisor: An Architecture for Interacting with Intelligent Agents Across the Web", Proceedings of Americas Conference on Information Systems (AMCIS), Dec. 31, 1998, pp. 186-188.
Moore, Robert C., "Handling Complex Queries in a Distributed Data Base", SRI International, Technical Note 170, Oct. 8, 1979, 38 pages.
Moore, Robert C., "Practical Natural-Language Processing by Computer", SRI International, Technical Note 251, Oct. 1981, 34 pages.
Moore, Robert C., "The Role of Logic in Knowledge Representation and Commonsense Reasoning", SRI International, Technical Note 264, Jun. 1982, 19 pages.
Moore, Robert C., "Using Natural-Language Knowledge Sources in Speech Recognition", SRI International, Artificial Intelligence Center, Jan. 1999, pp. 1-24.
Moran et al., "Intelligent Agent-based User Interfaces", Proceedings of International Workshop on Human Interface Technology, Oct. 12-13, 1995, pp. 1-4.
Moran et al., "Multimodal User Interfaces in the Open Agent Architecture", International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces (IUI97), 1997, 8 pages.
Moran, Douglas B., "Quantifier Scoping in the SRI Core Language Engine", Proceedings of the 26th Annual Meeting on Association for Computational Linguistics, 1988, pp. 33-40.
Morgan, B., "Business Objects (Business Objects for Windows) Business Objects Inc.", DBMS, vol. 5, No. 10, Sep. 1992, 3 pages.
Motro, Amihai, "Flex: A Tolerant and Cooperative User Interface to Databases", IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering, vol. 2, No. 2, Jun. 1990, pp. 231-246.
Mountford et al., "Talking and Listening to Computers", The Art of Human-Computer Interface Design, Copyright © 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc, 1990, 17 pages.
Mozer, Michael C., "An Intelligent Environment Must be Adaptive", IEEE Intelligent Systems, Mar./Apr. 1999, pp. 11-13.
Yang et al., "Smart Sight: A Tourist Assistant System", Proceedings of Third International Symposium on Wearable Computers, 1999, 6 pages.
Murty, "Combining Evidence from Residual Phase and MFCC Features for Speaker Recognition", IEEE Signal Processing Letters, vol. 13, No. 1, Jan. 2006, pp. 52-55.
Murveit et al., "Integrating Natural Language Constraints into HMM-based Speech Recognition", 1990 International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, Apr. 3-6, 1990, 5 pages.
Murveit et al., "Speech Recognition in SRI's Resource Management and ATIS Systems", Proceedings of the Workshop on Speech and Natural Language, 1991, pp. 94-100.
Nakagawa et al., "Speaker Recognition by Combining MFCC and Phase Information", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics Speech and Signal Processing ICASSP, Mar. 14-19, 2010, pp. 4502-4505.
Naone, Erica, "TR10: Intelligent Software Assistant", Technology Review, Mar.-Apr. 2009, 2 pages.
Neches et al., "Enabling Technology for Knowledge Sharing", Fall, 1991, pp. 37-56.
Niesler et al., "A Variable-Length Category-Based N-Gram Language Model", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'96), vol. 1, May 7-10, 1996, pp. 164-167.
Noth et al., "Verbmobil: The Use of Prosody in the Linguistic Components of a Speech Understanding System", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 8, No. 5, Sep. 2000, pp. 519-532.
Odubiyi et al., "SAIRE—A Scalable Agent-Based Information Retrieval Engine", Proceedings of the First International Conference on Autonomous Agents, 1997, 12 pages.
Ward et al., "Recent Improvements in the CMU Spoken Language Understanding System", ARPA Human Language Technology Workshop, 1994, pp. 213-216.
Ward, Wayne, "The CMU Air Travel Information Service: Understanding Spontaneous Speech", Proceedings of the Workshop on Speech and Natural Language, HLT '90, 1990, pp. 127-129.
Warren, "An Efficient Easily Adaptable System for Interpreting Natural Language Queries", American Journal of Computational Linguistics, vol. 8, No. 3-4, Jul.-Dec. 1982, pp. 110-119.
Weizenbaum, Joseph, "ELIZA—A Computer Program for the Study of Natural Language Communication Between Man and Machine", Communications of the ACM, vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1966, pp. 36-45.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Werner et al., "Prosodic Aspects of Speech," Universite de Lausanne, Switzerland, 1994, Fundamentals of Speech Synthesis and Speech Recognition: Basic Concepts, State of the Art, and Future Challenges, 1994, pp. 23-40.
Winiwarter et al., "Adaptive Natural Language Interfaces to FAQ Knowledge Bases", Proceedings of 4th International Conference on Applications of Natural Language to Information Systems, Austria, Jun. 17-19, 1999, 22 pages.
Wolff, Mark, "Poststructuralism and the ARTFUL Database: Some Theoretical Considerations", Information Technology and Libraries, vol. 13, No. 1, Mar. 1994, 10 pages.
Wu et al., "KDA: A Knowledge-based Database Assistant", Data Engineering, Proceeding of the Fifth International Conference on Engineering (IEEE Cat No. 89CH2695-5), Feb. 6-10, 1989, pp. 402-409.
Wu, Min, "Digital Speech Processing and Coding", ENEE408G Capstone-Multimedia Signal Processing, Spring 2003, Lecture—2 Course Presentation, University of Maryland, College Park, 2003, pp. 1-8.
Wu, Min, "Speech Recognition, Synthesis, and H.C.I.", ENEE408G Capstone-Multimedia Signal Processing, Spring 2003, Lecture—3 course presentation, University of Maryland, College Park, 2003, pp. 1-11.
Savoy, J., "Searching Information in Hypertext Systems Using Multiple Sources of Evidence", International Journal of Man-Machine Studies, vol. 38, No. 6, Jun. 1996, pp. 1017-1030.
Scagliola, C., "Language Models and Search Algorithms for Real-Time Speech Recognition", International Journal of Man-Machine Studies, vol. 22, No. 5, 1985, pp. 523-547.
Schmandt et al., "Augmenting a Window System with Speech Input", IEEE Computer Society, Computer, vol. 23, No. 8, Aug. 1990, pp. 50-56.
Ward et al., "A Class Based Language Model for Speech Recognition", Conference Proceedings International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, 1996, ICASSP-96 , pp. 416-418.
Schütze, H., "Dimensions of Meaning", Proceedings of Supercomputing'92 Conference, Nov. 16-20, 1992, 10 pages.
Seneff et al., "A New Restaurant Guide Conversational System: Issues in Rapid Prototyping for Specialized Domains", Proceedings of Fourth International Conference on Spoken Language, 1996. ICSLP 96, 1996, pp. 665-668.
Sharoff et al., "Register-domain Separation as a Methodology for Development of Natural Language Interfaces to Databases", Proceedings of Human-Computer Interaction (INTERACT'99), 1999, 7 pages.
Sheth et al., "Evolving Agents for Personalized Information Filtering", In Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Artificial Intelligence for Applications, Mar. 1-5, 1993, 9 pages.
Sheth et al., "Relationships at the Heart of Semantic Web: Modeling, Discovering, and Exploiting Complex Semantic Relationships", Enhancing the Power of the Internet: Studies in Fuzziness and Soft Computing, Oct. 13, 2002, pp. 1-38.
Shikano et al., "Speaker Adaptation Through Vector Quantization", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'86), vol. 11, Apr. 1986, 4 pages.
Shimazu et al., "CAPIT: Natural Language Interface Design Tool with Keyword Analyzer and Case-Based Parser,", NEG Research & Development, vol. 33, No. 4, Oct. 1992, 11 pages.
Shinkle, L., "Team User's Guide", SRI International, Artificial Intelligence Center, Nov. 1984, 78 pages.
Shklar et al., "Info Harness: Use of Automatically Generated Metadata for Search and Retrieval of Heterogeneous Information", 1995 Proceedings of CAiSE'95, Finland, 1995.
Sigurdsson et al., "Mel Frequency Cepstral Coefficients: An Evaluation of Robustness of MP3 Encoded Music", In Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Music Information Retrieval ISMIR, 2006, 4 pages.
Silverman et al., "Using a Sigmoid Transformation for Improved Modeling of Phoneme Duration", Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, Mar. 15-19, 1999, 5 pages.
Simonite, Tom, "One Easy Way to Make Siri Smarter", Technology Review, Oct. 18, 2011, 2 pages.
Singh, N., "Unifying Heterogeneous Information Models", Communications of the ACM, 1998, 13 pages.
SRI International, "The Open Agent Architecture.TM. 1.0 Distribution", Open Agent Architecture (OAA), 1999, 2 pages.
SRI2009, "SRI Speech: Products: Software Development Kits: EduSpeak", available a <http://web.archive.org/web/20090828084033/http://www.speechatsri.com/products/eduspeak> shtml., 2009, 2 pages.
Starr et al., "Knowledge-Intensive Query Processing", Proceedings of the 5th KRDB Workshop, Seattle, May 31, 1998, 6 pages.
Stent et al., "The CommandTalk Spoken Dialogue System", SRI International, 1999, pp. 183-190.
Stern et al., "Multiple Approaches to Robust Speech Recognition", Proceedings of Speech and Natural Language Workshop, 1992, 6 pages.
Stickel, "A Nonclausal Connection-Graph Resolution Theorem-Proving Program", Proceedings of AAAI'82, 1982, pp. 1-13.
Sugumaran, V., "A Distributed Intelligent Agent-Based Spatial Decision Support System", Proceedings of the Americas Conference on Information systems (AMCIS), Dec. 31, 1998, 4 pages.
Sycara et al., "Coordination of Multiple Intelligent Software Agents", International Journal of Cooperative Information Systems (IJCIS), vol. 5, No. 2 & 3, Jun. & Sep. 1996, 33 pages.
Sycara et al., "Distributed Intelligent Agents", IEEE Expert, vol. 11, No. 6, Dec. 1996, 32 pages.
Sycara et al., "Dynamic Service Matchmaking Among Agents in Open Information Environments", SIGMOD Record, 1999, 7 pages.
Sycara et al., "The RETSINA MAS Infrastructure", Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent Systems, vol. 7, 2003, 20 pages.
Tenenbaum et al., "Data Structure Using Pascal", 1981 Prentice-Hall, Inc, 1981, 34 pages.
TextnDrive, "Text'nDrive App Demo—Listen and Reply to your Messages by Voice while Driving!", YouTube Video available at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WaGfzoHsAMw>, Apr. 27, 2010, 1 page.
Tofel et al., "SpeakTolt: A Personal Assistant for Older iPhones, iPads", Apple News, Tips and Reviews, Feb. 9, 2012, 7 pages.
Tsai et al., "Attributed Grammar—A Tool for Combining Syntactic and Statistical Approaches to Pattern Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics, vol. SMC-10, No. 12, Dec. 1980, 13 pages.
Tucker, Joshua, "Too Lazy to Grab Your TV Remote? Use SID Instead", Engadget, Nov. 30, 2011, 8 pages.
Tur et al., "The CALO Meeting Assistant System", IEEE Transactions on Audio, Speech, and Language Processing, vol. 18, No. 6, Aug. 2010, pp. 1601-1611.
Tur et al., "The CALO Meeting Speech Recognition and Understanding System", Proc. IEEE Spoken Language Technology Workshop, 2008, 4 pages.
Tyson et al., "Domain-Independent Task Specification in the TACITUS Natural Language System", SRI International, Artificial Intelligence Center, May 1990, 16 pages.
Udell, J., "Computer Telephony", BYTE, vol. 19, No. 7, Jul. 1, 1994, 9 pages.
Van Santen, J. P., "Contextual Effects on Vowel Duration", Journal Speech Communication, vol. 11, No. 6, Dec. 1992, 34 pages.
Vepa et al., "New Objective Distance Measures for Spectral Discontinuities in Concatenative Speech Synthesis", In Proceedings of the IEEE 2002 Workshop on Speech Synthesis, 2002, 4 pages.
Verschelde, J., "MATLAB Lecture 8. Special Matrices in MATLAB,", UIC Dept. of Math., Stat. & C.S., MCS 320, Introduction to Symbolic Computation, Nov. 23, 2005, 4 pages.
Vingron, M., "Near-Optimal Sequence Alignment", Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ), Abteilung Theoretische Bioinformatik, Heidelberg, Germany, Jun. 1996, 20 pages.
Vlingo, "Vlingo Launches Voice Enablement Application on Apple App Store", Press Release, Dec. 3, 2008, 2 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Vlingo InCar, "Distracted Driving Solution with Vlingo InCar", YouTube by Vlingo Voice on (Oct. 6, 2010) 2:38 minute video uploaded to Retrieved from Internet on Jun. 6, 2012<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vqs8XfXxgz4?, 2 pages.
Voiceassist, "Send Text, Listen To and Send E~Mail By Voice", YouTube Video available at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0tEU61nHHA4>, Jul. 30, 2009, 1 page.
VoiceOnTheGo, "Voice On The Go (BlackBerry)", YouTube available at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pJqpWgQS98w>, Jul. 27, 2009, 1 page.
Wahlster et al., "Smartkom: Multimodal Communication with a Life-Like Character,", EUROSPEECH—Scandinavia, 7th European Conference on Speech Communication and Technology, 2001, 5 pages.
Waldinger et al., "Deductive Question Answering from Multiple Resources", New Directions in Question Answering, published by AAAI, Menlo Park, 2003, 22 pages.
Walker et al., "Natural Language Access to Medical Text", SRI International, Artificial Intelligence Center, Mar. 1981, 23 pages.
Waltz, D., "An English Language Question Answering System for a Large Relational Database", © 1978 ACM, vol. 21, No. 7, 1978, 14 pages.
Wyle, M. F., "A Wide Area Network Information Filter", In Proceedings of First International Conference on Artificial Intelligence on Wall Street, Oct. 9-11, 1991, pp. 10-15.
Owei et al., "Natural Language Query Filtration in the Conceptual Query Language", IEEE, 1997, pp. 539-549.
Pannu et al., "A Learning Personal Agent for Text Filtering and Notification", Proceedings of the International Conference of Knowledge Based Systems, 1996, pp. 1-11.
Papadimitriou et al., "Latent Semantic Indexing: A Probabilistic Analysis", available online at <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/messaqes/downloadsexceeded.html>, Nov. 14, 1997, 21 pages.
Parsons, T. W., "Voice and Speech Processing", Pitch and Formant Estimation © 1987, McGraw-Hill, Inc., ISBN: 0-07-0485541-0, 1987, 15 pages.
Parsons T. W., "Voice and Speech Processin", Linguistics and Technical Fundamentals, Articulatory Phonetics and Phonemics, © 1987 McGraw-Hill, Inc., ISBN: 0-07-0485541-0, 5 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1993/012637, issued on Apr. 10, 1995, 7 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1993/012666, issued on Mar. 1, 1995, 5 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1993/012666, mailed on Nov. 9, 1994, 8 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1994/011011, issued on Feb. 28, 1996, 4 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1994/011011, mailed on Feb. 8, 1995, 7 pages.
Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1994/011011, mailed on Aug. 21, 1995, 4 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1995/008369, issued on Oct. 9, 1996, 4 pages.
International Search Report received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US1995/008369, mailed on Nov. 8, 1995, 6 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2011/020861, mailed on Nov. 29, 2011, 12 pages.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/029810, mailed on Oct. 3, 2013, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/029810, mailed on Aug. 17, 2012, 11 pages.
Pereira, Fernando, "Logic for Natural Language Analysis", SRI International, Technical Note 275, Jan. 1983, 194 pages.
Perrault et al., "Natural-Language Interfaces", SRI International, Technical Note 393, Aug. 22, 1986, 48 pages.
Phoenix Solutions, Inc., A, "Declaration of Christopher Schmandt Regarding the MIT Galaxy System", West Interactive Corporation, a Delaware Corporation, Document 40, Jul. 2, 2010, 162 pages.
Picone, J., "Continuous Speech Recognition Using Hidden Markov Models", IEEE ASSP Magazine, vol. 7, No. 3, Jul. 1990, 16 pages.
Pulman et al., "Clare: A Combined Language and Reasoning Engine", Proceedings of JFIT Conference, available online at <URL: http://www.cam.sri.com/tr/crc042/paper.ps.Z>, 1993, 8 pages.
Rabiner et al., "Fundamental of Speech Recognition", © 1993 AT&T, Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., ISBN: 0-13-285826-6, 1993, 17 pages.
Rabiner et al., "Note on the Properties of a Vector Quantizer for LPC Coefficients", Bell System Technical Journal, vol. 62, No. 8, Oct. 1983, 9 pages.
Ratcliffe, M., "CiearAccess 2.0 allows SQL searches off-line (Structured Query Language)", ClearAcess Corp., MacWeek, vol. 6, No. 41, Nov. 16, 1992, 2 pages.
Ravishankar, "Efficient Algorithms for Speech Recognition", Doctoral Thesis submitted to School of Computer Science, Computer Science Division, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburg, May 15, 1996, 146 pages.
Rayner et al., "Adapting the Core Language Engine to French and Spanish", Cornell University Library, available online at <http:I/arxiv.org/abs/cmp-lg/9605015.>, May 10, 1996, 9 pages.
Rayner et al., "Deriving Database Queries from Logical Forms by Abductive Definition Expansion", Proceedings of the Third Conference on Applied Natural Language Processing, ANLC, 1992, 8 pages.
Rayner et al., "Spoken Language Translation With Mid-90's Technology: A Case Study", EUROSPEECH, ISCA, available online at <http:// db 1 p. u n i-trier. de/d b/conf/interspeech/eurospeech1993.html#RaynerBCCDGKKLPPS93>, 1993, 4 pages.
Rayner, M., "Abductive Equivalential Translation and its application to Natural Language Database Interfacing", Dissertation paper, SRI International, Sep. 1993, 163 pages.
Rayner, M., "Linguistic Domain Theories: Natural-Language Database Interfacing from First Principles", SRI International, Cambridge, 1993, 11 pages.
Remde et al., "SuperBook: An Automatic Tool for Information Exploration-Hypertext?", In Proceedings of Hypertext '87, Nov. 13-15, 1987, 14 pages.
Reynolds, C. F., "On-Line Reviews: A New Application of the HICOM Conferencing System", IEE Colloquium on Human Factors in Electronic Mail and Conferencing Systems, Feb. 3, 1989, 4 pages.
Rice et al., "Monthly Program: Nov. 14, 1995", The San Francisco Bay Area Chapter of ACM SIGCHI, Available at <http://www.baychi.org/calendar/19951114>, Nov. 14, 1995, 2 pages.
Rice et al., "Using the Web Instead of a Window System", Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, CHI'96, 1996, pp. 1-14.
Rigoll, G., "Speaker Adaptation for Large Vocabulary Speech Recognition Systems Using Speaker Markov Models", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'89), May 23-26, 1989, 4 pages.
Riley, M D., "Tree-Based Modelling of Segmental Durations", Talking Machines Theories, Models, and Designs, 1992 © Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., North-Holland, ISBN: 08-444-89115.3, 1992, 15 pages.
Rivlin et al., "Maestro: Conductor of Multimedia Analysis Technologies", SRI International, 1999, 7 pages.
Rivoira et al., "Syntax and Semantics in a Word-Sequence Recognition System", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'79), Apr. 1979, 5 pages.
Roddy et al., "Communication and Collaboration in a Landscape of B2B eMarketplaces", VerticaiNet Solutions, white paper, Jun. 15, 2000, 23 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Rosenfeld, R., "A Maximum Entropy Approach to Adaptive Statistical Language Modelling", Computer Speech and Language, vol. 10, No. 3, Jul. 1996, 25 pages.
Roszkiewicz, A., "Extending your Apple", Back Talk—Lip Service, A+ Magazine, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, vol. 2, No. 2, Feb. 1984, 5 pages.
Rudnicky et al., "Creating Natural Dialogs in the Carnegie Mellon Communicator System", Proceedings of Eurospeech, vol. 4, 1999, pp. 1531-1534.
Russell et al., "Artificial Intelligence, A Modern Approac", © 1995 Prentice Hall, Inc., 1995, 121 pages.
Sacerdoti et al., "A Ladder User's Guide (Revised)", SRI International Artificial Intelligence Center, Mar. 1980, 39 pages.
Sagalowicz, D., "AD-Ladder User's Guide", SRI International, Sep. 1980, 42 pages.
Sakoe et al., "Dynamic Programming Algorithm Optimization for Spoken Word Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. ASSP-26 No. 1, Feb. 1978, 8 pages.
Salton et al., "On the Application of Syntactic Methodologies in Automatic Text Analysis", Information Processing and Management, vol. 26, No. 1, Great Britain, 1990, 22 pages.
Sameshima et al., "Authorization with security attributes and privilege delegation Access control beyond the ACL", Computer Communications, vol. 20, 1997, 9 pages.
San-Segundo et al., "Confidence Measures for Dialogue Management in the CU Communicator System", Proceedings of Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'00), Jun. 5-9, 2000, 4 pages.
Sato, H., "A Data Model, Knowledge Base, and Natural Language Processing for Sharing a Large Statistical Database,", Statistical and Scientific Database Management, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 339, 1989, 20 pages.
Grosz et al., "Research on Natural-Language Processing at SRI", SRI International Technical Note 257, Nov. 1981, 21 pages.
Grosz et al., "TEAM: An Experiment in the Design of Transportable Natural-Language Interfaces", Artificial Intelligence, vol. 32, 1987, pp. 173-243.
Grosz, Barbara J., "Team: A Transportable Natural-Language Interface System", Proceedings of the First Conference on Applied Natural Language Processing, 1983, pp. 39-45.
Gruber et al., "An Ontology for Engineering Mathematics", Fourth International Conference on Principles of Knowledge Representation and Reasoning, Available at <http://www-ksl.stanford.edu/knowledge-sharing/papers/engmath.html>, 1994, pp. 1-22.
Gruber et al., "Generative Design Rationale: Beyond the Record and Replay Paradigm", Knowledge Systems Laboratory, Technical Report KSL 92-59, Dec. 1991, Updated Feb. 1993, 24 pages.
Gruber et al., "Machine-Generated Explanations of Engineering Models: A Compositional Modeling Approach", In Proc. International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, 1993, 7 pages.
Gruber et al., "NIKE: A National Infrastructure for Knowledge Exchange", A Whitepaper Advocating and ATP Initiative on Technologies for Lifelong Learning, Oct. 1994, pp. 1-10.
Gruber et al., "Toward a Knowledge Medium for Collaborative Product Development", Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Design, Jun. 22-25, 1992, pp. 1-19.
Gruber et al., "A Translation Approach to Portable Ontology Specifications", Knowledge Systems Laboratory, Technical Report KSL 92-71, Sep. 1992, Revised Apr. 1993, 27 pages.
Gruber, Thomas R., "Automated Knowledge Acquisition for Strategic Knowledge", Machine Learning, vol. 4, 1989, pp. 293-336.
Gruber, Thomas R., "Interactive Acquisition of Justifications: Learning "Why" by Being Told What", Knowledge Systems Laboratory, Technical Report KSL 91-17, Original Oct. 1990, Revised Feb. 1991, pp. 1-23.
Gruber, Thomas R., "Toward Principles for the Design of Ontologies Used for Knowledge Sharing", In International Journal Human-Computer Studies, vol. 43, p. 907-928, substantial revision of paper presented at the International Workshop on Formal Ontology, Available as Technical Report KSL 93-04, Knowledge Systems Laboratory, revised Aug. 23, 1993, 23 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "(Avoiding) the Travesty of the Commons", Presentation at NPUC, New Paradigms for User Computing, IBM Almaden Research Center, Jul. 24, 2006, 52 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "2021: Mass Collaboration and the Really New Economy", TNTY Futures, vol. 1, No. 6, Available Online at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/tnty2001.htm>, Aug. 2001, 5 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Big Think Small Screen: How Semantic Computing in the Cloud will Revolutionize the Consumer Experience on the Phone", Keynote presentation at Web 3.0 conference, 2009, 41 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Collaborating around Shared Content on the WWW", W3C Workshop on WWW and Collaboration, Available at <http://www.w3.org/Collaboration/Workshop/Proceedings/P9.html>, Sep. 11, 1995, 1 page.
Gruber, Tom, "Collective Knowledge Systems: Where the Social Web meets the Semantic Web", Web Semantics: Science, Services and Agents on the World Wide Web, 2007, pp. 1-19.
Gruber, Tom, "Despite our Best Efforts, Ontologies are not the Problem", AAAI Spring Symposium, Available at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/aaai-ss08.htm>, 2008, pp. 1-40.
Gruber, Tom, "Enterprise Collaboration Management with Intraspect", Intraspect Technical White Paper, Jul. 2001, pp. 1-24.
Gruber, Tom, "Every Ontology is a Treaty—A Social Agreement—Among People with Some Common Motive in Sharing", Official Quarterly Bulletin of AIS Special Interest Group on Semantic Web and Information Systems, vol. 1, No. 3, 2004, pp. 1-5.
Gruber, Tom, "Helping Organizations Collaborate, Communicate, and Learn", Presentation to NASA Ames Research, intraspect, available at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/organizational-intelligence-talk.htm>, Mar.-Oct. 2003, 30 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Intelligence at the Interface: Semantic Technology and the Consumer Internet Experience", Presentation at Semantic Technologies Conference, Available at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/semtech08.htm>, 2008, pp. 1-40.
Gruber, Tom, "It Is What It Does: The Pragmatics of Ontology for Knowledge Sharing", Proceedings of the International CIDOC CRM Symposium, Available at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/cidoc-ontology.htm>, Mar. 26, 2003, 21 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Ontologies, Web 2.0 and Beyond", Ontology Summit, available at <http://tomgruber.org/writing/ontolog-social-web-keynote.htm>, Apr. 24, 2007, 17 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Ontology of Folksonomy: A Mash-up of Apples and Oranges", Int'l Journal on Semantic Web & Information Systems, vol. 3, No. 2, 2007, 7 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Siri, a Virtual Personal Assistant—Bringing Intelligence to the Interface", Semantic Technologies conference, Jun. 16, 2009, 21 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "TagOntology", Presentation to Tag Camp, Oct. 29, 2005, 20 pages.
Gruber, Tom, "Where the Social Web meets the Semantic Web", Presentation at the 5th International Semantic Web Conference, Nov. 7, 2006, 38 pages.
Guida et al., "NLI: A Robust Interface for Natural Language Person-Machine Communication", Int. J. Man-Machine Studies, vol. 17, 1982, pp. 417-433.
Guzzoni et al., "A Unified Platform for Building Intelligent Web Interaction Assistants", Proceedings of the 2006 IEEE/WIC/ACM International Conference on Web Intelligence and Intelligent Agent Technology, Computer Society, 2006, 4 pages.
Guzzoni et al., "Active, A Platform for Building Intelligent Operating Rooms", Surgetica 2007 Computer-Aided Medical Interventions: tools and Applications, Paris, 2007, Sauramps Medical, http://lsro.epfl.ch/page-68384-en.html,, 2007, 8 pages.
Guzzoni et al., "Active, A Platform for Building Intelligent Software,", Computational Intelligence, available online at <http://www.informatik.uni-trier.del-ley/pers/hd/g/Guzzoni:Didier >, 2006, 5 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Guzzoni et al., "Active, A Tool for Building Intelligent User Interfaces", ASC 2007, Palma de Mallorca, <http://lsro.epfl.ch/page-34241.html>, 2007, 6 pages.
Guzzoni et al., "Many Robots Make Short Work", AAAI Robot Contest, SRI International, 1996, pp. 1-9.
Guzzoni et al., "Modeling Human-Agent Interaction with Active Ontologies", AAAI Spring Symposium, Interaction Challenges for Intelligent Assistants, Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, 2007, 8 pages.
Guzzoni, D., "Active: A unified platform for building intelligent assistant applications", Oct. 25, 2007, 262 pages.
Haas et al., "An Approach to Acquiring and Applying Knowledge", SRI international Technical Note 227, Nov. 1980, 22 pages.
Hadidi et al., "Students' Acceptance of Web-Based Course Offerings: An Empirical Assessment", Proceedings of the Americas Conference on Information Systems (AMCIS), 1998, 4 pages.
Hardwar, Devemder, "Driving App Waze Builds its own Siri for Hands-Free Voice Control", retrieved from internet on Feb. 9, 2012 <http ://ventu rebeat. com/20 12/0 2/09/ driving-a pp-waze-bu i lds-its-own-siri-for-hands-freevoice-control/>, 4 pages.
Harris, F. J., "On the Use of Windows for Harmonic Analysis with the Discrete Fourier Transform", In Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 66, No. 1, Jan. 1978, 34 pages.
Hawkins et al., "Hierarchical Temporal Memory: Concepts, Theory, and Terminology", Numenta, Inc., Mar. 27, 2007, pp. 1-20.
He et al., "Personal Security Agent: KQML-Based PKI", The Robotics Institute, Carnegie-Mellon University, paper, 1997, pp. 1-14.
Helm et al., "Building Visual Language Parsers", In Proceedings of CHI'91 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, 1991, pp. 105-112.
Hendrix et al., "Developing a Natural Language Interface to Complex Data", ACM Transactions on Database Systems, vol. 3, No. 2, Jun. 1978, pp. 105-147.
Hendrix et al., "Transportable Natural-Language Interfaces to Databases", SRI International, Technical Note 228, Apr. 30, 1981, 18 pages.
Hendrix et al., "Human Engineering for Applied Natural Language Processing", SRI International, Technical Note 139, Feb. 1977, 27 pages.
Hendrix, Gary G., "Klaus: A System for Managing Information and Computational Resources", SRI International, Technical Note 230, Oct. 1980, 34 pages.
Hendrix, Gary G., "Lifer: A Natural Language Interface Facility", SRI Stanford Research Institute, Technical Note 135, Dec. 1976, 9 pages.
Hendrix, Gary G., "Natural-Language Interface", American Journal of Computational Linguistics, vol. 8, No. 2, Apr.-Jun. 1982, pp. 56-61.
Hendrix, Gary G., "The Lifer Manual: A Guide to Building Practical Natural Language Interfaces", SRI International, Technical Note 138, Feb. 1977, 76 pages.
Hermansky, H., "Perceptual Linear Predictive (PLP) Analysis of Speech", Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, vol. 87, No. 4, Apr. 1990, pp. 1738-1752.
Hermansky, H., "Recognition of Speech in Additive and Convolutional Noise Based on Rasta Spectral Processing", In proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP'93), Apr. 27-30, 1993, pp. II-83-II-86.
Hirschman et al., "Multi-Site Data Collection and Evaluation in Spoken Language Understanding", Proceedings of the workshop on Human Language Technology, 1993, pp. 19-24.
Hobbs et al., "Fastus: A System for Extracting Information from Natural-Language Text", SRI International, Technical Note 519, Nov. 19, 1992, 26 pages.
Hobbs et al., "Fastus: Extracting Information from Natural-Language Texts", SRI International, 1992, pp. 1-22.
Hobbs, Jerry R., "Sublanguage and Knowledge", SRI International, Technical Note 329, Jun. 1984, 30 pages.
Hodjat et al., "Iterative Statistical Language Model Generation for Use with an Agent-Oriented Natural Language Interface", Proceedings of HCI International, vol. 4, Jun. 22-27, 2003, pp. 1422-1426.
Hoehfeld et al., "Learning with Limited Numerical Precision Using the Cascade-Correlation Algorithm", IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks, vol. 3, No. 4, Jul. 1992, 18 pages.
Holmes, J. N., "Speech Synthesis and Recognition—Stochastic Models for Word Recognition", Published by Chapman & Hall, London, ISBN 0 412 534304, 1998, 7 pages.
Hon et al., "CMU Robust Vocabulary-Independent Speech Recognition System", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP-91), Apr. 14-17, 1991, pp. 889-892.
Huang et al., "The SPHINX-II Speech Recognition System: An Overview", Computer, Speech and Language, Jan. 15, 1992, pp. 1-12.
Issar et al., "CMU's Robust Spoken Language Understanding System", Proceedings of Eurospeech, 1993, 4 pages.
Issar, Sunil, "Estimation of Language Models for New Spoken Language Applications", Proceedings of 4th International Conference on Spoken language Processing, Oct. 3-6, 1996, 4 pages.
Jacobs et al., "Scisor: Extracting Information from On-Line News", Communications of the ACM, vol. 33, No. 11, Nov. 1990, pp. 88-97.
Janas, Jurgen M., "The Semantics-Based Natural Language Interface to Relational Databases", Chapter 6, Cooperative Interfaces to Information Systems, 1986, pp. 143-188.
Jelinek, F., "Self-Organized Language Modeling for Speech Recognition,", Readings in Speech Recognition, edited by Alex Waibel and Kai-Fu Lee, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Inc., ISBN: 1-55860-124-4, May 15, 1990, 63 pages.
Jennings et al., "A Personal News Service Based on a User Model Neural Network", IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems, vol. E75-D, No. 2, Tokyo, JP, Mar. 1992, pp. 198-209.
Ji et al., "A Method for Chinese Syllables Recognition based upon Sub-syllable Hidden Markov Model", 1994 International Symposium on Speech, Image Processing and Neural Networks, Hong Kong, Apr. 13-16, 1994, pp. 730-733.
Johnson, Julia A., "A Data Management Strategy for Transportable Natural Language Interfaces", Doctoral thesis submitted to the Department of Computer Science, University of British Columbia, Canada, Jun. 1989, 285 pages.
Jones, J., "Speech Recognition for Cyclone", Apple Computer, Inc., E.R.S.Revision 2.9, Sep. 10, 1992, 93 pages.
Julia et al., "http/www.speech.sri.com/demos/atis.html", Proceedings of AAAI, Spring Symposium, 1997, 5 pages.
Julia et al., "Un editeur interactif de tableaux dessines a main levee (An Interactive Editor for Hand-Sketched Tables)", Traitement du Signal, vol. 12, No. 6, 1995, pp. 619-626.
Kahn et al., "CoABS Grid Scalability Experiments", Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent Systems, vol. 7, 2003, pp. 171-178.
Kamel et al., "A Graph Based Knowledge Retrieval System", IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, 1990, pp. 269-275.
Karp, P. D., "A Generic Knowledge-Base Access Protocol", <http://lecture.cs.buu.ac.th/-f50353/Document/gfp.pdf>, May 12, 1994, 66 pages.
Kats et al., "Exploiting Lexical Regularities in Designing Natural Language Systems", In the Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Computational Linguistics, 1988, pp. 1-22.
Katz et al., "REXTOR: A System for Generating Relations from Natural Language", In Proceedings of the ACL Workshop on Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval (NLP&IR), Oct. 2000, 11 pages.
Katz, Boris, "A Three-Step Procedure for Language Generation", Massachusetts Institute of Technology, A.I. Memo No. 599, Dec. 1980, pp. 1-40.
Katz, Boris, "Annotating the World Wide Web Using Natural Language", In Proceedings of the 5th RIAO Conference on Computer Assisted Information Searching on the Internet, 1997, 7 pages.
Katz, Boris, "Using English for Indexing and Retrieving", Proceedings of the 1st RIAO Conference on User-Oriented Content-Based Text and Image Handling, 1988, pp. 314-332.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Katz, Slava. M., "Estimation of Probabilities from Sparse Data for the Language Model Component of a Speech Recognizer", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. ASSP-35, No. 3, Mar. 1987, 3 pages.
Kickstarter, "Ivee Sleek: Wi-Fi Voice-Activated Assistant", available online at <https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/ivee/ivee-sleek-wi-fi-voice-activated-assistant> retrived from internet on Feb. 10, 2014, 13 pages.
Kitano, H., "ΦDM-Dialog: An Experimental Speech-to-Speech Dialog Translation System", Computer, vol. 24, No. 6, Jun. 1991, 13 pages.
Klabbers et al., "Reducing Audible Spectral Discontinuities", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 2001, pp. 39-51.
Klatt Dennis H., "Linguistic Uses of Segmental Duration in English: Acoustic and Perpetual Evidence", Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, vol. 59, No. 5, May 1976, pp. 1208-1221.
Knownav, "Knowledge Navigator", YouTube Video available at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QRH8eimU_20>, Apr. 29, 2008, 1 page.
Kominek et al., "Impact of Durational Outlier Removal from Unit Selection Catalogs", 5th ISCA Speech Synthesis Workshop, Jun. 14-16, 2004, 6 pages.
Konolige, Kurt, "A Framework for a Portable Natural-Language Interface to Large Data Bases", SRI International, Technical Note 197, Oct. 12, 1979, 54 pages.
Kubala et al., "Speaker Adaptation from a Speaker-Independent Training Corpus", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'90), Apr. 3-6, 1990, 4 pages.
Kubala et al., "The Hub and Spoke Paradigm for CSR Evaluation", Proceedings of the Spoken Language Technology Workshop, Mar. 6-8, 1994, 9 pages.
Laird et al., "SOAR: An Architecture for General Intelligence", Artificial Intelligence, vol. 33, 1987, pp. 1-64.
Langly et al., "A Design for the ICARUS Architechture", SIGART Bulletin, vol. 2, No. 4, 1991, pp. 104-109.
Larks, "Intelligent Software Agents", Available Online at <http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~softagents/larks.html> retrieved on Mar. 15, 2013, 2006, 2 pages.
Lee et al., "A Real-Time Mandarin Dictation Machine for Chinese Language with Unlimited Texts and Very Large Vocabulary", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. 1, Apr. 3-6, 1990, 5 pages.
Lee et al., "Golden Mandarin(II)—An Improved Single-Chip Real-Time Mandarin Dictation Machine for Chinese Language with Very Large Vocabulary", 0-7803-0946-4/93 © 19931EEE, 1993, 4 pages.
Lee et al., "Golden Mandarin(II)—An Intelligent Mandarin Dictation Machine for Chinese Character Input with Adaptation/Learning Functions", International Symposium on Speech, Image Processing and Neural Networks, Hong Kong, Apr. 13-16, 1994, 5 pages.
Lee et al., "System Description of Golden Mandarin (I) Voice Input for Unlimited Chinese Characters", International Conference on Computer Processing of Chinese & Oriental Languages, vol. 5, Nos. 3 & 4, Nov. 1991, 16 pages.
Lee, K. F., "Large-Vocabulary Speaker-Independent Continuous Speech Recognition: The SPHINX System", Partial Fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Computer Science Department, Carnegie Mellon University, Apr. 18, 1988, 195 pages.
Lemon et al., "Multithreaded Context for Robust Conversational Interfaces: Context-Sensitive Speech Recognition and Interpretation of Corrective Fragments", ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction, vol. 11, No. 3, Sep. 2004, pp. 241-267.
Leong et al., "CASIS: A Context-Aware Speech Interface System", Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Intelligent user Interfaces, San Diego, California, Jan. 9-12, 2005, pp. 231-238.
"Top 10 Best Practices for Voice User Interface Design" available at <http://www.developer.com/voice/article.php/1567051/Top-10-Best-Practices-for-Voice-UserInterface-Design.htm>, Nov. 1, 2002, 4 pages.
Combined Search Report and Examination Report under Sections 17 and 18(3) received for GB Patent Application No. 1009318.5, mailed on Oct. 8, 2010, 5 pages.
Combined Search Report and Examination Report under Sections 17 and 18(3) received for GB Patent Application No. 1217449.6, mailed on Jan. 17, 2013, 6 pages.
Cohen et al., "Voice User Interface Design,", Excerpts from Chapter 1 and Chapter 10, 2004, 36 pages.
Car Working Group, "Hands-Free Profile 1.5 HFP1.5_SPEC", Bluetooth Doc, available at <www.bluetooth.org>, Nov. 25, 2005, 93 pages.
Extended European Search Report and Search Opinion received for European Patent Application No. 12185276.8, mailed on Dec. 18, 2012, 4 pages.
Extended European Search Report received for European Patent Application No. 12186663.6, mailed on Jul. 16, 2013, 6 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "iTunes 2: Specification Sheet", 2001, 2 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "iTunes, Playlist Related Help Screens", iTunes v1.0, 2000-2001, 8 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "QuickTime Movie Playback Programming Guide", Aug. 11, 2005, pp. 1-58.
Apple Computer, Inc., "QuickTime Overview", Aug. 11, 2005, pp. 1-34.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Welcome to Tiger", available at <http://www.maths.dundee.ac.uk/software/Welcome_to_Mac_OS_X_v10.4_Tiger.pdf>, 2005, pp. 1-32.
Arango et al., "Touring Machine: A Software Platform for Distributed Multimedia Applications", 1992 IFIP International Conference on Upper Layer Protocols, Architectures, and Applications, May 1992, pp. 1-11.
Arons, Barry M., "The Audio-Graphical Interface to a Personal Integrated Telecommunications System", Thesis Submitted to the Department of Architecture at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Jun. 1984, 88 pages.
Badino et al., "Language Independent Phoneme Mapping for Foreign TTS", 5th ISCA Speech Synthesis Workshop, Pittsburgh, PA, Jun. 14-16, 2004, 2 pages.
Baechtle et al., "Adjustable Audio Indicator", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Jul. 1, 1984, 2 pages.
Baeza-Yates, Ricardo, "Visualization of Large Answers in Text Databases", AVI '96 Proceedings of the Workshop on Advanced Visual Interfaces, 1996, pp. 101-107.
Bahl et al., "Recognition of a Continuously Read Natural Corpus", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 3, Apr. 1978, pp. 422-424.
Bajarin, Tim, "With Low End Launched, Apple Turns to Portable Future", PC Week, vol. 7, Oct. 1990, p. 153 (1).
Barthel, B., "Information Access for Visually Impaired Persons: Do We Still Keep a "Document" in "Documentation"?", Professional Communication Conference, Sep. 1995, pp. 62-66.
Baudel et al., "2 Techniques for Improved HC Interaction: Toolglass & Magic Lenses: The See-Through Interface", Apple Inc., Video Clip, CHI'94 Video Program on a CD, 1994.
Beck et al., "Integrating Natural Language, Query Processing, and Semantic Data Models", COMCON Spring '90. IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Feb. 26, 1990-Mar. 2, 1990, pp. 538-543.
Bederson et al., "Pad++: A Zooming Graphical Interface for Exploring Alternate Interface Physics", UIST' 94 Proceedings of the 7th Annual ACM symposium on User Interface Software and Technology, Nov. 1994, pp. 17-26.
Bederson et al., "The Craft of Information Visualization", Elsevier Science, Inc., 2003, 435 pages.
Benel et al., "Optimal Size and Spacing of Touchscreen Input Areas", Human-Computer Interaction—INTERACT, 1987, pp. 581-585.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Beringer et al., "Operator Behavioral Biases Using High-Resolution Touch Input Devices", Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 33rd Annual Meeting, 1989, 3 pages.
Beringer, Dennis B., "Target Size, Location, Sampling Point and Instruction Set: More Effects on Touch Panel Operation", Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 34th Annual Meeting, 1990, 5 pages.
Bernabei et al., "Graphical I/O Devices for Medical Users", 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE on Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 3, 1992, pp. 834-836.
Bernstein, Macrophone, "Speech Corpus", IEEE/ICASSP, Apr. 22, 1994, pp. 1-81 to 1-84.
Berry et al., "Symantec", New version of MORE.TM, Apr. 10, 1990, 1 page.
Best Buy, "When it Comes to Selecting a Projection TV, Toshiba Makes Everything Perfectly Clear", Previews of New Releases, available at <http://www.bestbuy.com/HomeAudioVideo/Specials/ToshibaTVFeatures.asp>, retrieved on Jan. 23, 2003, 5 pages.
Betts et al., "Goals and Objectives for User Interface Software", Computer Graphics, vol. 21, No. 2, Apr. 1987, pp. 73-78.
Biemann, Chris, "Unsupervised Part-of-Speech Tagging Employing Efficient Graph Clustering", Proceeding Coling ACL '06 Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on computational Linguistics and 44th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics: Student Research Workshop, 2006, pp. 7-12.
Bier et al., "Toolglass and Magic Lenses: The See-Through Interface", Computer Graphics (SIGGRAPH '93 Proceedings), vol. 27, 1993, pp. 73-80.
Birrell, Andrew, "Personal Jukebox (PJB)", available at <http://birrell.org/andrew/talks/pjb-overview.ppt>, Oct. 13, 2000, 6 pages.
Black et al., "Multilingual Text-to-Speech Synthesis", Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP'04) Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference, vol. 3, May 17-21, 2004, 4 pages.
Bleher et al., "A Graphic Interactive Application Monitor", IBM Systems Journal, vol. 19, No. 3, Sep. 1980, pp. 382-402.
Bluetooth PC Headsets, "'Connecting' Your Bluetooth Headset with Your Computer", Enjoy Wireless VoIP Conversations, available at <http://www.bluetoothpcheadsets.com/connect.htm>, retrieved on Apr. 29, 2006, 4 pages.
Bocchieri et al., "Use of Geographical Meta-Data in ASR Language and Acoustic Models", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics Speech and Signal Processing, 2010, pp. 5118-5121.
Bociurkiw, Michael, "Product Guide: Vanessa Matz", available at <http://www.forbes.com/asap/2000/1127/vmartz_print.html>, retrieved on Jan. 23, 2003, 2 pages.
Borenstein, Nathaniel S., "Cooperative Work in the Andrew Message System", Information Technology Center and Computer Science Department, Carnegie Mellon University; Thyberg, Chris A. Academic Computing, Carnegie Mellon University, 1988, pp. 306-323.
Boy, Guy A., "Intelligent Assistant Systems", Harcourt Brace Jovanovicy, 1991, 1 page.
Brown et al., "Browing Graphs Using a Fisheye View", Apple Inc., Video Clip, Systems Research Center, CHI '92 Continued Proceedings on a CD, 1992.
Brown et al., "Browsing Graphs Using a Fisheye View", CHI '93 Proceedings of the INTERACT '93 and CHI '93 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, 1993, p. 516.
Burger, D., "Improved Access to Computers for the Visually Handicapped: New Prospects and Principles", IEEE Transactions on Rehabilitation Engineering, vol. 2, No. 3, Sep. 1994, pp. 111-118.
Butler, Travis, "Archos Jukebox 6000 Challenges Nomad Jukebox", available at <http://tidbits.com/article/6521>, Aug. 13, 2001, 5 pages.
Butler, Travis, "Portable MP3: The Nomad Jukebox", available at <http://tidbits.com/article/6261>, Jan. 8, 2001, 4 pages.
Buxton et al., "EuroPARC's Integrated Interactive Intermedia Facility (IIIF): Early Experiences", Proceedings of the IFIP WG 8.4 Conference on Multi-User Interfaces and Applications, 1990, pp. 11-34.
CALL Centre, "Word Prediction", The CALL Centre & Scottish Executive Education Dept., 1999, pp. 63-73.
Campbell et al., "An Expandable Error-Protected 4800 BPS CELP Coder (U.S. Federal Standard 4800 BPS Voice Coder)", (Proceedings of IEEE Int'l Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing Conference, May 1983), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 328-330.
Jabra, "Bluetooth Introduction", 2004, 15 pages.
Jabra Corporation, "FreeSpeak: BT200 User Manual", 2002, 42 pages.
Jaybird, "Everything Wrong with AIM: Because We've All Thought About It", available at <http://www.psychonoble.com/archives/articles/82.html>, May 24, 2006, 3 pages.
Jeffay et al., "Kernel Support for Live Digital Audio and Video", In Proc. of the Second Intl. Workshop on Network and Operating System Support for Digital Audio and Video, vol. 614, Nov. 1991, pp. 10-21.
Jelinek et al., "Interpolated Estimation of Markov Source Parameters from Sparse Data", In Proceedings of the Workshop on Pattern Recognition in Practice,, May 1980, pp. 381-397.
Johnson, Jeff A., "A Comparison of User Interfaces for Panning on a Touch-Controlled Display", CHI '95 Proceedings, 1995, 8 pages.
Kaeppner et al., "Architecture of HeiPhone: A Testbed for Audio/Video Teleconferencing", IBM European Networking Center, 1993.
Kamba et al., "Using Small Screen Space More Efficiently", CHI '96 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Apr. 13-18, 1996, pp. 383-390.
Kang et al., "Quality Improvement of LPC-Processed Noisy Speech by Using Spectral Subtraction", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. 37, No. 6, Jun. 1989, pp. 939-942.
Keahey et al., "Non-Linear Image Magnification", Apr. 24, 1996, 11 pages.
Keahey et al., "Nonlinear Magnification Fields", Proceedings of the 1997 IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization, 1997, 12 pages.
Keahey et al., "Techniques for Non-Linear Magnification Transformations", IEEE Proceedings of Symposium on Information Visualization, Oct. 1996, pp. 38-45.
Keahey et al., "Viewing Text With Non-Linear Magnification: An Experimental Study", Department of Computer Science, Indiana University, Apr. 24, 1996, pp. 1-9.
Kennedy, P J., "Digital Data Storage Using Video Disc", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 24, No. 2, Jul. 1981, p. 1171.
Kerr, "An Incremental String Search in C: This Data Matching Algorithm Narrows the Search Space with each Keystroke", Computer Language, vol. 6, No. 12, Dec. 1989, pp. 35-39.
Abut et al., "Vector Quantization of Speech and Speech-Like Waveforms", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, Jun. 1982), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 258-270.
Kim, E.A. S., "The Structure and Processing of Fundamental Frequency Contours", University of Cambridge, Doctoral Thesis, Apr. 1987, 378 pages.
Kirstein et al., "Piloting of Multimedia Integrated Communications for European Researchers", Proc. INET '93, 1993, pp. 1-12.
Kjelldahl et al., "Multimedia—Principles, Systems, and Applications", Proceedings of the 1991 Eurographics Workshop on Multimedia Systems, Applications, and Interaction, Apr. 1991.
Kline et al., "Improving GUI Accessibility for People with Low Vision", CHI '95 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 7-11, 1995, pp. 114-121.
Kline et al., "UnWindows 1.0: X Windows Tools for Low Vision Users", ACM SIGCAPH Computers and the Physically Handicapped, No. 49, Mar. 1994, pp. 1-5.
Knight et al., "Heuristic Search", Production Systems, Artificial Intelligence, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1983-1991.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kroon et al., "Quantization Procedures for the Excitation in CELP Coders", (Proceedings of IEEE International Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1987), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 320-323.
Kuo et al., "A Radical-Partitioned coded Block Adaptive Neural Network Structure for Large-Volume Chinese Characters Recognition", International Joint Conference on Neural Networks, vol. 3, Jun. 1992, pp. 597-601.
Kuo et al., "A Radical-Partitioned Neural Network System Using a Modified Sigmoid Function and a Weight-Dotted Radical Selector for Large-Volume Chinese Character Recognition VLSI", IEEE Int. Symp. Circuits and Systems, Jun. 1994, pp. 3862-3865.
Kurlander et al., "Comic Chat", [Online], 1996 [Retrieved on: Feb. 4, 2013], SIGGRAPH '96 Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference on Computer graphics and interactive techniques, [Retrieved from: http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/240000/237260/p225-kurlander.pdf], 1996, pp. 225-236.
Laface et al., "A Fast Segmental Viterbi Algorithm for Large Vocabulary Recognition", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 1, May 1995, pp. 560-563.
Lafferty et al., "Conditional Random Fields: Probabilistic Models for Segmenting and Labeling Sequence Data", Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Machine Learning, 2001, 9 pages.
Adium, "AboutAdium—Adium X—Trac", available at <http://web.archive.org/web/20070819113247/http://trac.adiumx.com/wiki/AboutAdium>, retrieved on Nov. 25, 2011, 2 pages.
Lamping et al., "Laying Out and Visualizing Large Trees Using a Hyperbolic Space", Proceedings of the ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology, Nov. 1994, pp. 13-14.
Lamping et al., "Visualizing Large Trees Using the Hyperbolic Browser", Apple Inc., Video Clip, MIT Media Library, on a CD, 1995.
Lantz et al., "Towards a Universal Directory Service", Departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, Stanford University, 1985, pp. 250-260.
Lantz, Keith, "An Experiment in Integrated Multimedia Conferencing", 1986, pp. 267-275.
Lauwers et al., "Collaboration Awareness in Support of Collaboration Transparency: Requirements for the Next Generation of Shared Window Systems", CHI'90 Proceedings, 1990, pp. 303-311.
Lauwers et al., "Replicated Architectures for Shared Window Systems: A Critique", COCS '90 Proceedings of the ACM SIGOIS and IEEE CS TC-OA conference on Office information systems, ACM SIGOIS Bulletin, 1990, pp. 249-260.
Lazzaro, Joseph J., "Adapting Desktop Computers to Meet the Needs of Disabled Workers is Easier Than You Might Think", Computers for the Disabled, BYTE Magazine, Jun. 1993, 4 pages.
Leahy et al., "Effect of Touch Screen Target Location on User Accuracy", Proceedings of the Human Factors Society 34th Annual Meeting, 1990, 5 pages.
Lee, Kai-Fu, "Automatic Speech Recognition", 1989, 14 pages (Table of Contents).
Leung et al., "A Review and Taxonomy of Distortion-Oriented Presentation Techniques", ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction (TOCHI), vol. 1, No. 2, Jun. 1994, pp. 126-160.
Levinson et al., "Speech synthesis in telecommunications", IEEE Communications Magazine, vol. 31, No. 11, Nov. 1993, pp. 46-53.
Lewis, "Speech synthesis in a computer aided learning environment", UK IT, Mar. 19-22, 1990, pp. 294-298.
Lewis, Peter, "Two New Ways to Buy Your Bits", CNN Money, available at <http://money.cnn.com/2003/12/30/commentary/ontechnology/download/>,, Dec. 31, 2003, 4 pages.
Lieberman, Henry, "A Multi-Scale, Multi-Layer, Translucent Virtual Space", Proceedings of IEEE Conference on Information Visualization, Aug. 1997, pp. 124-131.
Lieberman, Henry, "Powers of Ten Thousand: Navigating in Large Information Spaces", Proceedings of the ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology, Nov. 1994, pp. 1-2.
Lyon, R., "A Computational Model of Binaural Localization and Separation", Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Apr. 1983, pp. 1148-1151.
Ahlberg et al., "The Alphaslider: A Compact and Rapid Selector", CHI '94 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Apr. 1994, pp. 365-371.
Lyons, Richard F., "CCD Correlators for Auditory Models", Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth Asilomar Conference on Signals, Systems and Computers, Nov. 4-6, 1991, pp. 785-789.
Mackenzie et al., "Alphanumeric Entry on Pen-Based Computers", International Journal of Human-Computer Studies, vol. 41, 1994, pp. 775-792.
Mackinlay et al., "The Perspective Wall: Detail and Context Smoothly Integrated", ACM, 1991, pp. 173-179.
Ahlberg et al., "Visual Information Seeking: Tight Coupling of Dynamic Query Filters with Starfield Displays", Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Apr. 24-28, 1994, pp. 313-317.
Pearl, Amy, "System Support for Integrated Desktop Video Conferencing", Sunmicrosystems Laboratories, Dec. 1992, pp. 1-15.
Penn et al., "Ale for Speech: A Translation Prototype", Bell Laboratories, 1999, 4 pages.
Phillipps, Ben, "Touchscreens are Changing the Face of Computers—Today's Users Have Five Types of Touchscreens to Choose from, Each with its Own Unique Characteristics", Electronic Products, Nov. 1994, pp. 63-70.
Phillips, Dick, "The Multi-Media Workstation", SIGGRAPH '89 Panel Proceedings, 1989, pp. 93-109.
Pickering, J. A., "Touch-Sensitive Screens: The Technologies and Their Application", International Journal of Man-Machine Studies, vol. 25, No. 3, Sep. 1986, pp. 249-269.
Pingali et al., "Audio-Visual Tracking for Natural Interactivity", ACM Multimedia, Oct. 1999, pp. 373-382.
Plaisant et al., "Touchscreen Interfaces for Alphanumeric Data Entry", Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 36th Annual Meeting, 1992, pp. 293-297.
Plaisant et al., "Touchscreen Toggle Design", CHI'92, May 3-7, 1992, pp. 667-668.
Poly-Optical Products, Inc., "Poly-Optical Fiber Optic Membrane Switch Backlighting", available at <http://www.poly-optical.com/membrane_switches.html>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 3 pages.
Poor, Alfred, "Microsoft Publisher", PC Magazine, vol. 10, No. 20, Nov. 26, 1991, 1 page.
Potter et al., "An Experimental Evaluation of Three Touch Screen Strategies within a Hypertext Database", International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction, vol. 1, No. 1, 1989, pp. 41-52.
Potter et al., "Improving the Accuracy of Touch Screens: An Experimental Evaluation of Three Strategies", CHI '88 ACM, 1988, pp. 27-32.
Public Safety Technologies, "Tracer 2000 Computer", available at <http://www.pst911.com/tracer.html>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 3 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Apple Announces iTunes 2", Press Release, Oct. 23, 2001, 2 pages.
Rabiner et al., "Digital Processing of Speech Signals", Prentice Hall, 1978, pp. 274-277.
Rampe et al., "SmartForm Designer and SmartForm Assistant", News release, Claris Corp., Jan. 9, 1989, 1 page.
Rao et al., "Exploring Large Tables with the Table Lens", Apple Inc., Video Clip, Xerox Corp., on a CD, 1994.
Rao et al., "Exploring Large Tables with the Table Lens", CHI'95 Mosaic of Creativity, ACM, May 7-11, 1995, pp. 403-404.
Rao et al., "The Table Lens: Merging Graphical and Symbolic Representations in an Interactive Focus+Context Visualization for Tabular Information", Proceedings of the ACM SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Apr. 1994, pp. 1-7.
Raper, Larry K. ,"The C-MU PC Server Project", (CMU-ITC-86-051), Dec. 1986, pp. 1-30.
Ratcliffe et al., "Intelligent Agents Take U.S. Bows", MacWeek, vol. 6, No. 9, Mar. 2, 1992, 1 page.
Reddy, D. R., "Speech Recognition by Machine: A Review", Proceedings of the IEEE, Apr. 1976, pp. 501-531.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Reininger et al., "Speech and Speaker Independent Codebook Design in VQ Coding Schemes", (Proceedings of the IEEE International Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Mar. 1985), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 271-273.
Ren et al., "Efficient Strategies for Selecting Small Targets on Pen-Based Systems: An Evaluation Experiment for Selection Strategies and Strategy Classifications", Proceedings of the IFIP TC2/TC13 WG2.7/WG13.4 Seventh Working Conference on Engineering for Human-Computer Interaction, vol. 150, 1998, pp. 19-37.
Ren et al., "Improving Selection Performance on Pen-Based Systems: A Study of Pen-Based Interaction for Selection Tasks", ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction, vol. 7, No. 3, Sep. 2000, pp. 384-416.
Ren et al., "The Best among Six Strategies for Selecting a Minute Target and the Determination of the Minute Maximum Size of the Targets on a Pen-Based Computer", Human-Computer Interaction INTERACT, 1997, pp. 85-92.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Apple Introduces iTunes—World's Best and Easiest to Use Jukebox Software", Macworld Expo, Jan. 9, 2001, 2 pages.
Riecken, R D., "Adaptive Direct Manipulation", IEEE Xplore, 1991, pp. 1115-1120.
Rioport, "Rio 500: Getting Started Guide", available at <http://ec1.images-amazon.com/media/i3d/01/A/man-migrate/MANUAL000023453.pdf>, 1999, 2 pages.
Robbin et al., "MP3 Player and Encoder for Macintosh!", SoundJam MP Plus, Version 2.0, 2000, 76 pages.
Robertson et al., "Information Visualization Using 3D Interactive Animation", Communications of the ACM, vol. 36, No. 4, Apr. 1993, pp. 57-71.
Robertson et al., "The Document Lens", UIST '93, Nov. 3-5, 1993, pp. 101-108.
Root, Robert, "Design of a Multi-Media Vehicle for Social Browsing", Bell Communications Research, 1988, pp. 25-38.
Roseberry, Catherine, "How to Pair a Bluetooth Headset & Cell Phone", available at <http://mobileoffice.about.com/od/usingyourphone/ht/blueheadset_p.htm>, retrieved on Apr. 29, 2006, 2 pages.
Rosenberg et al., "An Overview of the Andrew Message System", Information Technology Center Carnegie-Mellon University, Jul. 1987, pp. 99-108.
Rosner et al., "In Touch: A Graphical User Interface Development Tool", IEEE Colloquium on Software Tools for Interface Design, Nov. 8, 1990, pp. 1211-1217.
Rossfrank, "Konstenlose Sprachmitteilungins Festnetz", XP002234425, Dec. 10, 2000, pp. 1-4.
Roucos et al., "A Segment Vocoder at 150 B/S", (Proceedings of the IEEE International Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1983), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 246-249.
Roucos et al., "High Quality Time-Scale Modification for Speech", Proceedings of the 1985 IEEE Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, 1985, pp. 493-496.
Sabin et al., "Product Code Vector Quantizers for Waveform and Voice Coding", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Jun. 1984), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 274-288.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Apple's iPod Available in Stores Tomorrow", Press Release, Nov. 9, 2001, 1 page.
Santen, Jan P., "Assignment of Segmental Duration in Text-to-Speech Synthesis", Computer Speech and Language, vol. 8, No. 2, Apr. 1994, pp. 95-128.
Sarawagi, Sunita, "CRF Package Page", available at <http://crf.sourceforge.net/>, retrieved on Apr. 6, 2011, 2 pages.
Sarkar et al., "Graphical Fisheye Views", Communications of the ACM, vol. 37, No. 12, Dec. 1994, pp. 73-83.
Sarkar et al., "Graphical Fisheye Views of Graphs", Systems Research Center, Digital Equipment Corporation Mar. 17, 1992, 31 pages.
Sarkar et al., "Graphical Fisheye Views of Graphs", CHI '92 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 3-7, 1992, pp. 83-91.
Sarkar et al., "Stretching the Rubber Sheet: A Metaphor for Viewing Large Layouts on Small Screens", UIST'93, ACM, Nov. 3-5, 1993, pp. 81-91.
Sastry, Ravindra W., "A Need for Speed: A New Speedometer for Runners", submitted to the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1999, pp. 1-42.
Schafer et al., "Digital Representations of Speech Signals", Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 63, No. 4, Apr. 1975, pp. 662-677.
Schaffer et al., "Navigating Hierarchically Clustered Networks through Fisheye and Full-Zoom Methods", ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction, vol. 3, No. 2, Jun. 1996, pp. 162-188.
Scheifler, R. W., "The X Window System", MIT Laboratory for Computer Science and Gettys, Jim Digital Equipment Corporation and MIT Project Athena; ACM Transactions on Graphics, vol. 5, No. 2, Apr. 1986, pp. 79-109.
Schluter et al., "Using Phase Spectrum Information for Improved Speech Recognition Performance", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, 2001, pp. 133-136.
Schmandt et al., "A Conversational Telephone Messaging System", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, vol. CE-30, Aug. 1984, pp. xxi-xxiv.
Schmandt et al., "Phone Slave: A Graphical Telecommunications Interface", Society for Information Display, International Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, Jun. 1984, 4 pages.
Schmandt et al., "Phone Slave: A Graphical Telecommunications Interface", Proceedings of the SID, vol. 26, No. 1, 1985, pp. 79-82.
Schmid, H., "Part-of-speech tagging with neural networks", COLING '94 Proceedings of the 15th conference on Computational linguistics—vol. 1, 1994, pp. 172-176.
Schooler et al., "A Packet-switched Multimedia Conferencing System", by Eve Schooler, et al; ACM SIGOIS Bulletin, vol. I, No. 1, Jan. 1989, pp. 12-22.
Schooler et al., "An Architecture for Multimedia Connection Management", Proceedings IEEE 4th Comsoc International Workshop on Multimedia Communications, Apr. 1992, pp. 271-274.
Schooler et al., "Multimedia Conferencing: Has it Come of Age?", Proceedings 24th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, vol. 3, Jan. 1991, pp. 707-716.
Schooler et al., "The Connection Control Protocol: Architecture Overview", USC/Information Sciences Institute, Jan. 28, 1992, pp. 1-6.
Schooler, Eve, "A Distributed Architecture for Multimedia Conference Control", ISI Research Report, Nov. 1991, pp. 1-18.
Schooler, Eve M., "Case Study: Multimedia Conference Control in a Packet-Switched Teleconferencing System", Journal of Internetworking: Research and Experience, vol. 4, No. 2, Jun. 1993, pp. 99-120.
Schooler, Eve M., "The Impact of Scaling on a Multimedia Connection Architecture", Multimedia Systems, vol. 1, No. 1, 1993, pp. 2-9.
Schütze, H., "Distributional part-of-speech tagging", EACL '95 Proceedings of the seventh conference on European chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics, 1995, pp. 141-148.
Schütze, Hinrich, "Part-of-speech induction from scratch", ACL '93 Proceedings of the 31st annual meeting on Association for Computational Linguistics, 1993, pp. 251-258.
Schwartz et al., "Context-Dependent Modeling for Acoustic-Phonetic Recognition of Continuous Speech", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 10, Apr. 1985, pp. 1205-1208.
Schwartz et al., "Improved Hidden Markov Modeling of Phonemes for Continuous Speech Recognition", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 9, 1984, pp. 21-24.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Schwartz et al., "The N-Best Algorithm: An Efficient and Exact Procedure for Finding the N Most Likely Sentence Hypotheses", IEEE, 1990, pp. 81-84.
Scott et al., "Designing Touch Screen Numeric Keypads: Effects of Finger Size, Key Size, and Key Spacing", Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society 41st Annual Meeting, Oct. 1997, pp. 360-364.
Seagrave, Jim, "A Faster Way to Search Text", EXE, vol. 5, No. 3, Aug. 1990, pp. 50-52.
Sears et al., "High Precision Touchscreens: Design Strategies and Comparisons with a Mouse", International Journal of Man-Machine Studies, vol. 34, No. 4, Apr. 1991, pp. 593-613.
Sears et al., "Investigating Touchscreen Typing: The Effect of Keyboard Size on Typing Speed", Behavior & Information Technology, vol. 12, No. 1, 1993, pp. 17-22.
Sears et al., "Touchscreen Keyboards", Apple Inc., Video Clip, Human-Computer Interaction Laboratory, on a CD, Apr. 1991.
Seide et al., "Improving Speech Understanding by Incorporating Database Constraints and Dialogue History", Proceedings of Fourth International Conference on Philadelphia,, 1996, pp. 1017-1020.
Shiraki et al., "LPC Speech Coding Based on Variable-Length Segment Quantization", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Sep. 1988), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 250-257.
Shneiderman, Ben, "Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction", Second Edition, 1992, 599 pages.
Shneiderman, Ben, "Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction", Third Edition, 1998, 669 pages.
Shneiderman, Ben, "Direct Manipulation for Comprehensible, Predictable and Controllable User Interfaces", Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces, 1997, pp. 33-39.
Shneiderman, Ben, "Sparks of Innovation in Human-Computer Interaction", 1993, (Table of Contents, Title Page, Ch. 4, Ch. 6 and List of References).
Shneiderman, Ben, "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations", IEEE Proceedings of Symposium on Visual Languages, 1996, pp. 336-343.
Shneiderman, Ben, "Touch Screens Now Offer Compelling Uses", IEEE Software, Mar. 1991, pp. 93-94.
Shoham et al., "Efficient Bit and Allocation for an Arbitrary Set of Quantizers", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, Sep. 1988) as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 289-296.
Simkovitz, Daniel, "LP-DOS Magnifies the PC Screen", IEEE, 1992, pp. 203-204.
Singh et al., "Automatic Generation of Phone Sets and Lexical Transcriptions", Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing (ICASSP'00), 2000, 1 page.
Sinitsyn, Alexander, "A Synchronization Framework for Personal Mobile Servers", Proceedings of the Second IEEE Annual Conference on Pervasive Computing and Communications Workshops, Piscataway, 2004, pp. 1, 3 and 5.
Slaney et al., "On the Importance of Time—A Temporal Representation of Sound", Visual Representation of Speech Signals, 1993, pp. 95-116.
Smeaton, Alan F., "Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval", Information Processing and Management, vol. 26, No. 1, 1990, pp. 19-20.
Smith et al., "Guidelines for Designing User Interface Software", User Lab, Inc., Aug. 1986, pp. 1-384.
Smith et al., "Relating Distortion to Performance in Distortion Oriented Displays", Proceedings of Sixth Australian Conference on Computer-Human Interaction, Nov. 1996, pp. 6-11.
Sony Eiicsson Corporate, "Sony Ericsson to introduce Auto pairing.TM. to Improve Bluetooth.TM. Connectivity Between Headsets and Phones", Press Release, available at <http://www.sonyericsson.com/spg.jsp?cc=global&lc=en&ver=4001&template=pc3_1_1&z . . . >, Sep. 28, 2005, 2 pages.
Soong et al., "A High Quality Subband Speech Coder with Backward Adaptive Predictor and Optimal Time-Frequency Bit Assignment", (Proceedings of the IEEE International Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1986), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 316-319.
Spiller, Karen, "Low-Decibel Earbuds Keep Noise at a Reasonable Level", available at <http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?Date=20060813&Cate . . . >, Aug. 13, 2006, 3 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "Inside Macintosh", vol. VI, 1985.
Srinivas et al., "Monet: A Multi-Media System for Conferencing and Application Sharing in Distributed Systems", CERC Technical Report Series Research Note, Feb. 1992.
Stealth Computer Corporation, "Peripherals for Industrial Keyboards & Pointing Devices", available at <http://www.stealthcomputercom/peripherals_oem.htm>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 6 pages.
Steinberg, Gene, "Sonicblue Rio Car (10 GB, Reviewed: 6 GB)", available at <http://electronics.cnet.com/electronics/0-6342420-1304-4098389.html>, Dec. 12, 2000, 2 pages.
Stent et al., "Geo-Centric Language Models for Local Business Voice Search", AT&T Labs—Research, 2009, pp. 389-396.
Stone et al., "The Movable Filter as a User Interface Tool", CHI '94 Human Factors in Computing Systems, 1994, pp. 306-312.
Su et al., "A Review of ZoomText Xtra Screen Magnification Program for Windows 95", Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, Feb. 1998, pp. 116-119.
Su, Joseph C., "A Review of Telesensory's Vista PCI Screen Magnification System", Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, Oct. 1998, pp. 705, 707-710.
Sullivan, Danny, "How Google Instant's Autocomplete Suggestions Work", available at <http://searchengineland.com/how-google-instant-autocomplete-suggestions-work-62592>, Apr. 6, 2011, 12 pages.
Summerfield et al., "ASIC Implementation of the Lyon Cochlea Model", Proceedings of the 1992 International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, IEEE, vol. V, 1992, pp. 673-676.
T3 Magazine, "Creative MuVo TX 256MB", available at <http://www.t3.co.uk/reviews/entertainment/mp3_player/creative_muvo_tx_256mb>, Aug. 17, 2004, 1 page.
TAOS, "TAOS, Inc. Announces Industry's First Ambient Light Sensor to Convert Light Intensity to Digital Signals", News Release, available at <http://www.taosinc.com/presssrelease_090902.htm>, Sep. 16, 2002, 3 pages.
Apple Computer, Inc., "iTunes 2, Playlist Related Help Screens", iTunes v2.0, 2000-2001, 8 pages.
Tello, Ernest R., "Natural-Language Systems", Mastering AI Tools and Techniques, Howard W. Sams & Company, 1988.
TG3 Electronics, Inc., "BL82 Series Backlit Keyboards", available at <http://www.tg3electronics.com/products/backlit/backlit.htm>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 2 pages.
The HP 150, "Hardware: Compact, Powerful, and Innovative", vol. 8, No. 10, Oct. 1983, pp. 36-50.
Tidwell, Jenifer, "Animated Transition", Designing Interfaces, Patterns for effective Interaction Design, Nov. 2005, First Edition, 4 pages.
Touch, Joseph, "Zoned Analog Personal Teleconferencing", USC / Information Sciences Institute, 1993, pp. 1-19.
Toutanova et al., "Feature-Rich Part-of-Speech Tagging with a Cyclic Dependency Network", Computer Science Dept., Stanford University, Stanford CA 94305-9040, 2003, 8 pages.
Trigg et al., "Hypertext Habitats: Experiences of Writers in NoteCards", Hypertext '87 Papers; Intelligent Systems Laboratory, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1987, pp. 89-108.
Trowbridge, David, "Using Andrew for Development of Educational Applications", Center for Design of Educational Computing, Carnegie-Mellon University (CMU-ITC-85-065), Jun. 2, 1985, pp. 1-6.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Tsao et al., "Matrix Quantizer Design for LPC Speech Using the Generalized Lloyd Algorithm", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Jun. 1985), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 237-245.
Turletti, Thierry, "The INRIA Videoconferencing System (IVS)", Oct. 1994, pp. 1-7.
Uslan et al., "A Review of Henter-Joyce's MAGic for Windows NT", Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness, Dec. 1999, pp. 666-668.
Uslan et al., "A Review of Supernova Screen Magnification Program for Windows", Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, Feb. 1999, pp. 108-110.
Uslan et al., "A Review of Two Screen Magnification Programs for Windows 95: Magnum 95 and LP-Windows", Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness, Sep.-Oct. 1997, pp. 9-13.
Veiga, Alex, "AT&T Wireless Launching Music Service", available at <http://bizyahoo.com/ap1041005/at_t_mobile_music_5.html?printer=1>, Oct. 5, 2004, 2 pages.
Vogel et al., "Shift: A Technique for Operating Pen-Based Interfaces Using Touch", CHI '07 Proceedings, Mobile Interaction Techniques I, Apr. 28-May 3, 2007, pp. 657-666.
W3C Working Draft, "Speech Synthesis Markup Language Specification for the Speech Interface Framework", available at <http://www.w3org./TR/speech-synthesis>, retrieved on Dec. 14, 2000, 42 pages.
Wadlow, M. G., "The Role of Human Interface Guidelines in the Design of Multimedia Applications", Carnegie Mellon University (To be Published in Current Psychology: Research and Reviews, Summer 1990 (CMU-ITC-91-101), 1990, pp. 1-22.
Walker et al., "The LOCUS Distributed Operating System 1", University of California Los Angeles, 1983, pp. 49-70.
Wang et al., "An Initial Study on Large Vocabulary Continuous Mandarin Speech Recognition with Limited Training Data Based on Sub-Syllabic Models", International Computer Symposium, vol. 2, 1994, pp. 1140-1145.
Wang et al., "Tone Recognition of Continuous Mandarin Speech Based on Hidden Markov Model", International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence, vol. 8, 1994, pp. 233-245.
Ware et al., "The DragMag Image Magnifier", CHI '95 Mosaic of Creativity, May 7-11, 1995, pp. 407-408.
Ware et al., "The DragMag Image Magnifier Prototype I", Apple Inc., Video Clip, Marlon, on a CD, Applicant is not Certain about the Date for the Video Clip., 1995.
Watabe et al., "Distributed Multiparty Desktop Conferencing System: MERMAID", CSCW 90 Proceedings, Oct. 1990, pp. 27-38.
White, George M., "Speech Recognition, Neural Nets, and Brains", Jan. 1992, pp. 1-48.
Wikipedia, "Acoustic Model", available at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AcousticModel>, retrieved on Sep. 14, 2011, 2 pages.
Wikipedia, "Language Model", available at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_model>, retrieved on Sep. 14, 2011, 3 pages.
Wikipedia, "Speech Recognition", available at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Speech_recognition>, retrieved on Sep. 14, 2011, 10 pages.
Wilensky et al., "Talking to UNIX in English: An Overview of UC", Communications of the ACM, vol. 27, No. 6, Jun. 1984, pp. 574-593.
Wilson, Mark, "New iPod Shuffle Moves Buttons to Headphones, Adds Text to Speech", available at <http://gizmodo.com/5167946/new-ipod-shuffle-moves-buttons-to-headphones-adds-text-to-speech>, Mar. 11, 2009, 13 pages.
Wirelessinfo, "SMS/MMS Ease of Use (8.0)", available at <http://www.wirelessinfo.com/content/palm-Treo-750-Cell-Phone-Review/Messaging.htm>, Mar. 2007, 3 pages.
Wong et al., "An 800 Bit/s Vector Quantization LPC Vocoder", (IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Oct. 1982), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 222-232.
Wong et al., "Very Low Data Rate Speech Compression with LPC Vector and Matrix Quantization", (Proceedings of the IEEE Int'l Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1983), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 233-236.
Wu et al., "Automatic Generation of Synthesis Units and Prosodic Information for Chinese Concatenative Synthesis", Speech Communication, vol. 35, No. 3-4, Oct. 2001, pp. 219-237.
Yang et al., "Auditory Representations of Acoustic Signals", IEEE Transactions of Information Theory, vol. 38, No. 2, Mar. 1992, pp. 824-839.
Yang et al., "Hidden Markov Model for Mandarin Lexical Tone Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. 36, No. 7, Jul. 1988, pp. 988-992.
Yiourgalis et al., "Text-to-Speech system for Greek", ICASSP 91, vol. 1, May 14-17, 1991. pp. 525-528.
Zainab, "Google Input Tools Shows Onscreen Keyboard in Multiple Languages [Chrome]", available at <http://www.addictivetips.com/internet-tips/google-input-tools-shows-multiple-language-onscreen-keyboards-chrome/>, Jan. 3, 2012, 3 pages.
Zelig, "A Review of the Palm Treo 750v", available at <http://www.mtekk.com.au/Articles/tabid/54/articleType/ArticleView/articleId/769/A-Review-of-the-Palm-Treo-750v.aspx>, Feb. 5, 2007, 3 pages.
Zhang et al., "Research of Text Classification Model Based on Latent Semantic Analysis and Improved HS-SVM", Intelligent Systems and Applications (ISA), 2010 2nd International Workshop, May 22-23, 2010, 5 pages.
Ziegler, K, "A Distributed Information System Study", IBM Systems Journal, vol. 18, No. 3, 1979, pp. 374-401.
Zipnick et al., "U.S. Appl. No. 10/859,661, filed on Jun. 2, 2004".
"2004 Chrysler Pacifica: U-Connect Hands-Free Communication System", The Best and Brightest of 2004, Brief Article, Automotive Industries, Sep. 2003, 1 page.
"2007 Lexus GS 450h 4dr Sedan (3.5L 6cyl Gas/Electric Hybrid CVT)", available at <http://review.cnet.com/4505-10865_16-31833144.html>, retrieved on Aug. 3, 2006, 10 pages.
"All Music Website", available at <http://www.allmusic.com/>, retrieved on Mar. 19, 2007, 2 pages.
"BluePhoneElite: About", available at <http://www.reelintelligence.com/BluePhoneElite>, retrieved on Sep. 25, 2006, 2 pages.
Gong et al., "Guidelines for Handheld Mobile Device Interface Design", Proceedings of DSI 2004 Annual Meeting, 2004, pp. 3751-3756.
Card et al., "Readings in Information Visualization Using Vision to Think", Interactive Technologies, 1999, 712 pages.
Carpendale et al., "3-Dimensional Pliable Surfaces: For the Effective Presentation of Visual Information", UIST '95 Proceedings of the 8th Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface and Software Technology, Nov. 14-17, 1995, pp. 217-226.
Carpendale et al., "Extending Distortion Viewing from 2D to 3D", IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, Jul./Aug. 1997, pp. 42-51.
Carpendale et al., "Making Distortions Comprehensible", IEEE Proceedings of Symposium on Visual Languages, 1997, 10 pages.
Casner et al., "N-Way Conferencing with Packet Video", The Third International Workshop on Packet Video, Mar. 22-23, 1990, pp. 1-6.
Chakarova et al., "Digital Still Cameras—Downloading Images to a Computer", Multimedia Reporting and Convergence, available at <http://journalism.berkeley.edu/multimedia/tutorials/stillcams/downloading.html>, retrieved on May 9, 2005, 2 pages.
Chartier, David, "Using Multi-Network Meebo Chat Service on Your iPhone", available at <http://www.tuaw.com/2007/07/04/using-multi-network-meebo-chat-service-on-your-iphone/>, Jul. 4, 2007, 5 pages.
Applebaum et al., "Enhancing the Discrimination of Speaker Independent Hidden Markov Models with Corrective Training", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, May 23, 1989, pp. 302-305.
Bellegarda, Jerome R. "Latent Semantic Mapping", IEEE Signal Processing Magazine, vol. 22, No. 5, Sep. 2005, pp. 70-80.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bellegarda et al., "Tied Mixture Continuous Parameter Modeling for Speech Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. 38, No. 12, Dec. 1990, pp. 2033-2045.
Chang et al., "Discriminative Training of Dynamic Programming based Speech Recognizers", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 1, No. 2, Apr. 1993, pp. 135-143.
Choi et al., "Acoustic and Visual Signal based Context Awareness System for Mobile Application", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, vol. 57, No. 2, May 2011, pp. 738-746.
Guim, Mark, "How to Set a Person-Based Reminder with Cortana", available at <http://www.wpcentral.com/how-toperson-based-reminder-cortana>, Apr. 26, 2014, 15 pages.
IBM, "Speech Recognition with Hidden Markov Models of Speech Waveforms", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 34, No. 1, Jun. 1991, 10 pages.
Miller, Chance, "Google Keyboard Updated with New Personalized Suggestions Feature", available at <http://9to5google.com/2014/03/19/google-keyboard-updated-with-new-personalized-suggestions-feature/>. Mar. 19, 2014, 4 pages.
Navigli, Roberto, "Word Sense Disambiguation: A Survey", ACM Computing Surveys, vol. 41, No. 2, Feb. 2009, 70 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/015418, mailed on Aug. 26, 2014, 17 pages.
Roddy et al., "Interface Issues in Text Based Chat Rooms", SIGCHI Bulletin, vol. 30, No. 2, Apr. 1, 1998, pp. 119-123.
Schnelle, Dirk, "Context Aware Voice User Interfaces for Workflow Support", Dissertation paper, Aug. 27, 2007, 254 pages.
Viegas et al., "Chat Circles", SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 15-20, 1999, pp. 9-16.
Horvitz et al., "Handsfree Decision Support: Toward a Non-invasive Human-Computer Interface", Proceedings of the Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care, IEEE Computer Society Press, 1995, p. 955.
Horvitz et al., "In Pursuit of Effective Handsfree Decision Support: Coupling Bayesian Inference, Speech Understanding, and User Models", 1995, 8 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2010/037378, mailed on Aug. 25, 2010, 14 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/040571, mailed on Nov. 16, 2012, 14 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2012/056382, mailed on Dec. 20, 2012, 11 pages.
"Corporate Ladder", BLOC Publishing Corporation, 1991, 1 page.
"Diagrammaker", Action Software, 1989.
"Diagram-Master", Ashton-Tate, 1989.
"Glossary of Adaptive Technologies: Word Prediction", available at <http://WWW.utoronto.ca/atrc/reference/techwordpred.html>, retrieved on Dec. 6, 2005, 5 pages.
"iAP Sports Lingo Ox09 Protocol V1.00", May 1 , 2006, 17 pages.
"IEEE 1394 (Redirected from Firewire", Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia, available at <http://www.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewire>, retrieved on Jun. 8, 2003, 2 pages.
Extended European Search Report (includes European Search Report and European Search Opinion) received for European Patent Application No. 06256215.2, mailed on Feb. 20, 2007, 6 pages.
Extended European Search Report (includes Supplementary European Search Report and Search Opinion) received for European Patent Application No. 07863218.9, mailed on Dec. 9, 2010, 7 pages.
Extended European Search Report (includes European Search Report and European Search Opinion) received for European Patent Application No. 12186113.2, mailed on Apr. 28, 2014, 14 pages.
Extended European Search Report (includes European Search Report and European Search Opinion) received for European Patent Application No. 13155688.8, mailed on Aug. 22, 2013, 11 pages.
ABC OM PTY. LTD. "12.1 925 Candela Mobile PC", LCDHardware.com, available at <http://www.lcdhardware.com/panel/ 12_1_panel/default.asp.>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 2 pages.
Cisco Systems, Inc., "Cisco Unity Unified Messaging User Guide", Release 4.0(5), Apr. 14, 2005, 152 pages.
Cisco Systems, Inc., "Installation Guide for Cisco Unity Unified Messaging with Microsoft Exchange 2003/2000 (With Failover Configured)", Release 4.0(5), Apr. 14, 2005, 152 pages.
Cisco Systems, Inc., "Operations Manager Tutorial, Cisco's IPC Management Solution", 2006, 256 pages.
Coleman, David W., "Meridian Mail Voice Mail System Integrates Voice Processing and Personal Computing", Speech Technology, vol. 4, No. 2, Mar./Apr. 1, 1988, pp. 84-87.
Compaq, "Personal Jukebox", available at <http://research.compaq.com/SRC/pjb/>, 2001, 3 pages.
Compaq Inspiration Technology, "Personal Jukebox (PJB)—Systems Research Center and PAAD", Oct. 13, 2000, 25 pages.
Conkie et al., "Preselection of Candidate Units in a Unit Selection-Based Text-to-Speech Synthesis System", ISCA, 2000, 4 pages.
Conklin, Jeffrey, "A Survey of Hypertext", MCC Software Technology Program, Dec. 1987,40 pages.
Copperi et al., "CELP Coding for High Quality Speech at 8 kbits/s", Proceedings of IEEE International Acoustics Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1986), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press), 1990, pp. 324-327.
Corr, Paul, "Macintosh Utilities for Special Needs Users", available at <http://homepage.mac.com/corrp/macsupt/columns/specneeds.html>, Feb. 1994 (content updated Sep. 19, 1999), 4 pages.
Creative, "Creative NOMAD MuVo", available at <http://web.archive.org/web/20041024075901/www.creative.com/products/product.asp?category=213&subcategory=216&product=4983>, retrieved on Jun. 7, 2006, 1 page.
Creative, "Creative NOMAD MuVo TX", available at <http://web.archive.org/web/20041024175952/www.creative.com/products/pfriendly.asp?product=9672>, retrieved on Jun. 6, 2006, 1 page.
Creative, "Digital MP3 Player", available at <http://web.archive.org/web/20041024074823/www.creative. com/products/product.asp?category=213&subcategory=216&product=4983, 2004, 1 page.
Creative Technology Ltd., "Creative NOMAD®: Digital Audio Player: User Guide (On-Line Version)", available at <http://ec1.images-amazon.com/media/i3d/01/A/man-migrate/MANUAL000010757.pdf>, Jun. 1999, 40 pages.
Creative Technology Ltd., "Creative NOMAD® II: Getting Started—User Guide (On Line Version)", available at <http://ec1images-amazon.com/media/i3d/01/A/man-migrate/MANUAL000026434.pdf>, Apr. 2000, 46 pages.
Creative Technology Ltd., "Nomad Jukebox", User Guide, Version 1.0, Aug. 2000, 52 pages.
Croft et al., "Task Support in an Office System", Proceedings of the Second ACM-SIGOA Conference on Office Information Systems, 1984, pp. 22-24.
Crowley et al., "MMConf: An Infrastructure for Building Shared Multimedia Applications", CSCW 90 Proceedings, Oct. 1990, pp. 329-342.
Cuperman et al., "Vector Predictive Coding of Speech at 16 kbit s/s", (IEEE Transactions on Communications, Jul. 1985), as reprinted in Vector Quantization (IEEE Press, 1990), 1990, pp. 300-311.
ABF Software, "Lens-Magnifying Glass 1.5", available at <http://download.com/3000-2437-10262078.html?tag=1st-0-1>, retrieved on Feb. 11, 2004, 1 page.
Davis et al., "Stone Soup Translation", Department of Linguistics, Ohio State University, 2001, 11 pages.
De Herrera, Chris, "Microsoft ActiveSync 3.1", Version 1.02, available at <http://www.cewindows.net/wce/activesync3.1.htm>, Oct. 13, 2000, 8 pages.
Degani et al., "'Soft' Controls for Hard Displays: Still a Challenge", Proceedings of the 36th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors Society, 1992, pp. 52-56.
Del Strother, Jonathan, "Coverflow", available at <http://www.steelskies.com/coverflow>, retrieved on Jun. 15, 2006, 14 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., "Rio PMP300: User's Guide", available at <http://ec1.images-amazon.com/media/i3d/01/A/man-migrate/MANUAL000022854.pdf>, 1998, 28 pages.
Dickinson et al., "Palmtips: Tiny Containers for All Your Data", PC Magazine, vol. 9, Mar. 1990, p. 218(3).
Digital Equipment Corporation, "OpenVMS RTL DECtalk (DTK$) Manual", May 1993, 56 pages.
Donahue et al., "Whiteboards: A Graphical Database Tool", ACM Transactions on Office Information Systems, vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1986, pp. 24-41.
Dourish et al., "Portholes: Supporting Awareness in a Distributed Work Group", CHI 1992;, May 1992, pp. 541-547.
Abut et al., "Low-Rate Speech Encoding Using Vector Quantization and Subband Coding", (Proceedings of the IEEE International Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Conference, Apr. 1986), as reprinted in Vector Quantization IEEE Press, 1990, pp. 312-315.
dyslexic.com, "AlphaSmart 3000 with CoWriter SmartApplet: Don Johnston Special Needs", available at <http://www.dyslexic.com/procuts.php?catid- 2&pid=465&PHPSESSID=2511b800000f7da>, retrieved on Dec. 6, 2005, 13 pages.
Edwards, John R., "Q&A: Integrated Software with Macros and an Intelligent Assistant", Byte Magazine, vol. 11, No. 1, Jan. 1986, pp. 120-122.
Egido, Carmen, "Video Conferencing as a Technology to Support Group Work: A Review of its Failures", Bell Communications Research, 1988, pp. 13-24.
Elliot, Chip, "High-Quality Multimedia Conferencing Through a Long-Haul Packet Network", BBN Systems and Technologies, 1993, pp. 91-98.
Elliott et al., "Annotation Suggestion and Search for Personal Multimedia Objects on the Web", CIVR, Jul. 7-9, 2008, pp. 75-84.
Elofson et al., "Delegation Technologies: Environmental Scanning with Intelligent Agents", Jour. of Management Info. Systems, Summer 1991, vol. 8, No. 1, 1991, pp. 37-62.
Eluminx, "Illuminated Keyboard", available at <http://www.elumix.coml>, retrieved on Dec. 19, 2002, 1 page.
Engst, Adam C., "SoundJam Keeps on Jammin'", available at <http://db.tidbits.com/getbits.acgi?tbart=05988>, Jun. 19, 2000, 3 pages.
Ericsson Inc., "Cellular Phone with Integrated MP3 Player", Research Disclosure Journal No. 41815, Feb. 1999, 2 pages.
"Integrated Audio-Graphics User Interface", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 33, No. 11, Apr. 1991, pp. 368-371.
"Interactive Voice", available online at <http://www.helloivee.com/company/> retrieved from internet on Feb. 10, 2014, 2 pages.
"Meet Ivee Your Wi-Fi Voice Activated Assistant", available online at <http://www.helloivee.com/> retrieved from internet on Feb. 10, 2014, 8 pages.
"Mel Scale", Wikipedia the Free Encyclopedia, last modified on Oct. 13, 2009 and retrieved on Jul. 28, 2010, available online <http://en/wikipedia.org/wiki/Mel_scale>, 2 pages.
"Minimum Phase", Wikipedia the free Encyclopedia, Last Modified on Jan. 12, 2010 and retrieved on Jul. 28, 2010, available online at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minimum_phase>, 8 pages.
"Speech Editor", IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, vol. 29, No. 10, Mar. 1987, pp. 4512-4514.
Zue et al., "The Voyager Speech Understanding System: Preliminary Development and Evaluation", Proceedings of IEEE 1990 International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, 1990, pp. 73-76.
Zue, Victor, "Conversational Interfaces: Advances and Challenges", Spoken Language System Group <http://www.cs.cmu.edu/-dod/papers/zue97.pdf>, Sep. 1997, 10 pages.
Zue, Victor W., "Toward Systems that Understand Spoken Language", ARPA Strategic Computing Institute, Feb. 1994, pp. 51-59.
Bahl et al., "Large Vocabulary Natural Language Continuous Speech Recognition", In Proceedings of 1989 International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, vol. 1, May 23-26, 1989, 6 pages.
Yoon et al., "Letter-to-Sound Rules for Korean", Department of Linguistics, The Ohio State University, 2002, 4 pages.
Zeng et al., "Cooperative Intelligent Software Agents", The Robotics Institute, Carnegie-Mellon University, Mar. 1995,13 pages.
Zhao Leon., "Intelligent Agents for Flexible Workflow Systems", Proceedings of the Americas Conference on Information Systems (AMCIS), 1998, pp. 237-239.
Zhao, Y., "An Acoustic-Phonetic-Based Speaker Adaptation Technique for Improving Speaker-Independent Continuous Speech Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 2, No. 3, Jul. 1994, pp. 380-394.
Zovato et al., "Towards Emotional Speech Synthesis: A Rule based Approach", Proceedings 5th ISCA Speech Synthesis Workshop—Pittsburgh, 2004, pp. 219-220.
Zue et al., "From Interface to Content: Translingual Access and Delivery of On-Line Information", EUROSPEECH, 1997, 4 pages.
Zue et al., "Jupiter: A Telephone-Based Conversational Interface for Weather Information", IEEE Transactions on Speech and Audio Processing, Jan. 2000, pp. 100-112.
Zue et al., "Pegasus: A Spoken Dialogue Interface for On-Line Air Travel Planning", Elsevier, Speech Communication, vol. 15, 1994, 10 pages.
Acero et al., "Environmental Robustness in Automatic Speech Recognition", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'90), Apr. 3-6, 1990, 4 pages.
Acero et al., "Robust Speech Recognition by Normalization of The Acoustic Space", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, 1991, 4 pages.
Agnas et al., "Spoken Language Translator: First-Year Report", SICS Research Report, Jan. 1994, 161 pages.
Ahlbom et al., "Modeling Spectral Speech Transitions Using Temporal Decomposition Techniques", IEEE International Conference of Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'87), vol. 12, Apr. 1987, 4 pages.
Aikawa et al., "Speech Recognition Using Time-Warping Neural Networks", Proceedings of the 1991 IEEE Workshop on Neural Networks for Signal Processing, Sep. 30 to Oct. 1, 1991, 10 pages.
Alfred App, available online at <http://www.alfredapp.com/>, retrieved on Feb. 8, 2012, 5 pages.
Allen, James, "Natural Language Understanding", 2nd Edition, 1995, 671 pages.
Alshawi et al., "CLARE: A Contextual Reasoning and Cooperative Response Framework for the Core Language Engine—Final Report", SRI International, available online at <http://www.cam.sri.com/tr/crc028/paper.ps.Z>, Dec. 1992, pp. 1-272.
Alshawi et al., "Declarative Derivation of Database Queries from Meaning Representations", Proceedings of the BANKAI Workshop, Oct. 1991, pp. 1-12.
Alshawi et al., "Logical Forms in the Core Language Engine", Proceedings of the 27th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, 1989, pp. 25-32.
Alshawi et al., "Overview of the Core Language Engine", Proceedings of Future Generation Computing Systems, Sep. 1988, pp. 1-13.
Alshawi, Hiyan, "Translation and Monotonic Interpretation/Generation", SRI International, available online at <http://www.cam.sri.com/tr/crc024/paper.ps.Z>, Jul. 1992, pp. 1-18.
Ambite et al., "Design and Implementation of the CALO Query Manager", American Association for Artificial Intelligence, 2006, 8 pages.
Ambite et al., "Integration of Heterogeneous Knowledge Sources in the CALO Query Manager", The 4th International Conference on Ontologies, DataBases, and Applications of Semantics (ODBASE), 2005, 18 pages.
Anastasakos et al., "Duration Modeling in Large Vocabulary Speech Recognition", International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'95), May 9-12, 1995, 4 pages.
Anderson et al., "Syntax-Directed Recognition of Hand-Printed Two-Dimensional Mathematics", In Proceedings of Symposium on Interactive Systems for Experimental Applied Mathematics: Proceedings of the Association for Computing Machinery Inc. Symposium, 1967, 12 pages.
Anonymous, "Speaker Recognition", Wikipedia, The Free Enclyclopedia, Nov. 2, 2010, 3 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ansari et al., "Pitch Modification of Speech using a Low-Sensitivity Inverse Filter Approach", IEEE Signal Processing Letters, vol. 5, No. 3, Mar. 1998, 3 pages.
Anthony et al., "Supervised Adaption for Signature Verification System", IBM Technical Disclosure, Jun. 1, 1978, 3 pages.
Appelt et al., "Fastus: A Finite-state Processor for Information Extraction from Real-world Text", Proceedings of IJCAI, 1993, 8 pages.
Appelt et al., "SRI International Fastus System MUC-6 Test Results and Analysis", SRI International, 1995, 12 pages.
Appelt et al., "SRI: Description of the JV-FASTUS System Used for MUC-5", SRI International, 1993, pp. 1-19.
Apple Computer, "Guide Maker User's Guide", © Apple Computer, Inc., Apr. 27, 1994, 8 pages.
Apple Computer, "Introduction to Apple Guide", © Apple Computer, Inc., Apr. 28, 1994, 20 pages.
Apple Computer, "Knowledge Navigator", available online at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QRH8eimU_20>, Uploaded on Apr. 29, 2008, 7 pages.
Archbold et al., "A Team User's Guide", SRI International, Technical Note 254, Dec. 21, 1981, 70 pages.
Asanovic et al., "Experimental Determination of Precision Requirements for Back-Propagation Training of Artificial Neural Networks", In Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference of Microelectronics for Neural Networks, 1991, www.ICSI.Berkelev.EDU, 1991, 7 pages.
Atal et al., "Efficient Coding of LPC Parameters by Temporal Decomposition", IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'83), Apr. 1983, 4 pages.
Bahl et al., "A Maximum Likelihood Approach to Continuous Speech Recognition", IEEE Transaction on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, vol. PAMI-5, No. 2, Mar. 1983, 13 pages.
Bahl et al., "A Tree-Based Statistical Language Model for Natural Language Speech Recognition", IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, vol. 37, No., Jul. 1989, 8 pages.
Bahl et al., "Acoustic Markov Models Used in the Tangora Speech Recognition System", In Proceeding of International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing (ICASSP'88), vol. 1, Apr. 11-14, 1988, 4 pages.
Bulyko et al., "Error-Correction Detection and Response Generation in a Spoken Dialogue System", Speech Communication, vol. 45, 2005, pp. 271-288.
International Preliminary Report on Patentability received for PCT Patent Application No. PCT/US2014/029050, mailed on Sep. 24, 2015, 7 pages.

* cited by examiner

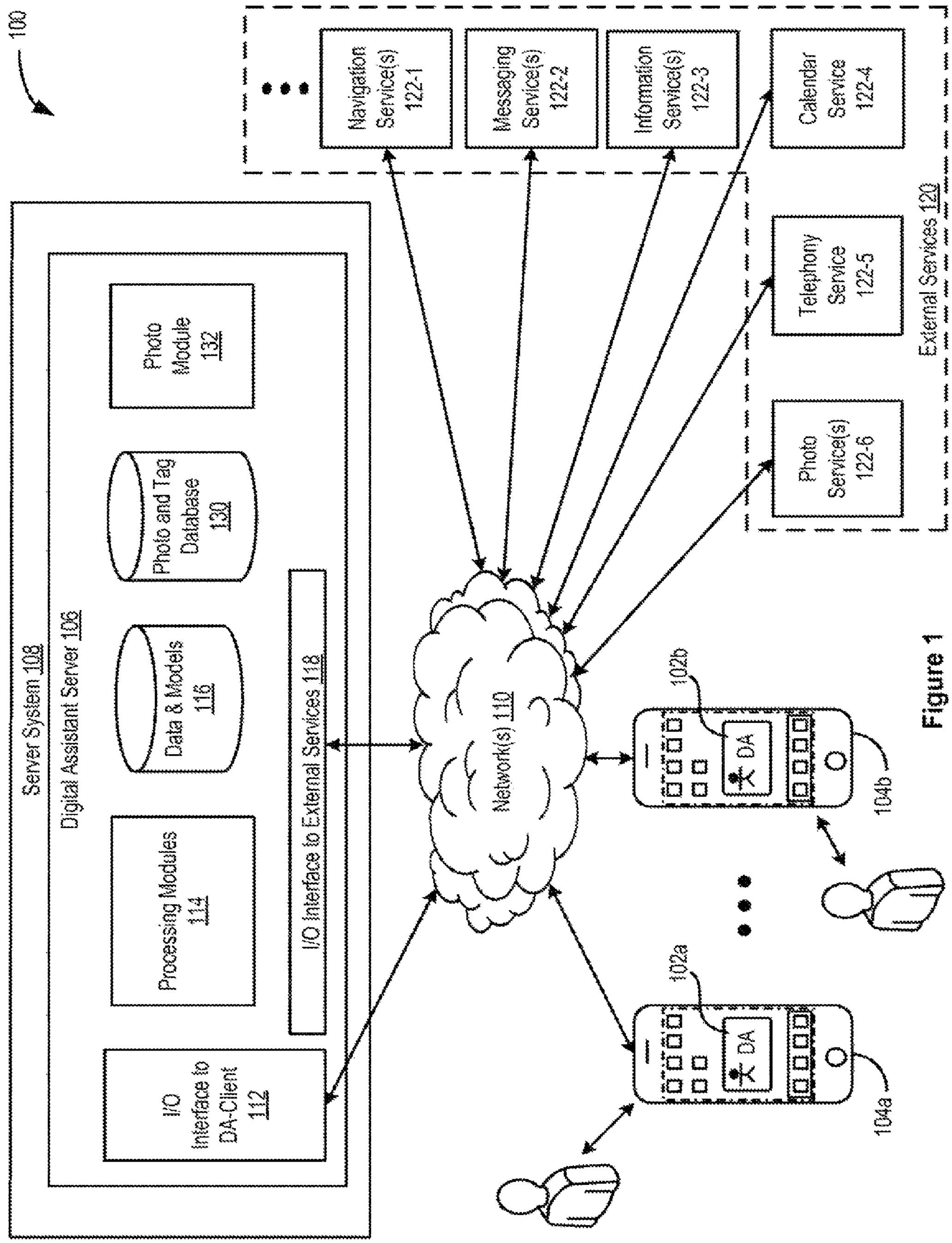

100
Server System 108
Digital Assistant Server 106
I/O Interface to DA-Client 112
Processing Modules 114
Data & Models 116
Photo and Tag Database 130
Photo Module 132
I/O Interface to External Services 118
Network(s) 110
Navigation Service(s) 122-1
Messaging Service(s) 122-2
Information Service(s) 122-3
Calendar Service 122-4
Telephony Service 122-5
Photo Service(s) 122-6
External Services 120
102a
102b
DA
DA
104a
104b

Figure 1

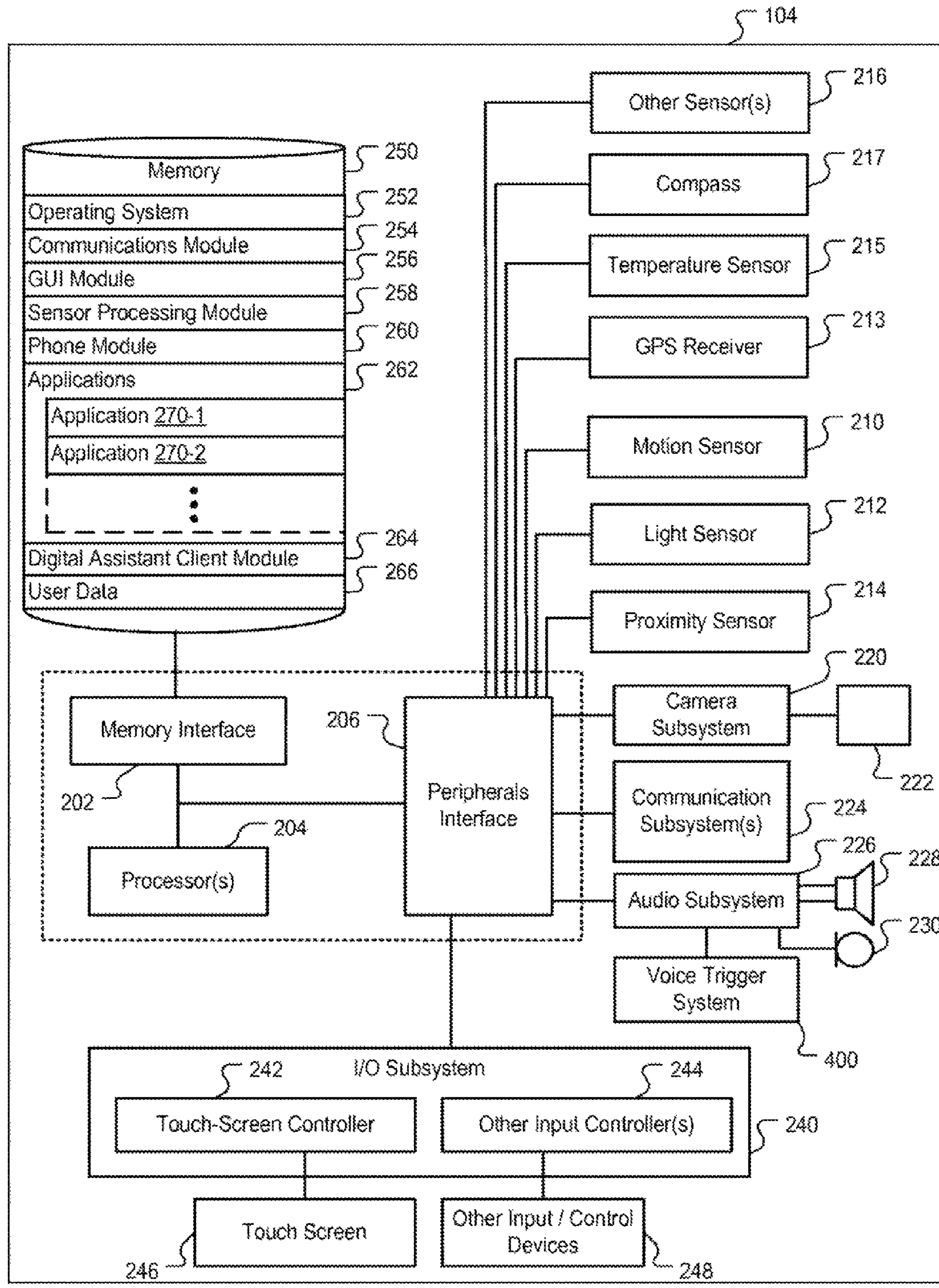

104
Other Sensor(s)
216
Compass
217
Temperature Sensor
215
GPS Receiver
213
Motion Sensor
210
Light Sensor
212
Proximity Sensor
214
Memory
250
Operating System
252
Communications Module
254
GUI Module
256
Sensor Processing Module
258
Phone Module
260
Applications
262
Application 270-1
Application 270-2
Digital Assistant Client Module
264
User Data
266
Memory Interface
202
206
Peripherals Interface
204
Processor(s)
Camera Subsystem
220
222
Communication Subsystem(s)
224
226
228
Audio Subsystem
230
Voice Trigger System
400
I/O Subsystem
242
244
Touch-Screen Controller
Other Input Controller(s)
240
Touch Screen
Other Input / Control Devices
246
248

Figure 2

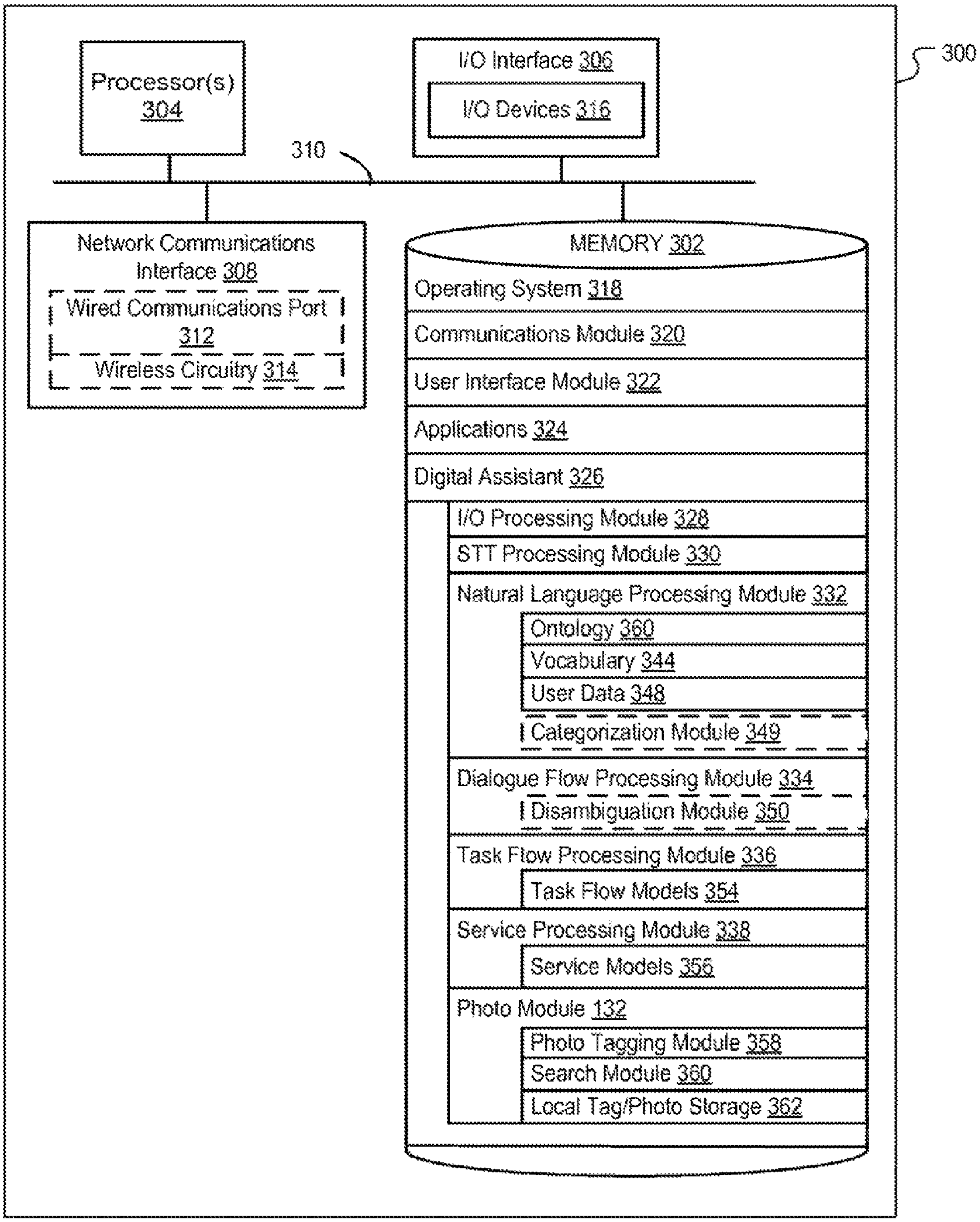

300
Processor(s) 304
I/O Interface 306
I/O Devices 316
310
Network Communications Interface 308
Wired Communications Port 312
Wireless Circuitry 314
MEMORY 302
Operating System 318
Communications Module 320
User Interface Module 322
Applications 324
Digital Assistant 326
I/O Processing Module 328
STT Processing Module 330
Natural Language Processing Module 332
Ontology 360
Vocabulary 344
User Data 348
Categorization Module 349
Dialogue Flow Processing Module 334
Disambiguation Module 350
Task Flow Processing Module 336
Task Flow Models 354
Service Processing Module 338
Service Models 356
Photo Module 132
Photo Tagging Module 358
Search Module 360
Local Tag/Photo Storage 362

Figure 3A

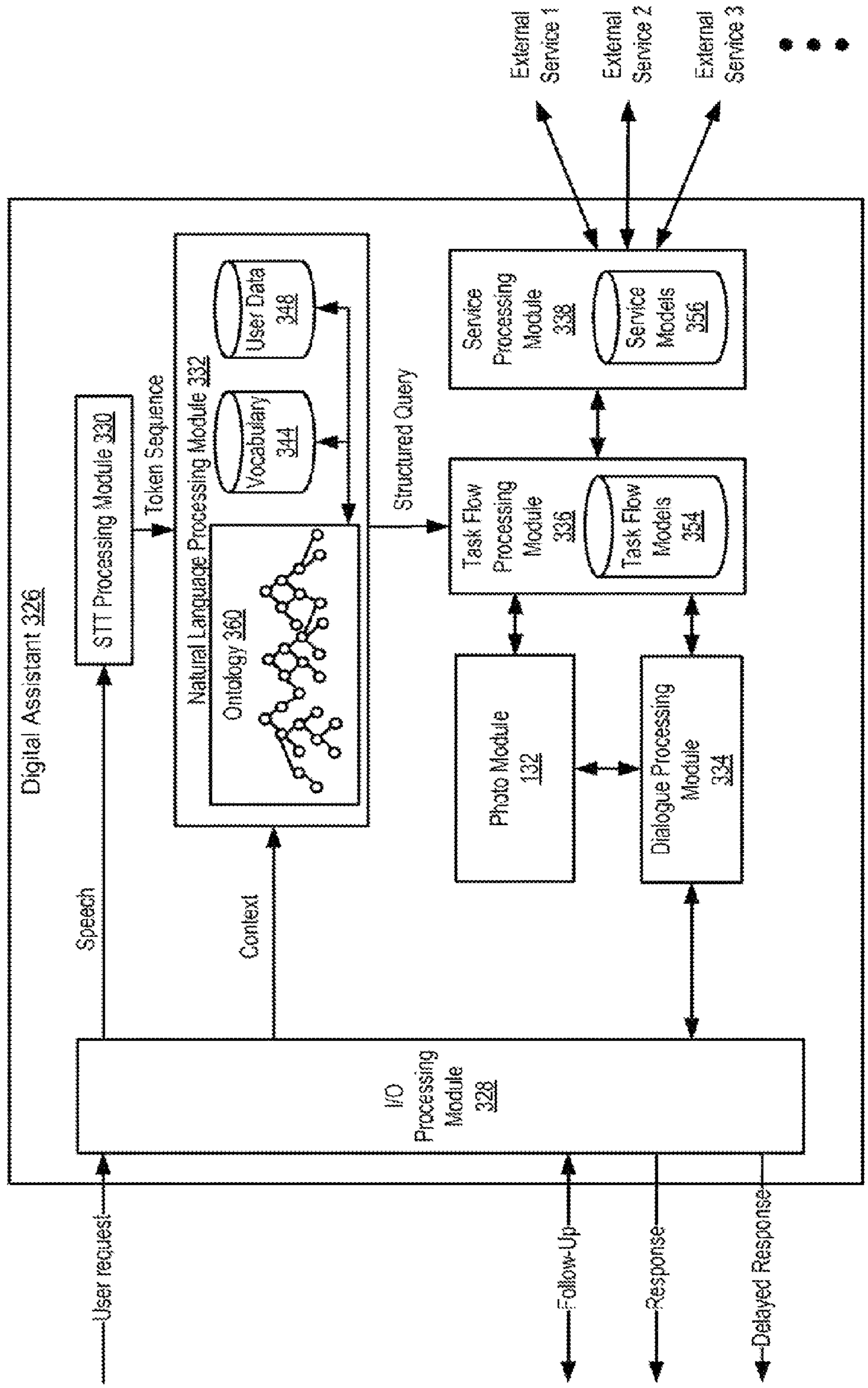

Digital Assistant 326
I/O Processing Module 328
STT Processing Module 330
Natural Language Processing Module 332
Ontology 360
Vocabulary 344
User Data 348
Task Flow Processing Module 336
Task Flow Models 354
Service Processing Module 338
Service Models 356
Photo Module 132
Dialogue Processing Module 334
Speech
Context
Token Sequence
Structured Query
User request
Follow-Up
Response
Delayed Response
External Service 1
External Service 2
External Service 3

Figure 3B

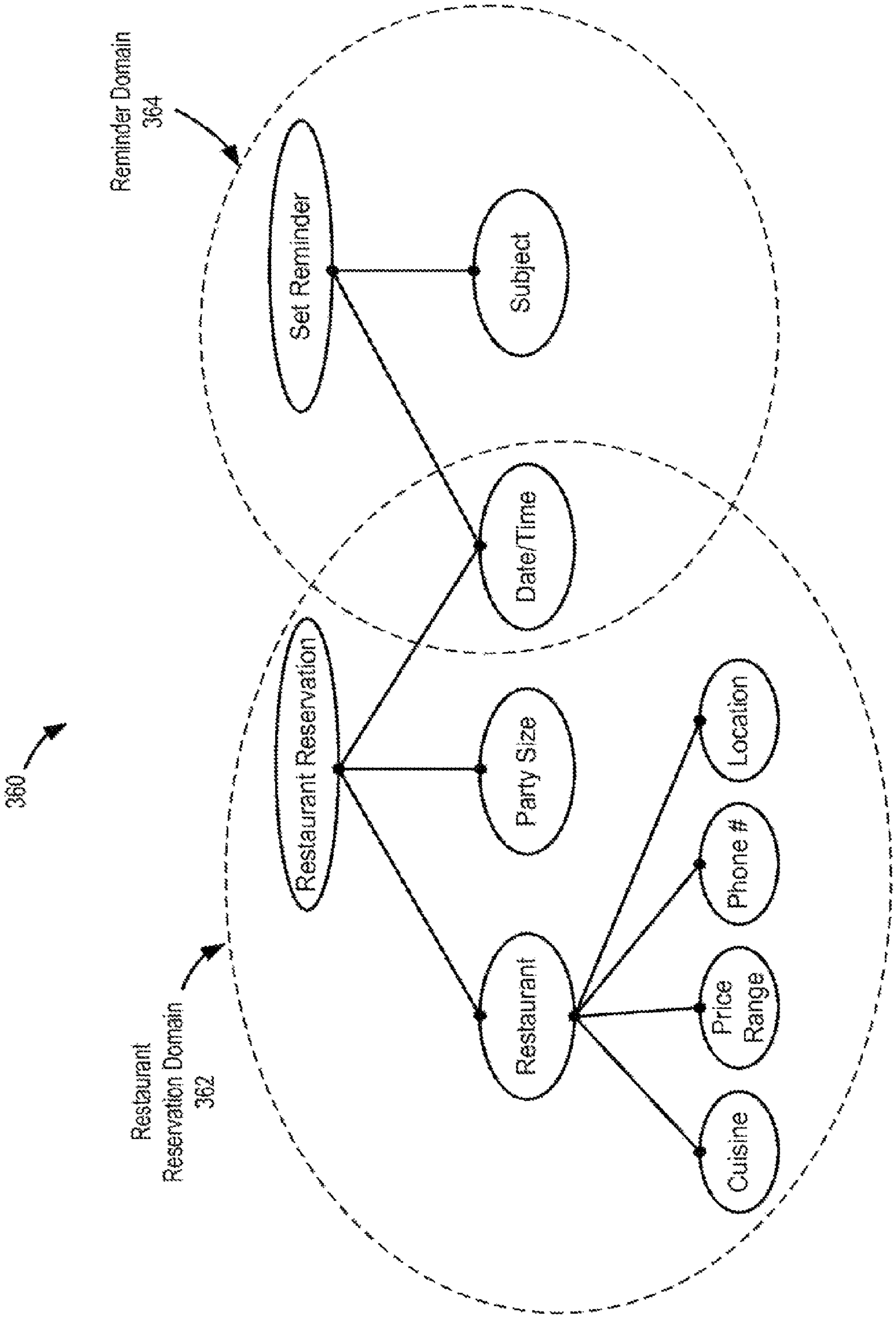

360
Reminder Domain
364
Set Reminder
Subject
Date/Time
Restaurant Reservation
Party Size
Restaurant
Location
Phone #
Price
Range
Cuisine
Restaurant
Reservation Domain
362

Figure 3C

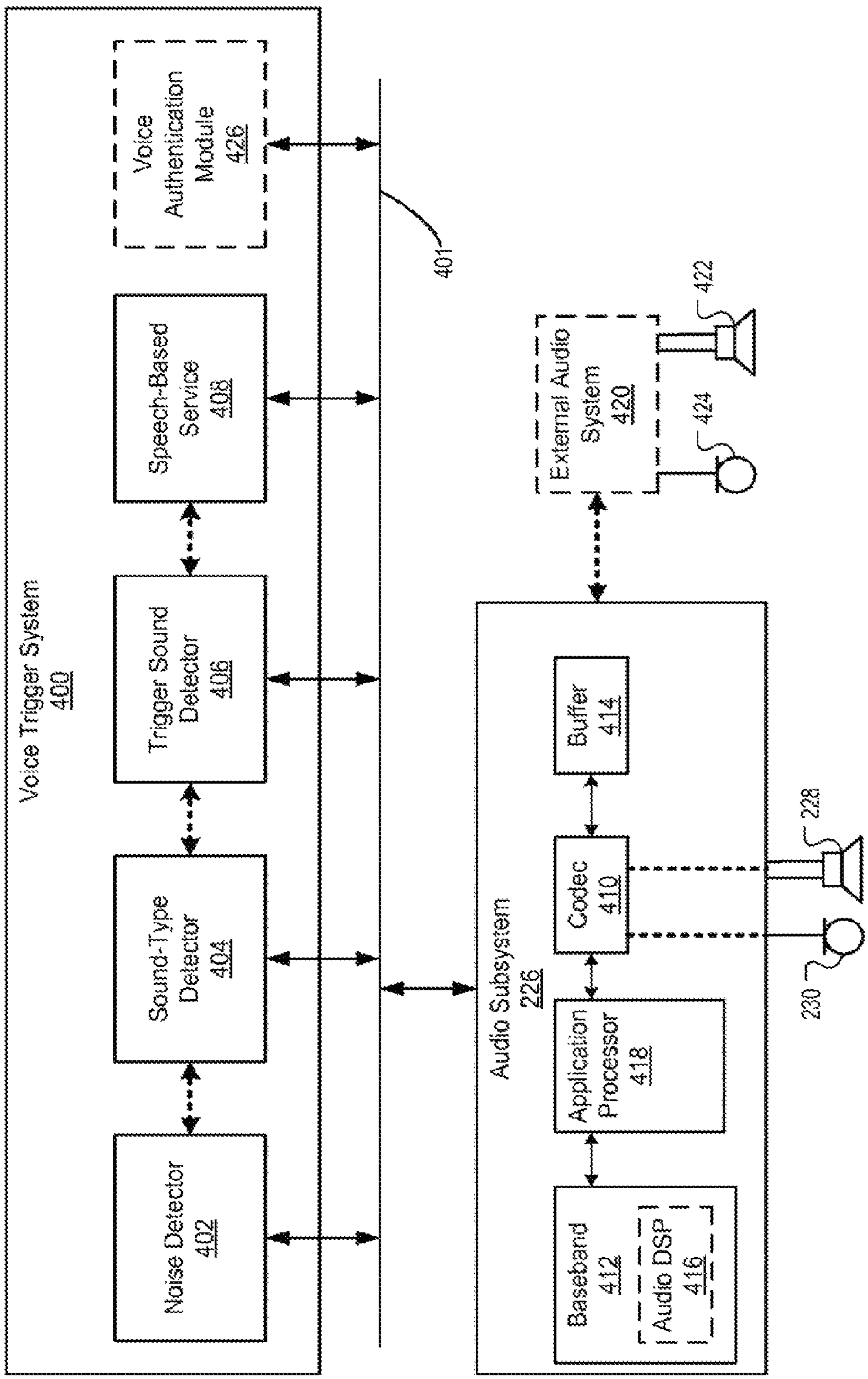

Voice Trigger System
400
Noise Detector
402
Sound-Type Detector
404
Trigger Sound Detector
406
Speech-Based Service
408
Voice Authentication Module
426
401
External Audio System
420
422
424
Audio Subsystem
226
Baseband
412
Audio DSP
416
Application Processor
418
Codec
410
Buffer
414
228
230

Figure 4

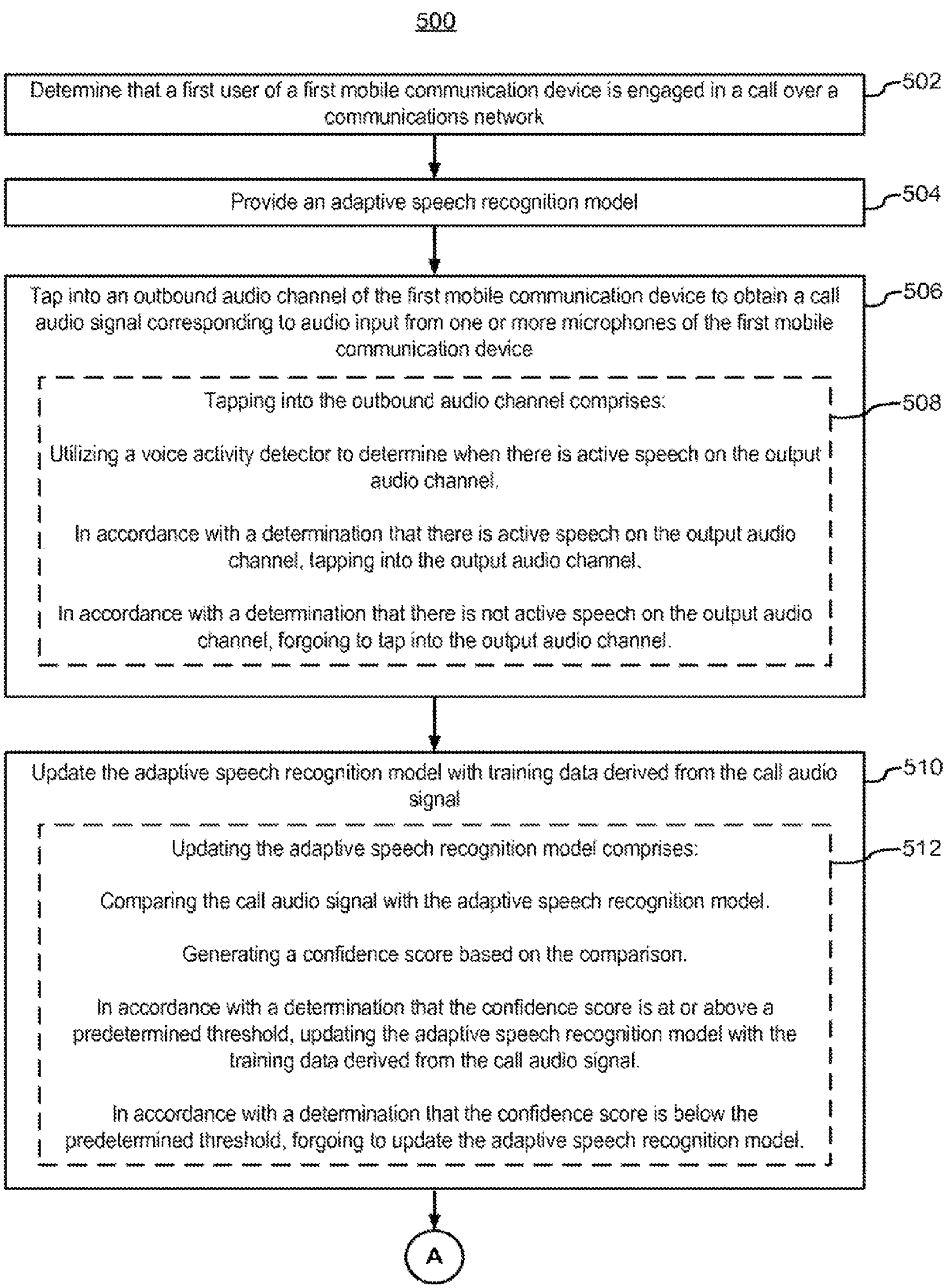

500
Determine that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network
502
Provide an adaptive speech recognition model
504
Tap into an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device
506
Tapping into the outbound audio channel comprises:
Utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the output audio channel.
In accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the output audio channel, tapping into the output audio channel.
In accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the output audio channel, forgoing to tap into the output audio channel.
508
Update the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal
510
Updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
Comparing the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model.
Generating a confidence score based on the comparison.
In accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal.
In accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.
512
A

Figure 5A

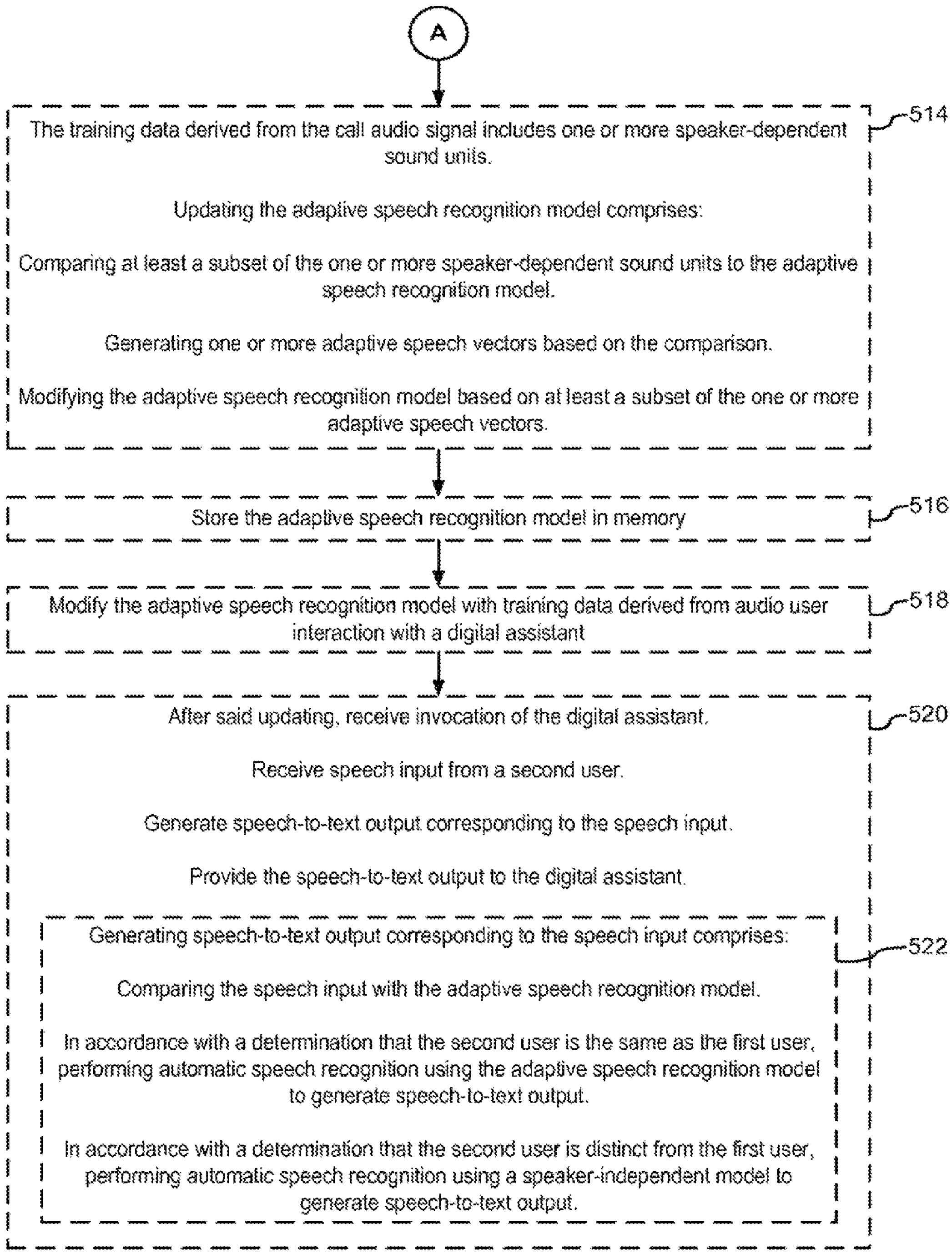
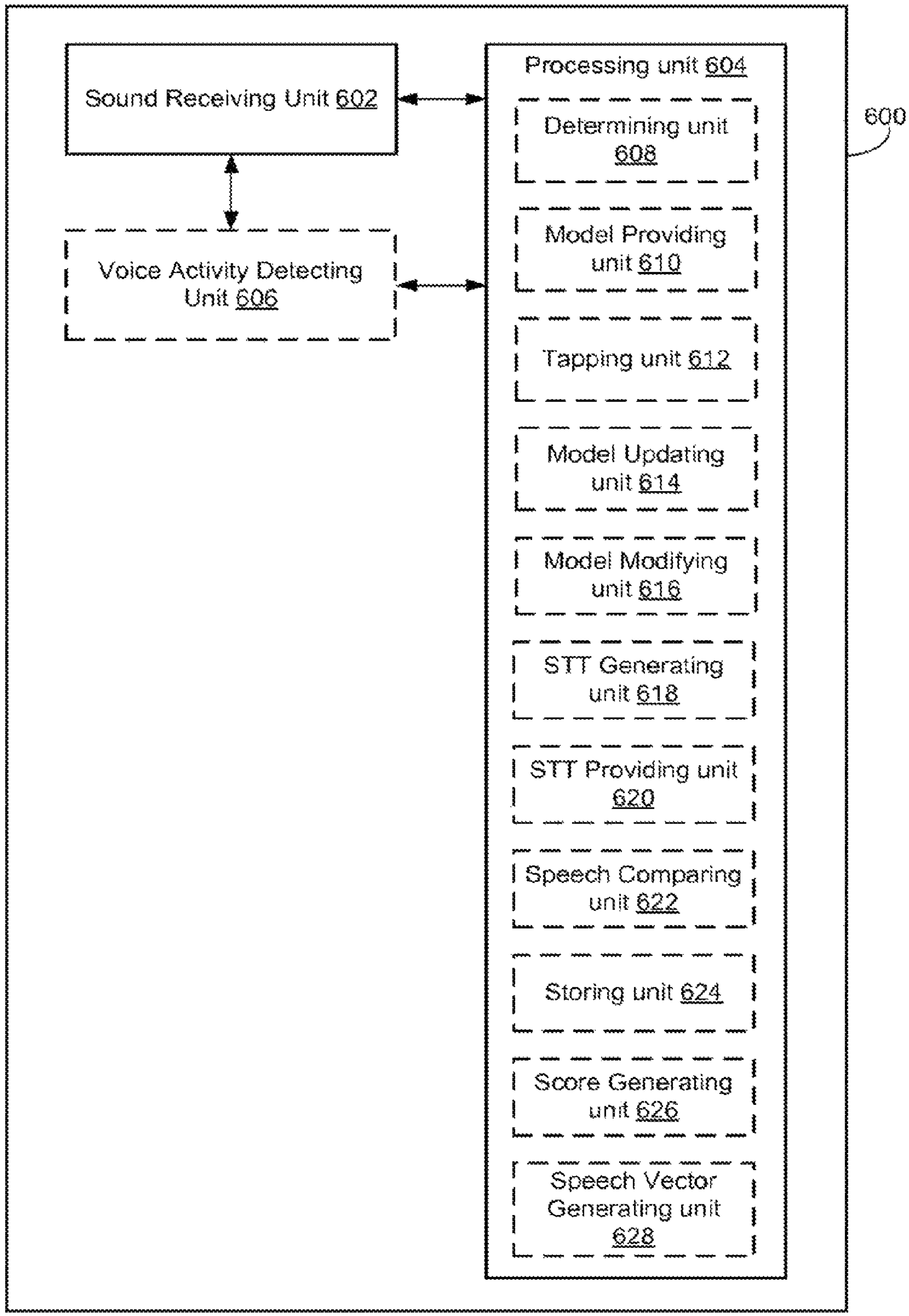

A
The training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units.
Updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
Comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model.
Generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison.
Modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.
514
Store the adaptive speech recognition model in memory
516
Modify the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant
518
After said updating, receive invocation of the digital assistant.
Receive speech input from a second user.
Generate speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input.
Provide the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant.
520
Generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input comprises:
Comparing the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model.
In accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output.
In accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.
522

Figure 5B



Sound Receiving Unit 602
Voice Activity Detecting Unit 606
Processing unit 604
Determining unit 608
Model Providing unit 610
Tapping unit 612
Model Updating unit 614
Model Modifying unit 616
STT Generating unit 618
STT Providing unit 620
Speech Comparing unit 622
Storing unit 624
Score Generating unit 626
Speech Vector Generating unit 628
600

Figure 6

SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR UPDATING AN ADAPTIVE SPEECH RECOGNITION MODEL

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a Continuation Application of U.S. Utility application Ser. No. 14/213,781 filed on Mar. 14, 2014, entitled SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR UPDATING AN ADAPTIVE SPEECH RECOGNITION MODEL, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/799,479, filed on Mar. 15, 2013, entitled SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR UPDATING AN ADAPTIVE SPEECH RECOGNITION MODEL, both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entity and for all purposes.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The disclosed implementations relate generally to digital assistants. More specifically, to a method and system for obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model for use when interacting with a digital assistant.

BACKGROUND

Recently, voice-based digital assistants, such as Apple's SIRI, have been introduced into the marketplace to handle various tasks such as web searching and navigation. Currently, voice-based digital assistant systems utilize either speaker-independent models or speaker-dependent models in order to generate speech-to-text (STT) input to the digital assistant. The speaker-dependent model increases accuracy in generating the STT input, and therefore, enables the digital assistant to provide better results to the user. However, speaker-dependent models require significant training data in order to function with increased accuracy. Reciting many lines of predefined text in order to train a speaker-dependent model has several drawbacks. Many users would prefer not to expend the time and effort in providing training data for a model. In addition, a user's speech is markedly different when reading as opposed to ordinary conversation, therefore the accuracy of a speech model trained with data obtained from a user reading is worse than one trained with data obtained from a user's ordinary conversation. Finally, a user's speech changes with time and environment.

SUMMARY

The implementations described below provide systems and methods for obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model for use when interacting with a digital assistant. The systems and methods obtain training data to update a speaker-dependent speech recognition model using a user's ordinary conversations.

Interactions with a voice-based digital assistant (or other speech-based services, such as a speech-to-text transcription service) often utilize a speaker-dependent speech recognition model (e.g., an adaptive speech recognition model). However, the accuracy of speaker-dependent speech recognition models depends on the volume and quality of training data. As described herein, an adaptive speech recognition model is updated by deriving training data from analyzing an outbound audio channel of a mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal.

Some implementations provide a method for obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model. The method is performed at a first mobile communication device including one or more processors and memory storing instructions for execution by the one or more processors. The method includes determining that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network and providing an adaptive speech recognition model. The method further includes analyzing an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device, and updating the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

Some implementations provide a method for obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model. In these implementations, the method is performed at a server system distinct from a first mobile communication device. The method includes determining that a first user of the first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network and providing an adaptive speech recognition model. The method further includes analyzing an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device, and updating the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal (e.g., sending parameters derived from the call audio signal at the device to a server to update the adaptive speech recognition model).

In some implementations, the first mobile communication device is a mobile telephone. In some implementations, the first mobile communication device is a laptop computer. In some implementations, the first mobile communication device is a tablet computer.

In some implementations, the call is a mobile telephone call. In some implementations, the call is a multimedia communication. In some implementations, the call is a VoIP communication. In some implementations, the call comprises an interaction between the first user of the first mobile communication device and a second mobile device. In some implementations, the call comprises a conversation between the first user of the first mobile communication device and a user of a second device.

In some implementations, providing an adaptive speech recognition model comprises providing a speaker-independent model. In some implementations, providing an adaptive speech recognition model comprises providing a speaker-dependent model associated with a user of the first mobile communication device.

In some implementations, the method further includes, prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel, converting the call audio signal from an analog audio signal to a digital audio signal. In some implementations the method further comprises, prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel, determining that the first mobile communication device is in an adaptive-speaker-training mode.

In some implementations, analyzing the outbound audio channel comprises analyzing the baseband unit. In some implementations, analyzing includes analyzing the digital signal processor (DSP). In some implementations, analyzing includes analyzing the application processor.

In some implementations, the method further includes, prior to updating the adaptive speech recognition model, determining that the call has ended.

In some implementations, training data comprises one or more speaker-dependent sound units. In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises replacing the adaptive speech recognition model with

a new adaptive speech recognition model generated from the training data. In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises generating a speaker-dependent model from the data, comparing the speaker-dependent model to the adaptive speech recognition model, and updating the adaptive speech recognition model based on the comparison.

In some implementations, the method further includes modifying the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant. In some implementations, the method further comprises, after said updating, receiving invocation of the digital assistant, receiving speech input from a second user, generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input, and providing the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant. In some implementations, generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input comprises comparing the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model; in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

In some implementations, the method further includes storing the adaptive speech recognition model in memory. In some implementations, the memory is a component of the first mobile communication device. In some implementations, the memory is a component of a server distinct from the first mobile communication device.

In some implementations, analyzing the outbound audio channel comprises utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel; in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, analyzing the outbound audio channel; and in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing analyzing the outbound audio channel.

In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises comparing the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model, generating a confidence score based on the comparison; in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.

In some implementations, the training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units, and updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model, generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison, and modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

In accordance with some implementations, a system includes one or more processors, memory, and one or more programs stored in the memory. The one or more programs comprising instructions to determine that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network and provide an adaptive speech recognition model. The one or more programs further comprising instructions to analyze an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device and update the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

In accordance with some implementations, the system comprises the first mobile communication device having the one or more microphones. In accordance with some implementations, the system comprises a server system distinct from the first mobile communication device.

In accordance with some implementations, a computer-readable storage medium (e.g., a non-transitory computer readable storage medium) is provided, the computer-readable storage medium storing one or more programs for execution by one or more processors of an electronic device, the one or more programs including instructions for performing any of the methods described herein.

In accordance with some implementations, an electronic device (e.g., a portable electronic device) is provided that comprises means for performing any of the methods described herein.

In accordance with some implementations, an electronic device (e.g., a portable electronic device) is provided that comprises a processing unit configured to perform any of the methods described herein.

In accordance with some implementations, an electronic device (e.g., a portable electronic device) is provided that comprises one or more processors and memory storing one or more programs for execution by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for performing any of the methods described herein.

In accordance with some implementations, an information processing apparatus for use in an electronic device is provided, the information processing apparatus comprising means for performing any of the methods described herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. **1** is a block diagram illustrating an environment in which a digital assistant operates in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **2** is a block diagram illustrating a digital assistant client system in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **3**A is a block diagram illustrating a standalone digital assistant system or a digital assistant server system in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **3**B is a block diagram illustrating functions of the digital assistant shown in FIG. **3**A in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **3**C is a network diagram illustrating a portion of an ontology in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **4** is a block diagram illustrating components of an audio system, in accordance with some implementations.

FIGS. **5**A-**5**B are flow charts illustrating methods for updating an adaptive speech recognition model, in accordance with some implementations.

FIG. **6** is a functional block diagram of an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments.

Like reference numerals refer to corresponding parts throughout the drawings.

DESCRIPTION OF IMPLEMENTATIONS

FIG. **1** is a block diagram of an operating environment **100** of a digital assistant according to some implementations. The terms "digital assistant," "virtual assistant," "intelligent automated assistant," "voice-based digital assistant," or "automatic digital assistant," refer to any information processing system that interprets natural language input in spoken and/or textual form to deduce user intent (e.g., identify a task type that corresponds to the natural language input), and performs actions based on the deduced user intent (e.g., perform a task corresponding to the identified task type). For example, to act on a deduced user intent, the system can perform one or more of the following: identifying a task flow with steps and parameters designed to accomplish the deduced user intent (e.g., identifying a task type), inputting specific requirements from the deduced user intent into the task flow, executing the task flow by invoking programs, methods, services, APIs, or the like (e.g., sending a request to a service provider); and generating output responses to the user in an audible (e.g., speech) and/or visual form.

Specifically, once initiated, a digital assistant system is capable of accepting a user request at least partially in the form of a natural language command, request, statement, narrative, and/or inquiry. Typically, the user request seeks either an informational answer or performance of a task by the digital assistant system. A satisfactory response to the user request is generally either provision of the requested informational answer, performance of the requested task, or a combination of the two. For example, a user may ask the digital assistant system a question, such as "Where am I right now?" Based on the user's current location, the digital assistant may answer, "you are in Central Park near the west gate." The user may also request the performance of a task, for example, by stating "Please invite my friends to my girlfriend's birthday party next week." In response, the digital assistant may acknowledge the request by generating a voice output, "Yes, right away," and then send a suitable calendar invite from the user's email address to each of the user's friends listed in the user's electronic address book or contact list. There are numerous other ways of interacting with a digital assistant to request information or performance of various tasks. In addition to providing verbal responses and taking programmed actions, the digital assistant can also provide responses in other visual or audio forms (e.g., as text, alerts, music, videos, animations, etc.).

As shown in FIG. **1**, in some implementations, a digital assistant system is implemented according to a client-server model. The digital assistant system includes a client-side portion (e.g., **102***a* and **102***b*) (hereafter "digital assistant (DA) client **102**") executed on a user device (e.g., **104***a* and **104***b*), and a server-side portion **106** (hereafter "digital assistant (DA) server **106**") executed on a server system **108**. The DA client **102** communicates with the DA server **106** through one or more networks **110**. The DA client **102** provides client-side functionalities such as user-facing input and output processing and communications with the DA server **106**. The DA server **106** provides server-side functionalities for any number of DA clients **102** each residing on a respective user device **104** (also called a client device or electronic device).

In some implementations, the DA server **106** includes a client-facing I/O interface **112**, one or more processing modules **114**, data and models **116**, an I/O interface to external services **118**, a photo and tag database **130**, and a photo-tag module **132**. The client-facing I/O interface facilitates the client-facing input and output processing for the digital assistant server **106**. The one or more processing modules **114** utilize the data and models **116** to determine the user's intent based on natural language input and perform task execution based on the deduced user intent. Photo and tag database **130** stores fingerprints of digital photographs, and, optionally digital photographs themselves, as well as tags associated with the digital photographs. Photo-tag module **132** creates tags, stores tags in association with photographs and/or fingerprints, automatically tags photographs, and links tags to locations within photographs.

In some implementations, the DA server **106** communicates with external services **120** (e.g., navigation service(s) **122-1**, messaging service(s) **122-2**, information service(s) **122-3**, calendar service **122-4**, telephony service **122-5**, photo service(s) **122-6**, etc.) through the network(s) **110** for task completion or information acquisition. The I/O interface to the external services **118** facilitates such communications.

Examples of the user device **104** include, but are not limited to, a handheld computer, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a tablet computer, a laptop computer, a desktop computer, a cellular telephone, a smartphone, an enhanced general packet radio service (EGPRS) mobile phone, a media player, a navigation device, a game console, a television, a remote control, or a combination of any two or more of these data processing devices or any other suitable data processing devices. More details on the user device **104** are provided in reference to an exemplary user device **104** shown in FIG. **2**.

Examples of the communication network(s) **110** include local area networks (LAN) and wide area networks (WAN), e.g., the Internet. The communication network(s) **110** may be implemented using any known network protocol, including various wired or wireless protocols, such as Ethernet, Universal Serial Bus (USB), FIREWIRE, Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), Enhanced Data GSM Environment (EDGE), code division multiple access (CDMA), time division multiple access (TDMA), Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Wi-MAX, or any other suitable communication protocol.

The server system **108** can be implemented on at least one data processing apparatus and/or a distributed network of computers. In some implementations, the server system **108** also employs various virtual devices and/or services of third party service providers (e.g., third-party cloud service providers) to provide the underlying computing resources and/or infrastructure resources of the server system **108**.

Although the digital assistant system shown in FIG. **1** includes both a client-side portion (e.g., the DA client **102**) and a server-side portion (e.g., the DA server **106**), in some implementations, a digital assistant system refers only to the server-side portion (e.g., the DA server **106**). In some implementations, the functions of a digital assistant can be implemented as a standalone application installed on a user device. In addition, the divisions of functionalities between the client and server portions of the digital assistant can vary in different implementations. For example, in some implementations, the DA client **102** is a thin-client that provides only user-facing input and output processing functions, and delegates all other functionalities of the digital assistant to the DA server **106**. In some other implementations, the DA client **102** is configured to perform or assist one or more functions of the DA server **106**.

FIG. **2** is a block diagram of a user device **104** in accordance with some implementations. The user device **104** includes a memory interface **202**, one or more processors **204**, and a peripherals interface **206**. The various components in the user device **104** are coupled by one or more communication buses or signal lines. The user device **104** includes various sensors, subsystems, and peripheral devices that are coupled to the peripherals interface **206**. The sensors, subsystems, and peripheral devices gather information and/or facilitate various functionalities of the user device **104**.

For example, in some implementations, a motion sensor **210** (e.g., an accelerometer), a light sensor **212**, a GPS receiver **213**, a temperature sensor, and a proximity sensor **214** are coupled to the peripherals interface **206** to facilitate orientation, light, and proximity sensing functions. In some implementations, other sensors **216**, such as a biometric sensor, barometer, and the like, are connected to the peripherals interface **206**, to facilitate related functionalities.

In some implementations, the user device **104** includes a camera subsystem **220** coupled to the peripherals interface **206**. In some implementations, an optical sensor **222** of the camera subsystem **220** facilitates camera functions, such as taking photographs and recording video clips. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes one or more wired and/or wireless communication subsystems **224** provide communication functions. The communication subsystems **224** typically includes various communication ports, radio frequency receivers and transmitters, and/or optical (e.g., infrared) receivers and transmitters. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes an audio subsystem **226** coupled to one or more speakers **228** and one or more microphones **230** to facilitate voice-enabled functions, such as voice recognition, voice replication, digital recording, and telephony functions. In some implementations, the audio subsystem **226** is coupled to a voice trigger system **400**. In some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** and/or the audio subsystem **226** includes low-power audio circuitry and/or programs (i.e., including hardware and/or software) for receiving and/or analyzing sound inputs, including, for example, one or more analog-to-digital converters, digital signal processors (DSPs), sound detectors, memory buffers, codecs, and the like. In some implementations, the low-power audio circuitry (alone or in addition to other components of the user device **104**) provides voice (or sound) trigger functionality for one or more aspects of the user device **104**, such as a voice-based digital assistant or other speech-based service. In some implementations, the low-power audio circuitry provides voice trigger functionality even when other components of the user device **104** are shut down and/or in a standby mode, such as the processor(s) **204**, I/O subsystem **240**, memory **250**, and the like. The voice trigger system **400** and the audio subsystem **226** are described in further detail with respect to FIG. **4**.

In some implementations, an I/O subsystem **240** is also coupled to the peripheral interface **206**. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes a touch screen **246**, and the I/O subsystem **240** includes a touch screen controller **242** coupled to the touch screen **246**. When the user device **104** includes the touch screen **246** and the touch screen controller **242**, the touch screen **246** and the touch screen controller **242** are typically configured to, for example, detect contact and movement or break thereof using any of a plurality of touch sensitivity technologies, such as capacitive, resistive, infrared, surface acoustic wave technologies, proximity sensor arrays, and the like. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes a display that does not include a touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes a separate touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, the user device **104** includes other input controller(s) **244**. When the user device **104** includes the other input controller(s) **244**, the other input controller(s) **244** are typically coupled to other input/control devices **248**, such as one or more buttons, rocker switches, thumb-wheel, infrared port, USB port, and/or a pointer device such as a stylus.

The memory interface **202** is coupled to memory **250**. In some implementations, memory **250** includes a non-transitory computer readable medium, such as high-speed random access memory and/or non-volatile memory (e.g., one or more magnetic disk storage devices, one or more flash memory devices, one or more optical storage devices, and/or other non-volatile solid-state memory devices).

In some implementations, memory **250** stores an operating system **252**, a communications module **254**, a graphical user interface module **256**, a sensor processing module **258**, a phone module **260**, and applications **262**, and a subset or superset thereof. The operating system **252** includes instructions for handling basic system services and for performing hardware dependent tasks. The communications module **254** facilitates communicating with one or more additional devices, one or more computers and/or one or more servers. The graphical user interface module **256** facilitates graphic user interface processing. The sensor processing module **258** facilitates sensor-related processing and functions (e.g., processing voice input received with the one or more microphones **228**). The phone module **260** facilitates phone-related processes and functions. The application module **262** facilitates various functionalities of user applications, such as electronic-messaging, web browsing, media processing, navigation, imaging and/or other processes and functions. In some implementations, the user device **104** stores in memory **250** one or more software applications **270-1** and **270-2** each associated with at least one of the external service providers.

As described above, in some implementations, memory **250** also stores client-side digital assistant instructions (e.g., in a digital assistant client module **264**) and various user data **266** (e.g., user-specific vocabulary data, preference data, and/or other data such as the user's electronic address book or contact list, to-do lists, shopping lists, etc.) to provide the client-side functionalities of the digital assistant.

In various implementations, the digital assistant client module **264** is capable of accepting voice input, text input, touch input, and/or gestural input through various user interfaces (e.g., the I/O subsystem **244**) of the user device **104**. The digital assistant client module **264** is also capable of providing output in audio, visual, and/or tactile forms. For example, output can be provided as voice, sound, alerts, text messages, menus, graphics, videos, animations, vibrations, and/or combinations of two or more of the above. During operation, the digital assistant client module **264** communicates with the digital assistant server (e.g., the digital assistant server **106**, FIG. **1**) using the communication subsystems **224**.

In some implementations, the digital assistant client module **264** utilizes various sensors, subsystems and peripheral devices to gather additional information from the surrounding environment of the user device **104** to establish a context associated with a user input. In some implementations, the digital assistant client module **264** provides the context information or a subset thereof with the user input to the digital assistant server (e.g., the digital assistant server **106**, FIG. **1**) to help deduce the user's intent.

In some implementations, the context information that can accompany the user input includes sensor information, e.g., lighting, ambient noise, ambient temperature, images or videos of the surrounding environment, etc. In some implementations, the context information also includes the physical state of the device, e.g., device orientation, device location, device temperature, power level, speed, acceleration, motion patterns, cellular signals strength, etc. In some implementations, information related to the software state of the user device **106**, e.g., running processes, installed programs, past and present network activities, background services, error logs, resources usage, etc., of the user device **104** is also provided to the digital assistant server (e.g., the digital assistant server **106**, FIG. **1**) as context information associated with a user input.

In some implementations, the DA client module **264** selectively provides information (e.g., at least a portion of the user data **266**) stored on the user device **104** in response to requests from the digital assistant server. In some implementations, the digital assistant client module **264** also elicits additional input from the user via a natural language dialogue or other user interfaces upon request by the digital assistant server **106** (FIG. **1**). The digital assistant client module **264** passes the additional input to the digital assistant server **106** to help the digital assistant server **106** in intent deduction and/or fulfillment of the user's intent expressed in the user request.

In some implementations, memory **250** may include additional instructions or fewer instructions. Furthermore, various functions of the user device **104** may be implemented in hardware and/or in firmware, including in one or more signal processing and/or application specific integrated circuits, and the user device **104**, thus, need not include all modules and applications illustrated in FIG. **2**.

FIG. **3**A is a block diagram of an exemplary digital assistant system **300** (also referred to as the digital assistant) in accordance with some implementations. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** is implemented on a standalone computer system. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** is distributed across multiple computers. In some implementations, some of the modules and functions of the digital assistant are divided into a server portion and a client portion, where the client portion resides on a user device (e.g., the user device **104**) and communicates with the server portion (e.g., the server system **108**) through one or more networks, e.g., as shown in FIG. **1**. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** is an embodiment of the server system **108** (and/or the digital assistant server **106**) shown in FIG. **1**. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** is implemented in a user device (e.g., the user device **104**, FIG. **1**), thereby eliminating the need for a client-server system. It should be noted that the digital assistant system **300** is only one example of a digital assistant system, and that the digital assistant system **300** may have more or fewer components than shown, may combine two or more components, or may have a different configuration or arrangement of the components. The various components shown in FIG. **3**A may be implemented in hardware, software, firmware, including one or more signal processing and/or application specific integrated circuits, or a combination thereof.

The digital assistant system **300** includes memory **302**, one or more processors **304**, an input/output (I/O) interface **306**, and a network communications interface **308**. These components communicate with one another over one or more communication buses or signal lines **310**.

In some implementations, memory **302** includes a non-transitory computer readable medium, such as high-speed random access memory and/or a non-volatile computer readable storage medium (e.g., one or more magnetic disk storage devices, one or more flash memory devices, one or more optical storage devices, and/or other non-volatile solid-state memory devices).

The I/O interface **306** couples input/output devices **316** of the digital assistant system **300**, such as displays, keyboards, touch screens, and microphones, to the user interface module **322**. The I/O interface **306**, in conjunction with the user interface module **322**, receives user inputs (e.g., voice input, keyboard inputs, touch inputs, etc.) and process them accordingly. In some implementations, when the digital assistant is implemented on a standalone user device, the digital assistant system **300** includes any of the components and I/O and communication interfaces described with respect to the user device **104** in FIG. **2** (e.g., one or more microphones **230**). In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** represents the server portion of a digital assistant implementation, and interacts with the user through a client-side portion residing on a user device (e.g., the user device **104** shown in FIG. **2**).

In some implementations, the network communications interface **308** includes wired communication port(s) **312** and/or wireless transmission and reception circuitry **314**. The wired communication port(s) receive and send communication signals via one or more wired interfaces, e.g., Ethernet, Universal Serial Bus (USB), FIREWIRE, etc. The wireless circuitry **314** typically receives and sends RF signals and/or optical signals from/to communications networks and other communications devices. The wireless communications may use any of a plurality of communications standards, protocols and technologies, such as GSM, EDGE, CDMA, TDMA, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, VoIP, Wi-MAX, or any other suitable communication protocol. The network communications interface **308** enables communication between the digital assistant system **300** with networks, such as the Internet, an intranet and/or a wireless network, such as a cellular telephone network, a wireless local area network (LAN) and/or a metropolitan area network (MAN), and other devices.

In some implementations, the non-transitory computer readable storage medium of memory **302** stores programs, modules, instructions, and data structures including all or a subset of: an operating system **318**, a communications module **320**, a user interface module **322**, one or more applications **324**, and a digital assistant module **326**. The one or more processors **304** execute these programs, modules, and instructions, and reads/writes from/to the data structures.

The operating system **318** (e.g., Darwin, RTXC, LINUX, UNIX, OS X, iOS, WINDOWS, or an embedded operating system such as VxWorks) includes various software components and/or drivers for controlling and managing general system tasks (e.g., memory management, storage device control, power management, etc.) and facilitates communications between various hardware, firmware, and software components.

The communications module **320** facilitates communications between the digital assistant system **300** with other devices over the network communications interface **308**. For example, the communication module **320** may communicate with the communications module **254** of the device **104** shown in FIG. **2**. The communications module **320** also includes various software components for handling data received by the wireless circuitry **314** and/or wired communications port **312**.

In some implementations, the user interface module **322** receives commands and/or inputs from a user via the I/O interface **306** (e.g., from a keyboard, touch screen, and/or microphone), and provides user interface objects on a display.

The applications **324** include programs and/or modules that are configured to be executed by the one or more processors **304**. For example, if the digital assistant system is implemented on a standalone user device, the applications **324** may include user applications, such as games, a calendar application, a navigation application, or an email application. If the digital assistant system **300** is implemented on a server farm, the applications **324** may include resource management applications, diagnostic applications, or scheduling applications, for example.

Memory **302** also stores the digital assistant module (or the server portion of a digital assistant) **326**. In some implementations, the digital assistant module **326** includes the following sub-modules, or a subset or superset thereof: an input/output processing module **328**, a speech-to-text (STT) processing module **330**, a natural language processing module **332**, a dialogue flow processing module **334**, a task flow processing module **336**, a service processing module **338**, and a photo module **132**. Each of these processing modules has access to one or more of the following data and models of the digital assistant **326**, or a subset or superset thereof: ontology **360**, vocabulary index **344**, user data **348**, categorization module **349**, disambiguation module **350**, task flow models **354**, service models **356**, photo tagging module **358**, search module **360**, and local tag/photo storage **362**.

In some implementations, using the processing modules (e.g., the input/output processing module **328**, the STT processing module **330**, the natural language processing module **332**, the dialogue flow processing module **334**, the task flow processing module **336**, and/or the service processing module **338**), data, and models implemented in the digital assistant module **326**, the digital assistant system **300** performs at least some of the following: identifying a user's intent expressed in a natural language input received from the user; actively eliciting and obtaining information needed to fully deduce the user's intent (e.g., by disambiguating words, names, intentions, etc.); determining the task flow for fulfilling the deduced intent; and executing the task flow to fulfill the deduced intent. In some implementations, the digital assistant also takes appropriate actions when a satisfactory response was not or could not be provided to the user for various reasons.

In some implementations, as discussed below, the digital assistant system **300** identifies, from a natural language input, a user's intent to tag a digital photograph, and processes the natural language input so as to tag the digital photograph with appropriate information. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** performs other tasks related to photographs as well, such as searching for digital photographs using natural language input, auto-tagging photographs, and the like.

As shown in FIG. 3B, in some implementations, the I/O processing module **328** interacts with the user through the I/O devices **316** in FIG. **3**A or with a user device (e.g., a user device **104** in FIG. **1**) through the network communications interface **308** in FIG. **3**A to obtain user input (e.g., a speech input) and to provide responses to the user input. The I/O processing module **328** optionally obtains context information associated with the user input from the user device, along with or shortly after the receipt of the user input. The context information includes user-specific data, vocabulary, and/or preferences relevant to the user input. In some implementations, the context information also includes software and hardware states of the device (e.g., the user device **104** in FIG. **1**) at the time the user request is received, and/or information related to the surrounding environment of the user at the time that the user request was received. In some implementations, the I/O processing module **328** also sends follow-up questions to, and receives answers from, the user regarding the user request. In some implementations, when a user request is received by the I/O processing module **328** and the user request contains a speech input, the I/O processing module **328** forwards the speech input to the speech-to-text (STT) processing module **330** for speech-to-text conversions.

In some implementations, the speech-to-text processing module **330** receives speech input (e.g., a user utterance captured in a voice recording) through the I/O processing module **328**. In some implementations, the speech-to-text processing module **330** uses various acoustic and language models to recognize the speech input as a sequence of sound units (e.g., phonemes), and ultimately, a sequence of words or tokens written in one or more languages. The speech-to-text processing module **330** is implemented using any suitable speech recognition techniques (e.g., an adaptive speech recognition model), acoustic models, and language models, such as Hidden Markov Models, Dynamic Time Warping (DTW)-based speech recognition, maximum a posteriori (MAP) model adaptation (e.g., structural MAP approach), maximum likelihood linear regression (MLLR) model adaptation (e.g., constrained MLLR, mean-only MLLR), and other statistical and/or analytical techniques. In some implementations, the speech-to-text processing can be performed at least partially by a third party service or on the user's device. Once the speech-to-text processing module **330** obtains the result of the speech-to-text processing (e.g., a sequence of words or tokens), it passes the result to the natural language processing module **332** for intent deduction.

The natural language processing module **332** ("natural language processor") of the digital assistant **326** takes the sequence of words or tokens ("token sequence") generated by the speech-to-text processing module **330**, and attempts to associate the token sequence with one or more "actionable intents" recognized by the digital assistant. As used herein, an "actionable intent" represents a task that can be performed by the digital assistant **326** and/or the digital assistant system **300** (FIG. **3**A), and has an associated task flow implemented in the task flow models **354**. The associated task flow is a series of programmed actions and steps that the digital assistant system **300** takes in order to perform the task. The scope of a digital assistant system's capabilities is dependent on the number and variety of task flows that have been implemented and stored in the task flow models **354**, or in other words, on the number and variety of "actionable intents" that the digital assistant system **300** recognizes. The effectiveness of the digital assistant system **300**, however, is also dependent on the digital assistant system's ability to deduce the correct "actionable intent(s)" from the user request expressed in natural language.

In some implementations, in addition to the sequence of words or tokens obtained from the speech-to-text processing module **330**, the natural language processor **332** also receives context information associated with the user request (e.g., from the I/O processing module **328**). The natural language processor **332** optionally uses the context information to clarify, supplement, and/or further define the information contained in the token sequence received from the speech-to-text processing module **330**. The context information includes, for example, user preferences, hardware and/or software states of the user device, sensor information collected before, during, or shortly after the user request, prior interactions (e.g., dialogue) between the digital assistant and the user, and the like.

In some implementations, the natural language processing is based on an ontology **360**. The ontology **360** is a hierarchical structure containing a plurality of nodes, each node representing either an "actionable intent" or a "property" relevant to one or more of the "actionable intents" or other "properties." As noted above, an "actionable intent" represents a task that the digital assistant system **300** is capable of performing (e.g., a task that is "actionable" or can be acted on). A "property" represents a parameter associated with an actionable intent or a sub-aspect of another property. A linkage between an actionable intent node and a property node in the ontology **360** defines how a parameter represented by the property node pertains to the task represented by the actionable intent node.

In some implementations, the ontology **360** is made up of actionable intent nodes and property nodes. Within the ontology **360**, each actionable intent node is linked to one or more property nodes either directly or through one or more intermediate property nodes. Similarly, each property node is linked to one or more actionable intent nodes either directly or through one or more intermediate property nodes. For example, the ontology **360** shown in FIG. **3**C includes a "restaurant reservation" node, which is an actionable intent node. Property nodes "restaurant," "date/time" (for the reservation), and "party size" are each directly linked to the "restaurant reservation" node (i.e., the actionable intent node). In addition, property nodes "cuisine," "price range," "phone number," and "location" are sub-nodes of the property node "restaurant," and are each linked to the "restaurant reservation" node (i.e., the actionable intent node) through the intermediate property node "restaurant." For another example, the ontology **360** shown in FIG. **3**C also includes a "set reminder" node, which is another actionable intent node. Property nodes "date/time" (for setting the reminder) and "subject" (for the reminder) are each linked to the "set reminder" node. Since the property "date/time" is relevant to both the task of making a restaurant reservation and the task of setting a reminder, the property node "date/time" is linked to both the "restaurant reservation" node and the "set reminder" node in the ontology **360**.

An actionable intent node, along with its linked concept nodes, may be described as a "domain." In the present discussion, each domain is associated with a respective actionable intent, and refers to the group of nodes (and the relationships therebetween) associated with the particular actionable intent. For example, the ontology **360** shown in FIG. **3**C includes an example of a restaurant reservation domain **362** and an example of a reminder domain **364** within the ontology **360**. The restaurant reservation domain includes the actionable intent node "restaurant reservation," property nodes "restaurant," "date/time," and "party size," and sub-property nodes "cuisine," "price range," "phone number," and "location." The reminder domain **364** includes the actionable intent node "set reminder," and property nodes "subject" and "date/time." In some implementations, the ontology **360** is made up of many domains. Each domain may share one or more property nodes with one or more other domains. For example, the "date/time" property node may be associated with many other domains (e.g., a scheduling domain, a travel reservation domain, a movie ticket domain, etc.), in addition to the restaurant reservation domain **362** and the reminder domain **364**.

While FIG. **3**C illustrates two exemplary domains within the ontology **360**, the ontology **360** may include other domains (or actionable intents), such as "initiate a phone call," "find directions," "schedule a meeting," "send a message," "provide an answer to a question," "tag a photo," and so on. For example, a "send a message" domain is associated with a "send a message" actionable intent node, and may further include property nodes such as "recipient(s)," "message type," and "message body." The property node "recipient" may be further defined, for example, by the sub-property nodes such as "recipient name" and "message address."

In some implementations, the ontology **360** includes all the domains (and hence actionable intents) that the digital assistant is capable of understanding and acting upon. In some implementations, the ontology **360** may be modified, such as by adding or removing domains or nodes, or by modifying relationship between the nodes within the ontology **360**.

In some implementations, nodes associated with multiple related actionable intents may be clustered under a "super domain" in the ontology **360**. For example, a "travel" super-domain may include a cluster of property nodes and actionable intent nodes related to travels. The actionable intent nodes related to travels may include "airline reservation," "hotel reservation," "car rental," "get directions," "find points of interest," and so on. The actionable intent nodes under the same super domain (e.g., the "travels" super domain) may have many property nodes in common. For example, the actionable intent nodes for "airline reservation," "hotel reservation," "car rental," "get directions," and "find points of interest" may share one or more of the property nodes "start location," "destination," "departure date/time," "arrival date/time," and "party size."

In some implementations, each node in the ontology **360** is associated with a set of words and/or phrases that are relevant to the property or actionable intent represented by the node. The respective set of words and/or phrases associated with each node is the so-called "vocabulary" associated with the node. The respective set of words and/or phrases associated with each node can be stored in the vocabulary index **344** (FIG. **3**B) in association with the property or actionable intent represented by the node. For example, returning to FIG. **3**B, the vocabulary associated with the node for the property of restaurant" may include words such as "food," "drinks," "cuisine," "hungry," "eat," "pizza," "fast food," "meal," and so on. For another example, the vocabulary associated with the node for the actionable intent of "initiate a phone call" may include words and phrases such as "call," "phone," "dial," "ring," "call this number," "make a call to," and so on. The vocabulary index **344** optionally includes words and phrases in different languages.

In some implementations, the natural language processor **332** shown in FIG. **3**B receives the token sequence (e.g., a text string) from the speech-to-text processing module **330**, and determines what nodes are implicated by the words in the token sequence. In some implementations, if a word or phrase in the token sequence is found to be associated with one or more nodes in the ontology **360** (via the vocabulary index **344**), the word or phrase will "trigger" or "activate" those nodes. When multiple nodes are "triggered," based on the quantity and/or relative importance of the activated nodes, the natural language processor **332** will select one of the actionable intents as the task (or task type) that the user intended the digital assistant to perform. In some implementations, the domain that has the most "triggered" nodes is selected. In some implementations, the domain having the highest confidence value (e.g., based on the relative importance of its various triggered nodes) is selected. In some implementations, the domain is selected based on a combination of the number and the importance of the triggered nodes. In some implementations, additional factors are considered in selecting the node as well, such as whether the digital assistant system **300** has previously correctly interpreted a similar request from a user.

In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** also stores names of specific entities in the vocabulary index **344**, so that when one of these names is detected in the user request, the natural language processor **332** will be able to recognize that the name refers to a specific instance of a property or sub-property in the ontology. In some implementations, the names of specific entities are names of businesses, restaurants, people, movies, and the like. In some implementations, the digital assistant system **300** can search and identify specific entity names from other data sources, such as the user's address book or contact list, a movies database, a musicians database, and/or a restaurant database. In some implementations, when the natural language processor **332** identifies that a word in the token sequence is a name of a specific entity (such as a name in the user's address book or contact list), that word is given additional significance in selecting the actionable intent within the ontology for the user request.

For example, when the words "Mr. Santo" are recognized from the user request, and the last name "Santo" is found in the vocabulary index **344** as one of the contacts in the user's contact list, then it is likely that the user request corresponds to a "send a message" or "initiate a phone call" domain. For another example, when the words "ABC Café" are found in the user request, and the term "ABC Café" is found in the vocabulary index **344** as the name of a particular restaurant in the user's city, then it is likely that the user request corresponds to a "restaurant reservation" domain.

User data **348** includes user-specific information, such as user-specific vocabulary, user preferences, user address, user's default and secondary languages, user's contact list, and other short-term or long-term information for each user. The natural language processor **332** can use the user-specific information to supplement the information contained in the user input to further define the user intent. For example, for a user request "invite my friends to my birthday party," the natural language processor **332** is able to access user data **348** to determine who the "friends" are and when and where the "birthday party" would be held, rather than requiring the user to provide such information explicitly in his/her request.

In some implementations, natural language processor **332** includes categorization module **349**. In some implementations, the categorization module **349** determines whether each of the one or more terms in a text string (e.g., corresponding to a speech input associated with a digital photograph) is one of an entity, an activity, or a location, as discussed in greater detail below. In some implementations, the categorization module **349** classifies each term of the one or more terms as one of an entity, an activity, or a location.

Once the natural language processor **332** identifies an actionable intent (or domain) based on the user request, the natural language processor **332** generates a structured query to represent the identified actionable intent. In some implementations, the structured query includes parameters for one or more nodes within the domain for the actionable intent, and at least some of the parameters are populated with the specific information and requirements specified in the user request. For example, the user may say "Make me a dinner reservation at a sushi place at 7." In this case, the natural language processor **332** may be able to correctly identify the actionable intent to be "restaurant reservation" based on the user input. According to the ontology, a structured query for a "restaurant reservation" domain may include parameters such as {Cuisine}, {Time}, {Date}, {Party Size}, and the like. Based on the information contained in the user's utterance, the natural language processor **332** may generate a partial structured query for the restaurant reservation domain, where the partial structured query includes the parameters {Cuisine="Sushi"} and {Time="7 pm"}. However, in this example, the user's utterance contains insufficient information to complete the structured query associated with the domain. Therefore, other necessary parameters such as {Party Size} and {Date} are not specified in the structured query based on the information currently available. In some implementations, the natural language processor **332** populates some parameters of the structured query with received context information. For example, if the user requested a sushi restaurant "near me," the natural language processor **332** may populate a {location} parameter in the structured query with GPS coordinates from the user device **104**.

In some implementations, the natural language processor **332** passes the structured query (including any completed parameters) to the task flow processing module **336** ("task flow processor"). The task flow processor **336** is configured to perform one or more of: receiving the structured query from the natural language processor **332**, completing the structured query, and performing the actions required to "complete" the user's ultimate request. In some implementations, the various procedures necessary to complete these tasks are provided in task flow models **354**. In some implementations, the task flow models **354** include procedures for obtaining additional information from the user, and task flows for performing actions associated with the actionable intent.

As described above, in order to complete a structured query, the task flow processor **336** may need to initiate additional dialogue with the user in order to obtain additional information, and/or disambiguate potentially ambiguous utterances. When such interactions are necessary, the task flow processor **336** invokes the dialogue processing module **334** ("dialogue processor") to engage in a dialogue with the user. In some implementations, the dialogue processing module **334** determines how (and/or when) to ask the user for the additional information, and receives and processes the user responses. In some implementations, the questions are provided to and answers are received from the users through the I/O processing module **328**. For example, the dialogue processing module **334** presents dialogue output to the user via audio and/or visual output, and receives input from the user via spoken or physical (e.g., touch gesture) responses. Continuing with the example above, when the task flow processor **336** invokes the dialogue processor **334** to determine the "party size" and "date" information for the structured query associated with the domain "restaurant reservation," the dialogue processor **334** generates questions such as "For how many people?" and "On which day?" to pass to the user. Once answers are received from the user, the dialogue processing module **334** populates the structured query with the missing information, or passes the information to the task flow processor **336** to complete the missing information from the structured query.

In some cases, the task flow processor **336** may receive a structured query that has one or more ambiguous properties. For example, a structured query for the "send a message" domain may indicate that the intended recipient is "Bob," and the user may have multiple contacts named "Bob." The task flow processor **336** will request that the dialogue processor **334** disambiguate this property of the structured query. In turn, the dialogue processor **334** may ask the user "Which Bob?", and display (or read) a list of contacts named "Bob" from which the user may choose.

In some implementations, dialogue processor **334** includes disambiguation module **350**. In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** disambiguates one or more ambiguous terms (e.g., one or more ambiguous terms in a text string corresponding to a speech input associated with a digital photograph). In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** identifies that a first term of the one or more terms has multiple candidate meanings, prompts a user for additional information about the first term, receives the additional information from the user in response to the prompt and identifies the entity, activity, or location associated with the first term in accordance with the additional information.

In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** disambiguates pronouns. In such implementations, disambiguation module **350** identifies one of the one or more terms as a pronoun and determines a noun to which the pronoun refers. In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** determines a noun to which the pronoun refers by using a contact list associated with a user of the electronic device. Alternatively, or in addition, disambiguation module **350** determines a noun to which the pronoun refers as a name of an entity, an activity, or a location identified in a previous speech input associated with a previously tagged digital photograph. Alternatively, or in addition, disambiguation module **350** determines a noun to which the pronoun refers as a name of a person identified based on a previous speech input associated with a previously tagged digital photograph.

In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** accesses information obtained from one or more sensors (e.g., proximity sensor **214**, light sensor **212**, GPS receiver **213**, temperature sensor **215**, and motion sensor **210**) of a handheld electronic device (e.g., user device **104**) for determining a meaning of one or more of the terms. In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** identifies two terms each associated with one of an entity, an activity, or a location. For example, a first of the two terms refers to a person, and a second of the two terms refers to a location. In some implementations, disambiguation module **350** identifies three terms each associated with one of an entity, an activity, or a location.

Once the task flow processor **336** has completed the structured query for an actionable intent, the task flow processor **336** proceeds to perform the ultimate task associated with the actionable intent. Accordingly, the task flow processor **336** executes the steps and instructions in the task flow model according to the specific parameters contained in the structured query. For example, the task flow model for the actionable intent of "restaurant reservation" may include steps and instructions for contacting a restaurant and actually requesting a reservation for a particular party size at a particular time. For example, using a structured query such as: {restaurant reservation, restaurant=ABC Café, date=3/12/2012, time=7 pm, party size=5}, the task flow processor **336** may perform the steps of: (I) logging onto a server of the ABC Café or a restaurant reservation system that is configured to accept reservations for multiple restaurants, such as the ABC Café, (2) entering the date, time, and party size information in a form on the website, (3) submitting the form, and (4) making a calendar entry for the reservation in the user's calendar. In another example, described in greater detail below, the task flow processor **336** executes steps and instructions associated with tagging or searching for digital photographs in response to a voice input, e.g., in conjunction with photo module **132**.

In some implementations, the task flow processor **336** employs the assistance of a service processing module **338** ("service processor") to complete a task requested in the user input or to provide an informational answer requested in the user input. For example, the service processor **338** can act on behalf of the task flow processor **336** to make a phone call, set a calendar entry, invoke a map search, invoke or interact with other user applications installed on the user device, and invoke or interact with third party services (e.g. a restaurant reservation portal, a social networking website or service, a banking portal, etc.). In some implementations, the protocols and application programming interfaces (API) required by each service can be specified by a respective service model among the service models **356**. The service processor **338** accesses the appropriate service model for a service and generates requests for the service in accordance with the protocols and APIs required by the service according to the service model.

For example, if a restaurant has enabled an online reservation service, the restaurant can submit a service model specifying the necessary parameters for making a reservation and the APIs for communicating the values of the necessary parameters to the online reservation service. When requested by the task flow processor **336**, the service processor **338** can establish a network connection with the online reservation service using the web address stored in the service models **356**, and send the necessary parameters of the reservation (e.g., time, date, party size) to the online reservation interface in a format according to the API of the online reservation service.

In some implementations, the natural language processor **332**, dialogue processor **334**, and task flow processor **336** are used collectively and iteratively to deduce and define the user's intent, obtain information to further clarify and refine the user intent, and finally generate a response (e.g., provide an output to the user, or complete a task) to fulfill the user's intent.

In some implementations, after all of the tasks needed to fulfill the user's request have been performed, the digital assistant **326** formulates a confirmation response, and sends the response back to the user through the I/O processing module **328**. If the user request seeks an informational answer, the confirmation response presents the requested information to the user. In some implementations, the digital assistant also requests the user to indicate whether the user is satisfied with the response produced by the digital assistant **326**.

Attention is now directed to FIG. **4**, which is a block diagram illustrating components of an audio subsystem **226** and a voice trigger system **400**, in accordance with some implementations. (The voice trigger system **400** is not limited to voice, and implementations described herein apply equally to non-voice sounds.) The audio subsystem **226** and the voice trigger system **400** are composed of various components, modules, and/or software programs within the electronic device **104**.

In some implementations, the audio subsystem **226** includes a baseband subsystem **412**, an application processor **418**, a codec **410**, and a buffer **414**. In some implementations, more or fewer of these modules are used. The baseband subsystem **412**, application processor **418**, codec **410**, and buffer **414** may be referred to as modules, and may include hardware (e.g., circuitry, memory, processors, etc.), software (e.g., programs, software-on-a-chip, firmware, etc.), and/or any combinations thereof for performing the functionality described herein. In some implementations, the codec **410** includes an analog to digital converter (ADC) and a digital to analog converter (DAC). In some implementations, the audio subsystem **226** is coupled to one or more microphones **230** (FIG. **2**) and one or more speakers **228** (FIG. **2**). In some implementations, the baseband subsystem **412**, application processor **418**, codec **410**, and buffer **414** are connected using an Integrated Interchip Sound (I^2S) interface. In some implementations, the baseband subsystem **412**, application processor **418**, codec **410**, and buffer **414** are connected using a high-speed interchip (HSIC) interface. In some implementations, the audio subsystem **226** is coupled to an external audio system **416** that includes at least one microphone **418** and at least one speaker **420**. The audio subsystem **226** provides sound inputs to the voice trigger system **400** (as well as other components or modules, such as a phone and/or communication(s) subsystem of a phone) for processing and/or analysis. In some implementations, the baseband subsystem is not a component of audio subsystem **226**. In some implementations, the baseband subsystem is a component of communications subsystem **220**.

Privacy is a concern for many users. Therefore, in some implementations, the baseband unit (e.g., baseband subsystem **412** in FIG. **4**) has a per-device privacy key and analyzing the baseband unit to obtain a call audio signal does not introduce any vulnerability into the system. In some implementations, the adaptive speech recognition model is also encrypted to preserve privacy. In some implementations, the outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device is encrypted and only authorized systems can analyze the outbound audio channel. Thus, unauthorized persons cannot analyze the outbound audio channel in a similar/analogous manner. Also, in some implementations, the adaptive speech recognition model does not include data which could be used to reconstruct a user's call audio. In other words, in these implementations, obtaining training data from a user's calls does not compromise the user's privacy during the calls. Thus, in some implementations, the data yielded from phone conversations need not be saved or transmitted to a server, thereby avoiding privacy issues.

In some implementations, baseband subsystem **412** includes an audio digital signal processor (DSP) **416**. In some implementations, the audio digital signal processor **416** is included within the application processor **418**. In some implementations, the audio digital signal processor (DSP) **416** is included within the codec **410**. In some implementations, the audio digital signal processor (DSP) **416** is a standalone module within the audio subsystem **226**. In some implementations, application processor **418** includes an embedded recognition engine. In some of these implementations, the embedded recognition engine is used to align sound units for updating the adaptive speech recognition model. In some implementations, application processor **418** corresponds to one or more processor(s) **204**.

In some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** includes a noise detector **402**, a sound-type detector **404**, a trigger sound detector **406**, and a speech-based service **408**, and an audio subsystem **226**, each coupled to an audio bus **401**. In some implementations, more or fewer of these modules are used. The sound detectors **402**, **404**, and **406** may be referred to as modules, and may include hardware (e.g., circuitry, memory, processors, etc.), software (e.g., programs, software-on-a-chip, firmware, etc.), and/or any combinations thereof for performing the functionality described herein. In some implementations, the sound detectors are communicatively, programmatically, physically, and/or operationally coupled to one another (e.g., via a communications bus), as illustrated in FIG. **4** by the broken lines. (For ease of illustration, FIG. **4** shows each sound detector coupled only to adjacent sound detectors. It will be understood that each sound detector can be coupled to any of the other sound detectors as well.)

In some implementations, the speech-based service **408** is a voice-based digital assistant, and corresponds to one or more components or functionalities of the digital assistant system described above with reference to FIGS. **1**-**3**C. In some implementations, the speech-based service is a speech-to-text service, a dictation service, or the like.

In some implementations, the noise detector **402** monitors an audio channel to determine whether a sound input from the audio subsystem **226** satisfies a predetermined condition, such as an amplitude threshold. The audio channel corresponds to a stream of audio information received by one or more sound pickup devices, such as the one or more microphones **230** (FIG. **2**). The audio channel refers to the audio information regardless of its state of processing or the particular hardware that is processing and/or transmitting the audio information. For example, the audio channel may refer to analog electrical impulses (and/or the circuits on which they are propagated) from the microphone **230**, as well as a digitally encoded audio stream resulting from processing of the analog electrical impulses (e.g., by the audio subsystem **226** and/or any other audio processing system of the electronic device **104**).

In some implementations, the predetermined condition is whether the sound input is above a certain volume for a predetermined amount of time. In some implementations, the noise detector uses time-domain analysis of the sound input, which requires relatively little computational and battery resources as compared to other types of analysis (e.g., as performed by the sound-type detector **404**, the trigger word detector **406**, and/or the speech-based service **408**). In some implementations, other types of signal processing and/or audio analysis are used, including, for example, frequency-domain analysis. If the noise detector **402** determines that the sound input satisfies the predetermined condition, it initiates an upstream sound detector, such as the sound-type detector **404** (e.g., by providing a control signal to initiate one or more processing routines, and/or by providing power to the upstream sound detector). In some implementations, the upstream sound detector is initiated in response to other conditions being satisfied. For example, in some implementations, the upstream sound detector is initiated in response to determining that the device is not being stored in an enclosed space (e.g., based on a light detector detecting a threshold level of light).

The sound-type detector **404** monitors the audio channel to determine whether a sound input corresponds to a certain type of sound, such as sound that is characteristic of a human voice, whistle, clap, etc. The type of sound that the sound-type detector **404** is configured to recognize will correspond to the particular trigger sound(s) that the voice trigger is configured to recognize. In implementations where the trigger sound is a spoken word or phrase, the sound-type detector **404** includes a "voice activity detector" (VAD). In some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** uses frequency-domain analysis of the sound input. For example, the sound-type detector **404** generates a spectrogram of a received sound input (e.g., using a Fourier transform), and analyzes the spectral components of the sound input to determine whether the sound input is likely to correspond to a particular type or category of sounds (e.g., human speech).

Thus, in implementations where the trigger sound is a spoken word or phrase, if the audio channel is picking up ambient sound (e.g., traffic noise) but not human speech, the VAD will not initiate the trigger sound detector **406**.

In some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** remains active for as long as predetermined conditions of any downstream sound detector (e.g., the noise detector **402**) are satisfied. For example, in some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** remains active as long as the sound input includes sound above a predetermined amplitude threshold (as determined by the noise detector **402**), and is deactivated when the sound drops below the predetermined threshold. In some implementations, once initiated, the sound-type detector **404** remains active until a condition is met, such as the expiration of a timer (e.g., for 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds, or any other appropriate duration), the expiration of a certain number of on/off cycles of the sound-type detector **404**, or the occurrence of an event (e.g., the amplitude of the sound falls below a second threshold, as determined by the noise detector **402** and/or the sound-type detector **404**).

As mentioned above, if the sound-type detector **404** determines that the sound input corresponds to a predetermined type of sound, it initiates an upstream sound detector (e.g., by providing a control signal to initiate one or more processing routines, and/or by providing power to the upstream sound detector), such as the trigger sound detector **406**.

The trigger sound detector **406** is configured to determine whether a sound input includes at least part of certain predetermined content (e.g., at least part of the trigger word, phrase, or sound). In some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** compares a representation of the sound input (an "input representation") to one or more reference representations of the trigger word. If the input representation matches at least one of the one or more reference representations with an acceptable confidence, the trigger sound detector **406** initiates the speech-based service **408** (e.g., by providing a control signal to initiate one or more processing routines, and/or by providing power to the upstream sound detector). In some implementations, the input representation and the one or more reference representations are spectrograms (or mathematical representations thereof), which represent how the spectral density of a signal varies with time. In some implementations, the representations are other types of audio signatures or voiceprints. In some implementations, initiating the speech-based service **408** includes bringing one or more circuits, programs, and/or processors out of a standby mode, and invoking the sound-based service. The sound-based service is then ready to provide more comprehensive speech recognition, speech-to-text processing, and/or natural language processing.

In some implementations, the voice-trigger system **400** includes voice authentication functionality, so that it can determine if a sound input corresponds to a voice of a particular person, such as an owner/user of the device. For example, in some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** uses a voiceprinting technique to determine that the sound input was uttered by an authorized user. Voice authentication and voiceprinting are described in more detail in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/053,144, assigned to the assignee of the instant application, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In some implementations, voice authentication is included in any of the sound detectors described herein (e.g., the noise detector **402**, the sound-type detector **404**, the trigger sound detector **406**, and/or the speech-based service **408**). In some implementations, voice authentication is implemented as a separate module from the sound detectors listed above (e.g., as voice authentication module **426**, FIG. **4**), and may be operationally positioned after the noise detector **402**, after the sound-type detector **404**, after the trigger sound detector **406**, or at any other appropriate position.

In some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** remains active for as long as conditions of any downstream sound detector(s) (e.g., the noise detector **402** and/or the sound-type detector **404**) are satisfied. For example, in some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** remains active as long as the sound input includes sound above a predetermined threshold (as detected by the noise detector **402**). In some implementations, it remains active as long as the sound input includes sound of a certain type (as detected by the sound-type detector **404**). In some implementations, it remains active as long as both of the foregoing conditions are met.

In some implementations, once initiated, the trigger sound detector **406** remains active until a condition is met, such as the expiration of a timer (e.g., for 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds, or any other appropriate duration), the expiration of a certain number of on/off cycles of the trigger sound detector **406**, or the occurrence of an event (e.g., the amplitude of the sound falls below a second threshold).

In some implementations, when one sound detector initiates another detector, both sound detectors remain active. However, the sound detectors may be active or inactive at various times, and it is not necessary that all of the downstream (e.g., the lower power and/or sophistication) sound detectors be active (or that their respective conditions are met) in order for upstream sound detectors to be active. For example, in some implementations, after the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404** determine that their respective conditions are met, and the trigger sound detector **406** is initiated, one or both of the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404** are deactivated and/or enter a standby mode while the trigger sound detector **406** operates. In other implementations, both the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404** (or one or the other) stay active while the trigger sound detector **406** operates. In various implementations, different combinations of the sound detectors are active at different times, and whether one is active or inactive may depend on the state of other sound detectors, or may be independent of the state of other sound detectors.

While FIG. **4** describes three separate sound detectors, each configured to detect different aspects of a sound input, more or fewer sound detectors are used in various implementations of the voice trigger. For example, in some implementations, only the trigger sound detector **406** is used. In some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** is used in conjunction with either the noise detector **402** or the sound-type detector **404**. In some implementations, all of the detectors **402-406** are used. In some implementations, additional sound detectors are included as well.

Moreover, different combinations of sound detectors may be used at different times. For example, the particular combination of sound detectors and how they interact may depend on one or more conditions, such as the context or operating state of a device. As a specific example, if a device is plugged in (and thus not relying exclusively on battery power), the trigger sound detector **406** is active, while the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404** remain inactive. In another example, if the device is in a pocket or backpack, all sound detectors are inactive.

By cascading sound detectors as described above, where the detectors that require more power are invoked only when necessary by detectors that require lower power, power efficient voice triggering functionality can be provided. As described above, additional power efficiency is achieved by operating one or more of the sound detectors according to a duty cycle. For example, in some implementations, the noise detector **402** operates according to a duty cycle so that it performs effectively continuous noise detection, even though the noise detector is off for at least part of the time. In some implementations, the noise detector **402** is on for 10 milliseconds and off for 90 milliseconds. In some implementations, the noise detector **402** is on for 20 milliseconds and off for 500 milliseconds. Other on and off durations are also possible.

In some implementations, if the noise detector **402** detects a noise during its "on" interval, the noise detector **402** will remain on in order to further process and/or analyze the sound input. For example, the noise detector **402** may be configured to initiate an upstream sound detector if it detects sound above a predetermined amplitude for a predetermined amount of time (e.g., 100 milliseconds). Thus, if the noise detector **402** detects sound above a predetermined amplitude during its 10 millisecond "on" interval, it will not immediately enter the "off" interval. Instead, the noise detector **402** remains active and continues to process the sound input to determine whether it exceeds the threshold for the full predetermined duration (e.g., 100 milliseconds).

In some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** operates according to a duty cycle. In some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** is on for 20 milliseconds and off for 100 milliseconds. Other on and off durations are also possible. In some implementations, the sound-type detector **404** is able to determine whether a sound input corresponds to a predetermined type of sound within the "on" interval of its duty cycle. Thus, the sound-type detector **404** will initiate the trigger sound detector **406** (or any other upstream sound detector) if the sound-type detector **404** determines, during its "on" interval, that the sound is of a certain type. Alternatively, in some implementations, if the sound-type detector **404** detects, during the "on" interval, sound that may correspond to the predetermined type, the detector will not immediately enter the "off" interval. Instead, the sound-type detector **404** remains active and continues to process the sound input and determine whether it corresponds to the predetermined type of sound. In some implementations, if the sound detector determines that the predetermined type of sound has been detected, it initiates the trigger sound detector **406** to further process the sound input and determine if the trigger sound has been detected.

Similar to the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404**, in some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** operates according to a duty cycle. In some implementations, the trigger sound detector **406** is on for 50 milliseconds and off for 50 milliseconds. Other on and off durations are also possible. If the trigger sound detector **406** detects, during its "on" interval, that there is sound that may correspond to a trigger sound, the detector will not immediately enter the "off" interval. Instead, the trigger sound detector **406** remains active and continues to process the sound input and determine whether it includes the trigger sound. In some implementations, if such a sound is detected, the trigger sound detector **406** remains active to process the audio for a predetermined duration, such as 1, 2, 5, or 10 seconds, or any other appropriate duration. In some implementations, the duration is selected based on the length of the particular trigger word or sound that it is configured to detect. For example, if the trigger phrase is "Hey, SIRI," the trigger word detector is operated for about 2 seconds to determine whether the sound input includes that phrase.

In some implementations, some of the sound detectors are operated according to a duty cycle, while others operate continuously when active. For example, in some implementations, only the first sound detector is operated according to a duty cycle (e.g., the noise detector **402** in FIG. **4**), and upstream sound detectors are operated continuously once they are initiated. In some other implementations, the noise detector **402** and the sound-type detector **404** are operated according to a duty cycle, while the trigger sound detector **406** is operated continuously. Whether a particular sound detector is operated continuously or according to a duty cycle depends on one or more conditions, such as the context or operating state of a device. In some implementations, if a device is plugged in and not relying exclusively on battery power, all of the sound detectors operate continuously once they are initiated. In other implementations, the noise detector **402** (or any of the sound detectors) operates according to a duty cycle if the device is in a pocket or backpack (e.g., as determined by sensor and/or microphone signals), but operates continuously when it is determined that the device is likely not being stored. In some implementations, whether a particular sound detector is operated continuously or according to a duty cycle depends on the battery charge level of the device. For example, the noise detector **402** operates continuously when the battery charge is above 50%, and operates according to a duty cycle when the battery charge is below 50%.

In some implementations, the voice trigger includes noise, echo, and/or sound cancellation functionality (referred to collectively as noise cancellation). In some implementations, noise cancellation is performed by the audio subsystem **226** (e.g., by the audio DSP **416**). Noise cancellation reduces or removes unwanted noise or sounds from the sound input prior to it being processed by the sound detectors. In some cases, the unwanted noise is background noise from the user's environment, such as a fan or the clicking from a keyboard. In some implementations, the unwanted noise is any sound above, below, or at predetermined amplitudes or frequencies. For example, in some implementations, sound above the typical human vocal range (e.g., 3,000 Hz) is filtered out or removed from the signal. In some implementations, multiple microphones (e.g., the microphones **230**) are used to help determine what components of received sound should be reduced and/or removed. For example, in some implementations, the audio subsystem **226** uses beam forming techniques to identify sounds or portions of sound inputs that appear to originate from a single point in space (e.g., a user's mouth). The audio subsystem **226** then focuses on this sound by removing from the sound input sounds that are received equally by all microphones (e.g., ambient sound that does not appear to originate from any particular direction).

In some implementations, the DSP **416** is configured to cancel or remove from the sound input sounds that are being output by the device on which the digital assistant is operating. For example, if the audio subsystem **226** is outputting music, radio, a podcast, a voice output, or any other audio content (e.g., via the speaker **228**), the DSP **416** removes any of the outputted sound that was picked up by a microphone and included in the sound input. Thus, the sound input is free of the outputted audio (or at least contains less of the outputted audio). Accordingly, the sound input that is provided to the sound detectors will be cleaner, and the triggers more accurate. Aspects of noise cancellation are described in more detail in U.S. Pat. No. 7,272,224, assigned to the assignee of the instant application, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In some implementations, different sound detectors require that the sound input be filtered and/or preprocessed in different ways. For example, in some implementations, the noise detector **402** is configured to analyze time-domain audio signal between 60 and 20,000 Hz, and the sound-type detector is configured to perform frequency-domain analysis of audio between 60 and 3,000 Hz. Thus, in some implementations, the audio DSP **46** (and/or other audio DSPs of the device **104**) preprocesses received audio according to the respective needs of the sound detectors. In some implementations, on the other hand, the sound detectors are configured to filter and/or preprocess the audio from the audio subsystem **226** according to their specific needs. In such cases, the audio DSP **416** may still perform noise cancellation prior to providing the sound input to the sound detectors.

In some implementations, the context of the electronic device is used to help determine whether and how to operate the voice trigger. For example, it may be unlikely that users will invoke a speech-based service, such as a voice-based digital assistant, when the device is stored in their pocket, purse, or backpack. Also, it may be unlikely that users will invoke a speech-based service when they are at a loud rock concert. For some users, it is unlikely that they will invoke a speech-based service at certain times of the day (e.g., late at night). On the other hand, there are also contexts in which it is more likely that a user will invoke a speech-based service using a voice trigger. For example, some users will be more likely to use a voice trigger when they are driving, when they are alone, when they are at work, or the like. Various techniques are used to determine the context of a device. In various implementations, the device uses information from any one or more of the following components or information sources to determine the context of a device: GPS receivers, light sensors, microphones, proximity sensors, orientation sensors, inertial sensors, cameras, communications circuitry and/or antennas, charging and/or power circuitry, switch positions, temperature sensors, compasses, accelerometers, calendars, user preferences, etc.

The context of the device can then be used to adjust how and whether the voice trigger operates. For example, in certain contexts, the voice trigger will be deactivated (or operated in a different mode) as long as that context is maintained. For example, in some implementations, the voice trigger is deactivated when the phone is in a predetermined orientation (e.g., lying face-down on a surface), during predetermined time periods (e.g., between 10:00 PM and 8:00 AM), when the phone is in a "silent" or a "do not disturb" mode (e.g., based on a switch position, mode setting, or user preference), when the device is in a substantially enclosed space (e.g., a pocket, bag, purse, drawer, or glove box), when the device is near other devices that have a voice trigger and/or speech-based services (e.g., based on proximity sensors, acoustic/wireless/infrared communications), and the like. In some implementations, instead of being deactivated, the voice trigger system **400** is operated in a low-power mode (e.g., by operating the noise detector **402** according to a duty cycle with a 10 millisecond "on" interval and a 5 second "off" interval). In some implementations, an audio channel is monitored more infrequently when the voice trigger system **400** is operated in a low-power mode. In some implementations, a voice trigger uses a different sound detector or combination of sound detectors when it is in a low-power mode than when it is in a normal mode. (The voice trigger may be capable of numerous different modes or operating states, each of which may use a different amount of power, and different implementations will use them according to their specific designs.)

On the other hand, when the device is in some other contexts, the voice trigger will be activated (or operated in a different mode) so long as that context is maintained. For example, in some implementations, the voice trigger remains active while it is plugged into a power source, when the phone is in a predetermined orientation (e.g., lying face-up on a surface), during predetermined time periods (e.g., between 8:00 AM and 10:00 PM), when the device is travelling and/or in a car (e.g., based on GPS signals, BLUETOOTH connection or docking with a vehicle, etc.), and the like. Aspects of determining when a device is in a vehicle are described in more detail in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/657,744, assigned to the assignee of the instant application, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Several specific examples of how to determine certain contexts are provided below. In various embodiments, different techniques and/or information sources are used to detect these and other contexts.

As noted above, whether or not the voice trigger system **400** is active (e.g., listening) can depend on the physical orientation of a device. In some implementations, the voice trigger is active when the device is placed "face-up" on a surface (e.g., with the display and/or touchscreen surface visible), and/or is inactive when it is "face-down." This provides a user with an easy way to activate and/or deactivate the voice trigger without requiring manipulation of settings menus, switches, or buttons. In some implementations, the device detects whether it is face-up or face-down on a surface using light sensors (e.g., based on the difference in incident light on a front and a back face of the device **104**), proximity sensors, magnetic sensors, accelerometers, gyroscopes, tilt sensors, cameras, and the like.

In some implementations, other operating modes, settings, parameters, or preferences are affected by the orientation and/or position of the device. In some implementations, the particular trigger sound, word, or phrase of the voice trigger is listening for depends on the orientation and/or position of the device. For example, in some implementations, the voice trigger listens for a first trigger word, phrase, or sound when the device is in one orientation (e.g., laying face-up on a surface), and a different trigger word, phrase, or sound when the device is in another orientation (e.g., laying face-down). In some implementations, the trigger phrase for a face-down orientation is longer and/or more complex than for a face-up orientation. Thus, a user can place a device face-down when they are around other people or in a noisy environment so that the voice trigger can still be operational while also reducing false accepts, which may be more frequent for shorter or simpler trigger words. As a specific example, a face-up trigger phrase may be "Hey, SIRI," while a face-down trigger phrase may be "Hey, SIRI, this is Andrew, please wake up." The longer trigger phrase also provides a larger voice sample for the sound detectors and/or voice authenticators to process and/or analyze, thus increasing the accuracy of the voice trigger and decreasing false accepts.

In some implementations, the device **104** detects whether it is in a vehicle (e.g., a car). A voice trigger is particularly beneficial for invoking a speech-based service when the user is in a vehicle, as it helps reduce the physical interactions that are necessary to operate the device and/or the speech based service. Indeed, one of the benefits of a voice-based digital assistant is that it can be used to perform tasks where looking at and touching a device would be impractical or unsafe. Thus, the voice trigger may be used when the device is in a vehicle so that the user does not have to touch the device in order to invoke the digital assistant. In some implementations, the device determines that it is in a vehicle by detecting that it has been connected to and/or paired with a vehicle, such as through BLUETOOTH communications (or other wireless communications) or through a docking connector or cable. In some implementations, the device determines that it is in a vehicle by determining the device's location and/or speed (e.g., using GPS receivers, accelerometers, and/or gyroscopes). If it is determined that the device is likely in a vehicle, because it is travelling above 20 miles per hour and is determined to be travelling along a road, for example, then the voice trigger remains active and/or in a high-power or more sensitive state.

In some implementations, the device detects whether the device is stored (e.g., in a pocket, purse, bag, a drawer, or the like) by determining whether it is in a substantially enclosed space. In some implementations, the device uses light sensors (e.g., dedicated ambient light sensors and/or cameras) to determine that it is stored. For example, in some implementations, the device is likely being stored if light sensors detect little or no light. In some implementations, the time of day and/or location of the device are also considered. For example, if the light sensors detect low light levels when high light levels would be expected (e.g., during the day), the device may be in storage and the voice trigger system **400** not needed. Thus, the voice trigger system **400** will be placed in a low-power or standby state.

In some implementations, the difference in light detected by sensors located on opposite faces of a device can be used to determine its position, and hence whether or not it is stored. Specifically, users are likely to attempt to activate a voice trigger when the device is resting on a table or surface rather than when it is being stored in a pocket or bag. But when a device is lying face-down (or face-up) on a surface such as a table or desk, one surface of the device will be occluded so that little or no light reaches that surface, while the other surface will be exposed to ambient light. Thus, if light sensors on the front and back face of a device detect significantly different light levels, the device determines that it is not being stored. On the other hand, if light sensors on opposite faces detect the same or similar light levels, the device determines that it is being stored in a substantially enclosed space. Also, if the light sensors both detect a low light level during the daytime (or when the device would expect the phone to be in a bright environment, the device determines with a greater confidence that it is being stored.

In some implementations, other techniques are used (instead of or in addition to light sensors) to determine whether the device is stored. For example, in some implementations, the device emits one or more sounds (e.g., tones, clicks, pings, etc.) from a speaker or transducer (e.g., speaker **228**), and monitors one or more microphones or transducers (e.g., microphone **230**) to detect echoes of the omitted sound(s). (In some implementations, the device emits inaudible signals, such as sound outside of the human hearing range.) From the echoes, the device determines characteristics of the surrounding environment. For example, a relatively large environment (e.g., a room or a vehicle) will reflect the sound differently than a relatively small, enclosed environment (e.g., a pocket, purse, bag, drawer, or the like).

In some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** operates differently if it is near other devices (such as other devices that have voice triggers and/or speech-based services) than if it is not near other devices. This may be useful, for example, to shut down or decrease the sensitivity of the voice trigger system **400** when many devices are close together so that if one person utters a trigger word, other surrounding devices are not triggered as well. In some implementations, a device determines proximity to other devices using RFID, near-field communications, infrared/acoustic signals, or the like.

Voice triggers are particularly useful when a device is being operated in a hands-free mode, such as when the user is driving. In such cases, users often use external audio systems, such as wired or wireless headsets, watches with speakers and/or microphones, a vehicle's built-in microphones and speakers, etc., to free themselves from having to hold a device near their face to make a call or dictate text inputs. For example, wireless headsets and vehicle audio systems may connect to an electronic device using BLUETOOTH communications, or any other appropriate wireless communication. However, it may be inefficient for a voice trigger to monitor audio received via a wireless audio accessory because of the power required to maintain an open audio channel with the wireless accessory. In particular, a wireless headset may hold enough charge in its battery to provide a few hours of continuous talk-time, and it is therefore preferable to reserve the battery for when the headset is needed for actual communication, instead of using it to simply monitor ambient audio and wait for a possible trigger sound. Moreover, wired external headset accessories may require significantly more power than on-board microphones alone, and keeping the headset microphone active will deplete the device's battery charge. This is especially true considering that the ambient audio received by the wireless or wired headset will typically consist mostly of silence or irrelevant sounds. Thus, in some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** monitors audio from the microphone **230** on the device even when the device is coupled to an external microphone (wired or wireless). Then, when the voice trigger detects the trigger word, the device initializes an active audio link with the external microphone in order to receive subsequent sound inputs (such as a command to a voice-based digital assistant) via the external microphone rather than the on-device microphone **230**.

When certain conditions are met, though, an active communication link can be maintained between an external audio system **416** (which may be communicatively coupled to the device **104** via wires or wirelessly) and the device so that the voice trigger system **400** can listen for a trigger sound via the external audio system **416** instead of (or in addition to) the on-device microphone **230**. For example, in some implementations, characteristics of the motion of the electronic device and/or the external audio system **416** (e.g., as determined by accelerometers, gyroscopes, etc. on the respective devices) are used to determine whether the voice trigger system **400** should monitor ambient sound using the on-device microphone **230** or an external microphone **418**. Specifically, the difference between the motion of the device and the external audio system **416** provides information about whether the external audio system **416** is actually in use. For example, if both the device and a wireless headset are moving (or not moving) substantially identically, it may be determined that the headset is not in use or is not being worn. This may occur, for example, because both devices are near to each other and idle (e.g., sitting on a table or stored in a pocket, bag, purse, drawer, etc.). Accordingly, under these conditions, the voice trigger system **400** monitors the on-device microphone, because it is unlikely that the headset is actually being used. If there is a difference in motion between the wireless headset and the device, however, it is determined that the headset is being worn by a user. These conditions may occur, for example, because the device has been set down (e.g., on a surface or in a bag), while the headset is being worn on the user's head (which will likely move at least a small amount, even when the wearer is relatively still). Under these conditions, because it is likely that the headset is being worn, the voice trigger system **400** maintains an active communication link and monitors the microphone **418** of the headset instead of (or in addition to) the on-device microphone **230**. And because this technique focuses on the difference in the motion of the device and the headset, motion that is common to both devices can be canceled out. This may be useful, for example, when a user is using a headset in a moving vehicle, where the device (e.g., a cellular phone) is resting in a cup holder, empty seat, or in the user's pocket, and the headset is worn on the user's head. Once the motion that is common to both devices is cancelled out (e.g., the vehicle's motion), the relative motion of the headset as compared to the device (if any) can be determined in order to determine whether the headset is likely in use (or, whether the headset is not being worn). While the above discussion refers to wireless headsets, similar techniques are applied to wired headsets as well.

Because people's voices vary greatly, it may be necessary or beneficial to tune a voice trigger to improve its accuracy in recognizing the voice of a particular user. Also, people's voices may change over time, for example, because of illnesses, natural voice changes relating to aging or hormonal changes, and the like. Thus, in some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** is able to adapt its voice and/or sound recognition profiles for a particular user or group of users (e.g., by using an adaptive speech recognition model).

As described above, sound detectors (e.g., the sound-type detector **404** and/or the trigger sound detector **406**) may be configured to compare a representation of a sound input (e.g., the sound or utterance provided by a user) to one or more reference representations. For example, if an input representation matches the reference representation to a predetermined confidence level, the sound detector will determine that the sound input corresponds to a predetermined type of sound (e.g., the sound-type detector **404**), or that the sound input includes predetermined content (e.g., the trigger sound detector **406**). In order to tune the voice trigger system **400**, in some implementations, the device adjusts the reference representation to which the input representation is compared. In some implementations, the reference representation is adjusted (or created) as part of a voice enrollment or "training" procedure, where a user outputs the trigger sound several times so that the device can adjust (or create) the reference representation. The device can then create a reference representation using that person's actual voice.

In some implementations, the device uses trigger sounds that are received under normal use conditions to adjust the reference representation. For example, after a successful voice triggering event (e.g., where the sound input was found to satisfy all of the triggering criteria) the device will use information from the sound input to adjust and/or tune the reference representation. In some implementations, only sound inputs that were determined to satisfy all or some of the triggering criteria with a certain confidence level are used to adjust the reference representation. Thus, when the voice trigger is less confident that a sound input corresponds to or includes a trigger sound, that voice input may be ignored for the purposes of adjusting the reference representation. On the other hand, in some implementations, sound inputs that satisfied the voice trigger system **400** to a lower confidence are used to adjust the reference representation.

In some implementations, the device **104** iteratively adjusts the reference representation (using these or other techniques) as more and more sound inputs are received so that slight changes in a user's voice over time can be accommodated. For example, in some implementations, the device **104** (and/or associated devices or services) adjusts the reference representation after each successful triggering event. In some implementations, the device **104** analyzes the sound input associated with each successful triggering event and determines if the reference representations should be adjusted based on that input (e.g., if certain conditions are met), and only adjusts the reference representation if it is appropriate to do so. In some implementations, the device **104** maintains a moving average of the reference representation over time.

In some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** detects sounds that do not satisfy one or more of the triggering criteria (e.g., as determined by one or more of the sound detectors), but that may actually be attempts by an authorized user to do so. For example, voice trigger system **400** may be configured to respond to a trigger phrase such as "Hey, SIRI", but if a user's voice has changed (e.g., due to sickness, age, accent/inflection changes, etc.), the voice trigger system **400** may not recognize the user's attempt to activate the device. (This may also occur when the voice trigger system **400** has not been properly tuned for that user's particular voice, such as when the voice trigger system **400** is set to default conditions and/or the user has not performed an initialization or training procedure to customize the voice trigger system **400** for his or her voice.) If the voice trigger system **400** does not respond to the user's first attempt to active the voice trigger, the user is likely to repeat the trigger phrase. The device detects that these repeated sound inputs are similar to one another, and/or that they are similar to the trigger phrase (though not similar enough to cause the voice trigger system **400** to activate the speech-based service). If such conditions are met, the device determines that the sound inputs correspond to valid attempts to activate the voice trigger system **400**. Accordingly, in some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** uses those received sound inputs to adjust one or more aspects of the voice trigger system **400** so that similar utterances by the user will be accepted as valid triggers in the future. In some implementations, these sound inputs are used to adapt the voice trigger system **400** only if certain conditions or combinations of conditions are met. For example, in some implementations, the sound inputs are used to adapt the voice trigger system **400** when a predetermined number of sound inputs are received in succession (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, or any other appropriate number), when the sound inputs are sufficiently similar to the reference representation, when the sound inputs are sufficiently similar to each other, when the sound inputs are close together (e.g., when they are received within a predetermined time period and/or at or near a predetermined interval), and/or any combination of these or other conditions.

In some cases, the voice trigger system **400** may detect one or more sound inputs that do not satisfy one or more of the triggering criteria, followed by a manual initiation of the speech-based service (e.g., by pressing a button or icon). In some implementations, the voice trigger system **400** determines that, because speech-based service was initiated shortly after the sound inputs were received, the sound inputs actually corresponded to failed voice triggering attempts. Accordingly, the voice trigger system **400** uses those received sound inputs to adjust one or more aspects of the voice trigger system **400** so that utterances by the user will be accepted as valid triggers in the future, as described above.

While the adaptation techniques described above refer to adjusting a reference representation, other aspects of the trigger sound detecting techniques may be adjusted in the same or similar manner in addition to or instead of adjusting the reference representation. For example, in some implementations, the device adjusts how sound inputs are filtered and/or what filters are applied to sound inputs, such as to focus on and/or eliminate certain frequencies or ranges of frequencies of a sound input. In some implementations, the device adjusts an algorithm that is used to compare the input representation with the reference representation. For example, in some implementations, one or more terms of a mathematical function used to determine the difference between an input representation and a reference representation are changed, added, or removed, or a different mathematical function is substituted.

In some implementations, adaptation techniques such as those described above require more resources than the voice trigger system **400** is able to or is configured to provide. In particular, the sound detectors may not have, or have access to, the amount or the types of processors, data, or memory that are necessary to perform the iterative adaptation of a reference representation and/or a sound detection algorithm (or any other appropriate aspect of the voice trigger system **400**). Thus, in some implementations, one or more of the above described adaptation techniques are performed by a more powerful processor, such as an application processor (e.g., the processor(s) **204**), or by a different device (e.g., the server system **108**). However, the voice trigger system **400** is designed to operate even when the application processor is in a standby mode. Thus, the sound inputs which are to be used to adapt the voice trigger system **400** are received when the application processor is not active and cannot process the sound input. Accordingly, in some implementations, the sound input is stored by the device so that it can be further processed and/or analyzed after it is received. In some implementations, the sound input is stored in the memory buffer **414** of the audio subsystem **226**. In some implementations, the sound input is stored in system memory (e.g., memory **250**, FIG. **2**) using direct memory access (DMA) techniques (including, for example, using a DMA engine so that data can be copied or moved without requiring the application processor to be initiated). The stored sound input is then provided to or accessed by the application processor (or the server system **108**, or another appropriate device) once it is initiated so that the application processor can execute one or more of the adaptation techniques described above.

FIGS. **5**A and **5**B are flow diagrams representing methods for obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model, according to certain implementations. The methods are, optionally, governed by instructions that are stored in a computer memory or non-transitory computer readable storage medium (e.g., memory **250** of client device **104**, memory **302** associated with the digital assistant system **300**) and that are executed by one or more processors of one or more computer systems of a digital assistant system, including, but not limited to, the server system **108**, and/or the user device **104***a*. The computer readable storage medium may include a magnetic or optical disk storage device, solid state storage devices such as Flash memory, or other non-volatile memory device or devices. The computer readable instructions stored on the computer readable storage medium may include one or more of: source code, assembly language code, object code, or other instruction format that is interpreted by one or more processors. In various implementations, some operations in each method may be combined and/or the order of some operations may be changed from the order shown in the figures. Also, in some implementations, operations shown in separate figures and/or discussed in association with separate methods may be combined to form other methods, and operations shown in the same figure and/or discussed in association with the same method may be separated into different methods. Moreover, in some implementations, one or more operations in the methods are performed by modules of the digital assistant system **300** and/or an electronic device (e.g., the user device **104**), including, for example, the natural language processing module **332**, the dialogue flow processing module **334**, the audio subsystem **226**, the noise detector **402**, the sound-type detector **404**, the trigger sound detector **406**, the speech-based service **408**, and/or any sub modules thereof.

FIGS. **5**A-**5**B illustrate a method **500** of obtaining training data to update an adaptive speech recognition model, according to some implementations. In some implementations, the method **500** is performed at a system including one or more processors and memory storing instructions for execution by the one or more processors (e.g., server system **108** in FIG. **1**). The system determines (**502**) that a first user of a first mobile communication device (e.g., a mobile telephone) is engaged in a call over a communications network (e.g., communications network(s) **110** in FIG. **1**). For example, a device (e.g., device **104***a* in FIG. **1**) receives a user request (e.g., via audio subsystem **226** in FIG. **2**) to initiate a call. In another example, a device receives a call request through a communications network (e.g., via communication subsystem(s) **224** in FIG. **2**). In some implementations, the call is a mobile telephone call (e.g., telephony service **122-5** in FIG. **1**). In some implementations, the call is a multimedia communication. In some implementations, the call is a VoIP communication. In some implementations, the call comprises an interaction between the first user of the first mobile communication device and a second mobile device. In some implementations, the call comprises a conversation between the first user of the first mobile communication device and a user of a second device. As an example, a call may comprise a conversation between a user of device **104***a* and a user of device **104***b* in FIG. **1**.

The system provides (**504**) an adaptive speech recognition model. In some implementations, the system provides a speaker-independent model (e.g., a canonical model). For example, in some implementations, the system determines that a speaker-dependent model has not been stored for a corresponding user and, in accordance with that determination, provides an initial speaker-independent model. In another example, the system determines that the first mobile communication device is not associated with any stored speaker-dependent models and, in accordance with that determination, provides a speaker-independent model. In some implementations, the system provides a speaker-dependent model associated with a user of the first mobile communication device. For example, the system determines that a stored speaker-dependent model corresponds to the user and, in accordance with that determination, provides the stored speaker-dependent model

The system analyzes (**506**) into an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device. In some implementations, analyzing the outbound audio channel includes analyzing a baseband unit (e.g., baseband subsystem **412** in FIG. **4**) of the first mobile communication device. In some implementations, analyzing the outbound audio channel includes analyzing an audio DSP (e.g., audio DSP **416** in FIG. **4**) of the first mobile communication device. In some implementations, analyzing the outbound audio channel includes analyzing an application processor (e.g., application processor **418** in FIG. **4**) of the first mobile communication device.

In some implementations, prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel, the system converts the audio signal from an analog audio signal to a digital audio signal. For example, in some implementations, the system converts the audio signal in a codec (e.g., codec **410** in FIG. **4**) prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel in an application processor (e.g., application processor **418** in FIG. **4**). In some implementations, prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel, the system determines that the mobile communication device is in an adaptive-speaker-training mode. For example, in some implementations, prior to analyzing the outbound audio channel, the system sends the user of a mobile communication device a request to enter into a speaker-training mode, the user accepts the request, and in accordance with the user's acceptance, the device enters a speaker-training mode. In this example, if the user does not want the system to analyze the outbound audio channel (e.g., the user has a problem affecting the user's voice and/or the user is not the primary user of the mobile device), then the user can reject the request to enter into speaker-training mode. In some implementations, the captured audio is rendered through the application processor where an embedded recognition engine is used to recognize sound units for updating model statistics.

In some embodiments, analyzing the outbound audio channel comprises utilizing (**508**) a voice activity detector (VAD) to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel; in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, analyzing the outbound audio channel; and in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing analyzing the outbound audio channel. For example, in some embodiments, the system utilizes a VAD included within a voice trigger system (e.g., voice trigger system **400** in FIG. **4**). Thus, in some implementations, if the outbound audio channel is picking up ambient sound (e.g., traffic noise) but not human speech, the system will utilize the VAD to determine that there is no active speech on the outbound audio channel.

The system updates (**510**) the adaptive speech recognition model with training data (e.g., one or more speaker-dependent sound units) derived from the call audio signal. In some implementations, prior to updating the adaptive speech recognition model, the system determines that the call has ended. In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises replacing the adaptive speech recognition model with a new adaptive speech recognition model generated from the training data. For example, in some of these implementations, the system discards the provided adaptive speech recognition model and stores a new adaptive speech recognition model generated from the training data obtained during the call.

In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises generating a speaker-dependent model from the data, comparing the speaker-dependent model to the adaptive speech recognition model, and updating the adaptive speech recognition model based on the comparison. In some of these implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model based on the comparison includes directly adapting the model parameters. In some other implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model based on the comparison includes applying Linear transforms (e.g., an MLLR transform) for a set of Gaussians to the model parameters. In some implementations, updating the adaptive speech recognition model based on the comparison includes aligning a user's speech to phonetic sound units. These alignments are subsequently used to update each sound unit in the adaptive speech recognition model. In some implementations, the system updates the adaptive speech recognition model with training data only if the amount of training data reaches a predetermined threshold (e.g., batch adaptation). In some of these implementations, the system updates the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal and discards any prior data.

In some implementations, the system utilizes the adaptive speech recognition model to authenticate a user on a device (e.g., the first mobile communication device). For example, in some of these implementations, voice-trigger system **400** includes voice authentication module **426** and voice authentication module **426** utilizes the adaptive speech recognition model to authenticate the user. In some of these implementations, the adaptive speech recognition model comprises a Gaussian mixture model that models the unique characteristics of the associated user. A statistical likelihood measure is used to render an authentication by how the user's voice matches the adaptive speech recognition model versus a second model calculated from large amounts of anti-user data.

In some embodiments, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises comparing (**512**) the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model, generating a confidence score based on the comparison; in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and, in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing the updating of the adaptive speech recognition model. For example, a confidence score below the predetermined threshold may indicate that a user is not associated with the provided adaptive speech recognition model or that the user is sick or that conditions have temporarily altered the user's voice. In these examples, forgoing the updating of the adaptive speech recognition model prevents a potential decrease in the model's accuracy which may result from updating the model with the training data.

In some embodiments, the training data derived from the call audio signal includes (**514**) one or more speaker-dependent sound units (e.g., phonemes). In these embodiments, updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model, generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison, and modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

In some embodiments, the system stores (**516**) the adaptive speech recognition model in memory. In some implementations, the memory is a component of the first mobile device (e.g., memory **250** in FIG. **2**). In some implementations, the memory is a component of a server (e.g., memory **302** in FIG. **3**A).

In some embodiments, the system modifies (**518**) the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant. In some implementations, the adaptive speech recognition model is updated with training data obtained both from calls and from audio user interactions with a digital assistant. For example, the adaptive speech recognition model is updated when a user makes a call and is then updated again when the user audibly interacts with a digital assistant.

In some embodiments, after said updating, the system receives (**520**) invocation of the digital assistant, receives speech input from a second user, generates speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input, and provides the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant. For example, a user (e.g., a user of device **104***a* in FIG. **1**) invokes a digital assistant (e.g., digital assistant **102***a* in FIG. **1**) and the system uses the updated adaptive speech recognition model to generate the speech-to-text output (e.g., in STT processing module **330** in FIG. **3**B).

In some embodiments, generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input comprises comparing (**522**) the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model; in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output. For example, a user (e.g., a user of device **104***a* in FIG. **1**) invokes a digital assistant (e.g., digital assistant **102***a* in FIG. **1**) and if the updated adaptive speech recognition model corresponds to the user then the system uses the updated adaptive speech recognition model to generate the speech-to-text output. Conversely, in this example, if the updated adaptive speech recognition model does not correspond to the user then the system uses a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

In accordance with some implementations, FIG. **6** shows a functional block diagram of a system **600** configured in accordance with the principles of the invention as described above. The functional blocks of the device may be implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the invention. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in FIG. **6** may be combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the invention as described above. Therefore, the description herein may support any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

As shown in FIG. **6**, system **600** includes sound receiving unit **602** configured to receive sound input. System **600** also includes processing unit **604** coupled to sound receiving unit **602**. In some implementations, voice activity detecting unit **606** is coupled to sound receiving unit **602** and processing unit **604**. In some implementations, processing unit **604** includes determining unit **608**, model providing unit **610**, analyzing unit **612**, model updating unit **614**, model modifying unit **616**, speech-to-text (STT) generating unit **618**, STT providing unit **620**, speech comparing unit **622**, storing unit **624**, score generating unit **626**, and speech vector generating unit **628**. In some implementations, model updating unit **614** is the same as model modifying unit **616**. In some implementations, STT generating unit **618** corresponds to STT processing module **330**. In some implementations, STT providing unit **620** corresponds to STT processing module **330**. In some implementations, storing unit **624** corresponds to memory interface **202**. In some implementations, storing unit **624** corresponds to memory **302**. In some implementations, model providing unit **610** corresponds to digital assistant client module **264**. In some implementations, model providing unit **610** corresponds to I/O processing module **328**.

Processing unit **604** is configured to: determine (e.g., with determining unit **608**) that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network and providing an adaptive speech recognition mode; analyze (e.g., with analyzing unit **612**) an outbound audio channel of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device; and update (e.g., with model updating unit **614**) the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

In some implementations, processing unit **604** is part of said first mobile communication device having said one or more microphones. In some implementations, processing unit **604** is part of a server system distinct from said first mobile communication device.

In some implementations, processing unit **604** is further configured to modify (e.g., with model modifying unit **616**) the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant.

In some implementations, processing unit **604** is further configured to, after said updating, receive invocation of the digital assistant, receive speech input from a second user, generate (e.g., with STT generating unit **618**) speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input, and provide (e.g., with STT providing unit **620**) the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant.

In some implementations, generating speech-to-text (e.g., with STT generating unit **618**) output corresponding to the speech input comprises: comparing (e.g., with speech comparing unit **622**) the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model; in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

In some implementations, processing unit **604** is further configured to store (e.g., with storing unit **624**) the adaptive speech recognition model in memory.

In some implementations, analyzing (e.g., with analyzing unit **612**) into the outbound audio channel comprises: utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel; in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, analyzing the outbound audio channel; and in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing analyzing the outbound audio channel.

In some implementations, updating (e.g., with model updating unit **614**) the adaptive speech recognition model comprises: comparing (e.g., with speech comparing unit **622**) the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model; generating (e.g., with score generating unit **626**) a confidence score based on the comparison; in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.

In some implementations, the training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units; and updating (e.g., with model updating unit **614**) the adaptive speech recognition model comprises: comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model; generating (e.g., with speech vector generating unit **628**) one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison; and modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

As described above, one aspect of the present technology is the gathering and use of data available from various sources to improve the delivery to users of invitational content or any other content that may be of interest to them. The present disclosure contemplates that in some instances, this gathered data can include personal information data that uniquely identifies or can be used to contact or locate a specific person. Such personal information data can include demographic data, location-based data, telephone numbers, email addresses, home addresses, or any other identifying information.

The present disclosure recognizes that the use of such personal information data, in the present technology, can be used to the benefit of users. For example, the personal information data can be used to deliver targeted content that is of greater interest to the user. Accordingly, use of such personal information data enables calculated control of the delivered content. Further, other uses for personal information data that benefit the user are also contemplated by the present disclosure.

The present disclosure further contemplates that the entities responsible for the collection, analysis, disclosure, transfer, storage, or other use of such personal information data will comply with well-established privacy policies and/or privacy practices. In particular, such entities should implement and consistently use privacy policies and practices that are generally recognized as meeting or exceeding industry or governmental requirements for maintaining personal information data private and secure. For example, personal information from users should be collected for legitimate and reasonable uses of the entity and not shared or sold outside of those legitimate uses. Further, such collection should occur only after receiving the informed consent of the users. Additionally, such entities would take any needed steps for safeguarding and securing access to such personal information data and ensuring that others with access to the personal information data adhere to their privacy policies and procedures. Further, such entities can subject themselves to evaluation by third parties to certify their adherence to widely accepted privacy policies and practices.

Despite the foregoing, the present disclosure also contemplates examples in which users selectively block the use of, or access to, personal information data. That is, the present disclosure contemplates that hardware and/or software elements can be provided to prevent or block access to such personal information data. For example, in the case of advertisement delivery services, the present technology can be configured to allow users to select to "opt in" or "opt out" of participation in the collection of personal information data during registration for services. In another example, users can select not to provide location information for targeted content delivery services. In yet another example, users can select to not provide precise location information, but permit the transfer of location zone information.

Therefore, although the present disclosure broadly covers use of personal information data to implement one or more various disclosed examples, the present disclosure also contemplates that the various examples can also be implemented without the need for accessing such personal information data. That is, the various examples of the present technology are not rendered inoperable due to the lack of all or a portion of such personal information data. For example, content can be selected and delivered to users by inferring preferences based on non-personal information data or a bare minimum amount of personal information, such as the content being requested by the device associated with a user, other non-personal information available to the content delivery services, or publicly available information.

The foregoing description, for purpose of explanation, has been described with reference to specific implementations. However, the illustrative discussions above are not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the disclosed implementations to the precise forms disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in view of the above teachings. The implementations were chosen and described in order to best explain the principles and practical applications of the disclosed ideas, to thereby enable others skilled in the art to best utilize them with various modifications as are suited to the particular use contemplated.

It will be understood that, although the terms "first," "second," etc. may be used herein to describe various elements, these elements should not be limited by these terms. These terms are only used to distinguish one element from another. For example, a first sound detector could be termed a second sound detector, and, similarly, a second sound detector could be termed a first sound detector, without changing the meaning of the description, so long as all occurrences of the "first sound detector" are renamed consistently and all occurrences of the "second sound detector" are renamed consistently. The first sound detector and the second sound detector are both sound detectors, but they are not the same sound detector.

The terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular implementations only and is not intended to be limiting of the claims. As used in the description of the implementations and the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an" and "the" are intended to include the plural forms as well, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. It will also be understood that the term "and/or" as used herein refers to and encompasses any and all possible combinations of one or more of the associated listed items. It will be further understood that the terms "comprises" and/or "comprising," when used in this specification, specify the presence of stated features, integers, steps, operations, elements, and/or components, but do not preclude the presence or addition of one or more other features, integers, steps, operations, elements, components, and/or groups thereof.

As used herein, the term "if" may be construed to mean "when" or "upon" or "in response to determining" or "in accordance with a determination" or "in response to detecting," that a stated condition precedent is true, depending on the context. Similarly, the phrase "if it is determined [that a stated condition precedent is true]" or "if [a stated condition precedent is true]" or "when [a stated condition precedent is true]" may be construed to mean "upon determining" or "upon a determination that" or "in response to determining" or "in accordance with a determination" or "upon detecting" or "in response to detecting" that the stated condition precedent is true, depending on the context.

What is claimed is:

1. A machine-implemented method, comprising:

determining that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network;

providing an adaptive speech recognition model comprising a speaker-dependent speech recognition model;

after providing the adaptive speech recognition model, analyzing an outbound audio channel of a baseband unit of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device; and

updating the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

2. The method of claim **1**, wherein the method is performed by said first mobile communication device having said one or more microphones.

3. The method of claim **1**, further comprising modifying the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant.

4. The method of claim **3**, further comprising, after said updating:

receiving invocation of the digital assistant;

receiving speech input from a second user;

generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input; and

providing the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant.

5. The method of claim **4**, wherein generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input comprises:

comparing the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model;

in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and

in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

6. The method of claim **1**, wherein analyzing the outbound audio channel comprises:

utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel;

in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, analyzing the outbound audio channel; and

in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing analyzing the outbound audio channel.

7. The method of claim **1**, wherein updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:

comparing the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model;

generating a confidence score based on the comparison;

in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and

in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.

8. The method of claim **1**, wherein the training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units; and

updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:

comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model;

generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison; and

modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

9. A system, comprising:

one or more processors;

memory; and

one or more programs stored in the memory, the one or more programs comprising instructions to:

determine that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network;

provide an adaptive speech recognition model comprising a speaker-dependent speech recognition model;

after providing the adaptive speech recognition model, analyze an outbound audio channel of a baseband unit of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device; and

update the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

10. The system of claim **9**, wherein the system comprises said first mobile communication device having said one or more microphones.

11. The system of claim **9**, the one or more programs further comprising instructions to modify the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant.

12. The system of claim **11**, the one or more programs further comprising instructions for, after said updating:

receiving invocation of the digital assistant;

receiving speech input from a second user;

generating speech-to-text output; and

providing the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant.

13. The system of claim **12**, wherein generating speech-to-text output comprises:

comparing the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model;

in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and

in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

14. The system of claim **9**, wherein detecting the outbound audio channel comprises:

utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel;

in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, detecting the outbound audio channel; and

in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing detecting the outbound audio channel.

15. The system of claim 9, wherein updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
comparing the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model;
generating a confidence score based on the comparison;
in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and
in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.

16. The system of claim 9, wherein the training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units; and
updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model;
generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison; and
modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

17. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs configured for execution by a device, the one or more programs comprising instructions to:
determine that a first user of a first mobile communication device is engaged in a call over a communications network;
provide an adaptive speech recognition model comprising a speaker-dependent speech recognition model;
after providing the adaptive speech recognition model, analyze an outbound audio channel of a baseband unit of the first mobile communication device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from one or more microphones of the first mobile communication device; and
update the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

18. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein the method is performed by said first mobile communication device having said one or more microphones.

19. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 17, further comprising modifying the adaptive speech recognition model with training data derived from audio user interaction with a digital assistant.

20. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 19, further comprising, after said updating:
receiving invocation of the digital assistant;
receiving speech input from a second user;
generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input; and
providing the speech-to-text output to the digital assistant.

21. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 20, wherein generating speech-to-text output corresponding to the speech input comprises:
comparing the speech input with the adaptive speech recognition model;
in accordance with a determination that the second user is the same as the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using the adaptive speech recognition model to generate speech-to-text output; and
in accordance with a determination that the second user is distinct from the first user, performing automatic speech recognition using a speaker-independent model to generate speech-to-text output.

22. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein analyzing the outbound audio channel comprises:
utilizing a voice activity detector to determine when there is active speech on the outbound audio channel;
in accordance with a determination that there is active speech on the outbound audio channel, analyzing the outbound audio channel; and
in accordance with a determination that there is not active speech on the outbound audio channel, forgoing analyzing the outbound audio channel.

23. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
comparing the call audio signal with the adaptive speech recognition model;
generating a confidence score based on the comparison;
in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is at or above a predetermined threshold, updating the adaptive speech recognition model with the training data derived from the call audio signal; and
in accordance with a determination that the confidence score is below the predetermined threshold, forgoing to update the adaptive speech recognition model.

24. The non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 17, wherein the training data derived from the call audio signal includes one or more speaker-dependent sound units; and
updating the adaptive speech recognition model comprises:
comparing at least a subset of the one or more speaker-dependent sound units to the adaptive speech recognition model;
generating one or more adaptive speech vectors based on the comparison; and
modifying the adaptive speech recognition model based on at least a subset of the one or more adaptive speech vectors.

25. An electronic device, comprising:
one or more microphones;
one or more processors; and
memory storing one or more programs, the one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by the one or more processors, cause the one or more processors to:
determine that a user is engaged in a call over a communications network;
analyze an outbound audio channel of a baseband unit of the electronic device to obtain a call audio signal corresponding to audio input from the one or more microphones;
determine whether a speaker-dependent speech recognition model corresponding to the user is stored in the memory; and
in response to determining that a speaker-dependent speech recognition model corresponding to the user is stored in the memory, update the speaker-dependent speech recognition model with training data derived from the call audio signal.

26. The electronic device of claim 25, wherein the instructions further cause the one or more processors to:
in response to determining that a speaker-dependent speech recognition model corresponding to the user is not stored in the memory:

obtain a speaker-independent speech recognition model; and

generate a speaker-dependent speech recognition model using the speaker-independent speech recognition model and the training data derived from the call audio signal.

* * * * *